

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MONDAY 24, TUESDAY 25 AND WEDNESDAY 26 JUNE 2013

9.30AM

**COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC OFFICES,
53 HEREFORD STREET**

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

**Monday 24, Tuesday 25 and Wednesday 26 June 2013 at 9.30am
in the Council Chamber, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street**

Council: The Mayor, Bob Parker (Chairperson).
Councillors Peter Beck, Helen Broughton, Sally Buck, Ngaire Button, Tim Carter, Jimmy Chen,
Barry Corbett, Jamie Gough, Yani Johanson, Aaron Keown, Glenn Livingstone, Claudia Reid and
Sue Wells.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.	APOLOGIES	1
2.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN HEARINGS PANEL MEETINGS OF: 13 MAY, 14 MAY AND 15 MAY 2013	1
3.	RELOCATION OF THE CHRISTCHURCH KART CLUB AND THE CANTERBURY GREYHOUNDS, CARRS RESERVE, HALSWELL	5
4.	RECOMMENDED THREE YEAR PLAN 2013-16	23
	APPENDIX – A AN ANALYSIS OF THE WRITTEN AND VERBAL SUBMISSIONS MADE IN RESPONSE TO THE DRAFT 2013-16 THREE YEAR PLAN, AS WELL AS A SUMMARY OF THE SUBMISSIONS AND MAYOR’S RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO THEM	27
	APPENDIX – B SUMMARY OF THE MAYOR’S RECOMMENDATIONS	67
	APPENDIX – C A SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL CHANGES TO THE DRAFT THREE YEAR PLAN, SHOULD THE MAYOR’S RECOMMENDATIONS BE ADOPTED	77
	APPENDIX – D A SCHEDULE CONTAINING THE RATES INFORMATION REQUIRED TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE 2013-16 THREE YEAR PLAN	79
	APPENDIX – E SUBMISSIONS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT PLAN, STAFF COMMENTS AND MAYOR’S RECOMMENDATIONS	81

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013, 25. 6. 2013 AND 26. 6. 2013

1. **APOLOGIES**

2. **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN HEARINGS PANEL MEETINGS OF:
13 MAY, 14 MAY AND 15 MAY 2013**

Attached.

MINUTES**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL SITTING AS THE HEARINGS PANEL TO HEAR SUBMISSIONS ON THE DRAFT THREE YEAR PLAN 2013-16 HELD AT 9AM ON MONDAY 13 MAY, TUESDAY 14 MAY AND WEDNESDAY 15 MAY 2013**

PRESENT: The Mayor, Bob Parker (Chairperson).
Councillors Peter Beck, Helen Broughton, Sally Buck, Ngaire Button, Tim Carter, Jimmy Chen, Barry Corbett, Jamie Gough, Aaron Keown, Glenn Livingstone, Yani Johanson, Claudia Reid and Sue Wells.

1. APOLOGIES

An apology for absence was received from Councillor Broughton for the morning and part of the afternoon on 14 May.

An apology for absence was received from Councillor Reid for the afternoon of 15 May.

2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT THREE YEAR PLAN 2013/16

Oral submissions from 113 submitters, both individuals and organisations, were heard by the Council sitting as the Hearings Panel on 13, 14 and 15 May.

Three volumes containing copies of all submissions to be heard and one volume of submissions that were not heard were circulated to members. A schedule of those submitters who spoke to their submissions was made available in the volumes of the submissions.

Specific requests for action in respect of individual submissions were noted for referral to relevant staff for comment.

CONFIRMED THIS 24 DAY OF JUNE 2013

MAYOR

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 – 26. 6. 2013

3. RELOCATION OF THE CHRISTCHURCH KART CLUB AND THE CANTERBURY GREYHOUNDS, CARRS RESERVE, HALSWELL

General Manager responsible:	General Manager, Strategy and Planning Group, DDI 941-8281
Officer responsible:	City Planning Unit Manager
Author:	Marie Pollisco, Policy Planner and Brent Smith, Team Leader Network Planning – Greenspace

PURPOSE OF REPORT

1. To seek direction on whether the Council should support the relocation of the Christchurch Kart Club's and the Canterbury Greyhounds' tracks and associated facilities from their current sites at Carrs Reserve, Halswell to alternative suitable sites.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Requirement to Provide Residential Housing

2. At the time the Awatea Plan Change was being processed, the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS) and Proposed Change 1 (PC1) to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (RPS) identified that the Awatea area (known as CSW2 under PC1) should accommodate approximately 1,210 households based on the density requirement of 15 households per hectare under Policy 11 of PC1.
3. Plan Change 5 (PC5) Awatea to the Christchurch District Plan, became operative on July 2011 and provides an estimated 1126-1941 households in a range of residential densities.
4. PC5 Awatea was developed on the basis that the Kart Club's track and facilities would be operating for some time and due to noise reverse sensitivity issues the residential land south of CSM surrounding Carrs Reserve would not be suitable for conventional residential use. However, if the Kart Club was relocated in the future, an estimated minimum of 386 and a maximum of 673 households could be developed on residential land south of the CSM. Until that occurred, there would be limited potential for residential development on land surrounding Carrs Reserve and this was to be managed through the non-complying activity status applying to such activities. Residential land north of the CSM provides for an estimated minimum of 740 and a maximum of 1,268 households.
5. The non-complying status for residential activity in Awatea applies only to land south of CSM, which is identified in PC1 for the purpose of Greenfield residential development. In terms of appropriate land use and in consideration of the sustainable use of land within the City boundary, it is more appropriate that this land be developed for urban residential purposes, rather than continuing to be used for rural-residential purposes, potentially until 2054.

Carrs Reserve

6. Carrs Reserve is located in Halswell, south of the CSM. Two tenants currently occupy Carrs Reserve: The Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated ('the Kart Club') and the Canterbury Greyhounds Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated ('the Greyhounds') (see **Attachment 1** for location plan).

Kart Club

7. In September 2012 the Kart Club entered into a conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement with a landowner at McLeans Island for the relocation site of its track and associated facilities. The agreement is subject to several conditions, including:

The Kart Club securing all of the necessary consents, approvals and authorities on conditions to the Club (within 5 years of the September 2012 Agreement), namely:

- (a) A subdivision consent;

3 Cont'd

- (b) *A land use resource consent to permit the operation of a kart track, associated buildings and facilities on the site with provision for a minimum consent period of 5 years to allow for completion of the project;*
- (c) *Water rights, water discharge and effluent discharge approvals and consents from Environment Canterbury;*
- (d) *Authorities/consents as required from the Christchurch Airport Company;*
- (e) *A Funding Agreement with the Christchurch City Council and issue of building consents for the move to the site of the Kart Club's present Carrs Road facilities to enable the Club to complete construction of facilities and install services that comply with current Kart Sport New Zealand A-Grade track rating and building requirements;*
- (f) *Such other approvals, consents and authorities as may be required to enable the subdivision, development, relocation and establishment of the Kart Club operation from the Carrs Road site to the land to be acquired*

Greyhounds

8. Relocating the Canterbury Greyhounds is not an impediment to residential development for the Awatea Greenfield Area south of CSM, as with the Kart Club. However, including the Greyhounds in the relocation proposal is seen to be favourable. If both the Greyhounds and the Kart Club are relocated, this will enable the entire Carrs Reserve to be redeveloped as an open space area mainly for different passive recreation uses, creating a corridor between the Heathcote and Halswell Rivers, as envisaged under the South-West Christchurch Area Plan (SWAP). Sports park development is potentially to be undertaken on the Fulton Hogan land development at Halswell West.
9. Investigations on the relocation of the Greyhounds were initiated prior to the September 2010 Canterbury earthquake. After the Greyhounds' tracks were partly damaged by the earthquake events they were shown Council-owned properties at Templeton.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

10. Relocating the tracks and associated facilities of the Kart Club and Greyhounds will require commitment from the Council in regard to funding for resource consent costs and for relocation. Redevelopment of Carrs Reserve for open space purposes is a Capital Expenditure and is not included in the draft 3-Year Plan. While funding for the Kart Club's consent is budgeted for from the Operational Planning Budget, funding for its physical relocation (ie, replacement of its existing A-rated track and facility) is still subject to the Council's approval of the draft Three Year Plan.
11. As the Kart Club has an existing long-term lease on Carrs Reserve until 2054, they could seek monetary compensation to surrender their lease. Discussions with the club have however thus far progressed on the basis that in compensation for surrender of their lease, Council will fund the replacement "A-Rated" track and facilities on another site.
12. The estimated total cost to build the Kart Club's replacement A-rated track and facility is \$3,500,000 exclusive of GST. The track costs include ground works, sealed track, pit area, boundary fences, gates, drainage, spectator seating, track accessories crash barriers, start lights, lane marking, transponder loops, etc. The building costs include the control tower, stewards' room for hearings, technical room, scrutineering shed, scales area, impound, club room (excluding fit-out), toilets, small kitchen, passage/entry, changing room, professional fees and building consents. Until a more detailed scheme assessment and costing has been undertaken, a 15 per cent contingency has been included in the total estimate.
13. Likely implications for future operational and capital expenditure in the LTP, in terms of both relocating the Kart Club and redeveloping Carrs Reserve, were presented to Council before they elected to publicly notify PC5 Awatea.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 – 26. 6. 2013

3 Cont'd

14. The Kart Club made an insurance claim for minor earthquake damages to their buildings. Both the Council's Legal Services Unit and the Property Consultancy Team agree that the Kart Club is not "double dipping" by receiving both insurance payments and the proposed Council payment of \$3,500,000 to relocate its track and facilities. This is based on how the proposed Council's payment was calculated. The breakdown of the proposed \$3,500,000 does not include other criteria such as the market value of the existing property or whether any funds are available to the Kart Club from any other source. The Council's proposed contribution was calculated exclusively by reference to the estimated cost of building the minimum requirements of an A-rated track and facility on a new site.
15. Should the Kart Club remain in Carrs Reserve, the Council will need to investigate the introduction of a more appropriate land use zoning. Accordingly, there is the potential cost of going through a plan change process to consider a rezoning of land south of CSM surrounding Carrs Reserve to a compatible land use. This approach is discussed in Option 1 discussed later in this report.
16. There are no land costs associated with the relocation of the Kart Club as a conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement has already been entered between Kart Club and the landowner.
17. The proposed relocation of the Greyhounds will result in them continuing to hold a lease from Council at an alternative site at a similar rental level to the existing Carrs Reserve site. There will however be capital costs with regard to the construction of their replacement facilities which have been estimated at 2011 as \$450,000 excluding GST (including resource consent costs).

Do the Recommendations of this Report Align with 2006-16 LTCCP budgets?

18. The anticipated costs were proposed as projects in the draft 2013-2022 LTP. With the Council however shifting to a 3-Year Plan, the draft 3-Year Plan approved for consultation has allocated an amount of \$1,631,000 in Year 3 (2015/16) for the Carrs Reserve Kart Club Relocation; a balance of \$1,869,000 from the required total amount of \$3,500,000 sits outside the draft 3-Year Plan.
19. Similarly, an amount of \$217,000 has been allocated in Year 3 (2015/16) for the Carrs Reserve Greyhounds Relocation; a balance of \$233,000 of the required total amount of \$450,000 also sits outside the draft 3-Year Plan.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

20. In 2007, Simpson Grierson provided legal advice to the Council on the use of development contributions to fund the relocation of the Kart Club's track and facilities from Carrs Reserve to a previously preferred site at West Melton. The advice was that the cost of relocating the Kart Club's track and facilities, and developing Carrs Reserve for open space purposes, can lawfully be funded from accrued development contribution funds recovered over time from a city-wide catchment for reserves. The costs associated with the demolition of the existing buildings and construction of recreational reserve facilities at Carrs Reserve may also be paid from accrued reserve development contributions.
21. The Kart Club presently holds a lease from the Council the term of which, including all rights of renewal, if exercised, expires on 31 January 2054. The Canterbury Greyhounds also presently hold a lease, the term of which, including all rights of renewal if exercised, expires on 6 July 2047. To relocate both clubs away from Carrs Reserve will require the Council to obtain the agreement of each club to surrender their existing lease. In discussions with staff both clubs have indicated a willingness to surrender their lease, provided that the Council contributes to their relocation costs. If Council approval is given to the staff recommendations of this report it will be necessary to enter into the appropriate legal documentation with each club to give effect to such arrangements.
22. Any agreement with the clubs will make it clear that it is subject to all necessary regulatory consents required being obtained and that the Council in its regulatory function cannot guarantee the outcome of those processes.

3 Cont'd

ALIGNMENT WITH LTCCP AND ACTIVITY MANAGEMENT PLANS

23. The proposed projects are not included in the 2009-19 LTCCP but are included in the draft 3-Year Plan (refer to Paragraphs 18 & 19).
24. Carrs Reserve is strategically located within the South-West Growth Area which is included in the Strategy and Planning Group's current activity 'Urban Development and City and Community Long Term Planning'. The direction on the future of Carrs Reserve will assist the Council with integrated planning for the Awatea Block, which forms a cornerstone of the South-West Area Plan, a priority project for the Council.

ALIGNMENT WITH STRATEGIES

25. Relocation would be consistent with the intent (but is not a statutory requirement) of PC1 to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement to allocate greenfield residential development in the 'Awatea Block'.
26. There will be no implications on the Open Space Acquisition Strategy as the Council will utilise the greenspace at Carrs Reserve from funds already available in the Reserves Development Contributions Fund.

CONSULTATION FULFILMENT

27. The following stakeholders have been consulted:
 - (a) Christchurch Kart Club - The McLeans Island relocation site is the Club's preferred site. A conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement has already been obtained. The final acceptance of a detailed funding package with Council is however subject to the Club's membership at a General Meeting.
 - (b) Awatea Residents Association (ARA) supports the possible relocation of the Kart Club's track and facilities, and the redevelopment of Carrs Reserve. ARA has consistently made submissions to this effect in the Annual Plan process.
 - (c) Canterbury Greyhounds – Two Council-owned properties at Templeton have been identified as the preferred relocation site by the Greyhounds.
 - (d) Templeton Residents Association – This group was consulted in 2004 re possible Kart Club relocation and in 2011 re possible Greyhounds relocation. In both instances, the group objected to "being seen as a dumping ground". Their view is that "Templeton area already has more than its share of community facilities ... it is time for the rest of Christchurch to accept responsibility for these types of facilities".
 - (e) Diana, Lady Isaac – Preliminary discussions were held with the late Lady Isaac in regards to the effects of the Kart Club's activities on Lady Isaac's nearby aviary. Consent from the heirs of the late Lady Isaac still need to be obtained.
 - (f) ECan

Greyhounds - Subject to any resource consents, concerns about the alternative site were mainly related to PC1 and the NRRP. These are being worked through with ECan staff.

Kart Club – main concern about the current and alternative sites is the activity's effect on the groundwater quality. This is also being worked through with ECan staff.

3 Cont'd

- (g) Tangata whenua for the area concerned are represented by Te Taumutu Runanga and Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, who have a shared interest in the South-West area. The Runanga supports a consistent approach with that taken in the SWAP. They also support increased amenity available through the freeing up of Carrs Reserve if the Kart Club and the Greyhounds do relocate and alternative community uses for this public space. Mahaanui Kurataiao Limited (MKT) was previously consulted regarding other possible relocation sites for the Kart Club. Comments from MKT are still pending regarding the possible relocation of the Kart Club to McLeans Island site. On the possible relocation of the Greyhounds to the Council-owned properties at Hasketts Road, Templeton the feedback is that there are no issues of concern to Ngai Tuahuriri with that proposal.

OPTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION

28. The Council's acceptance to publicly notify PC5 signalled a preference but not a commitment to the Kart Club relocation. It is now an appropriate time for Council to decide whether to make this commitment. Set out in below are the options for consideration and what each option involves (a SWOT analysis is included at the end of this report).
29. **Option 1: Kart Club and Greyhounds to remain at their current location at Carrs Reserve** – Should the Council select this option, the Council could consider a plan change process to rezone land south of the CSM surrounding Carrs Reserve for a more compatible land use. That would allow the Kart Club and the Greyhounds to continue operating at their current location until their respective leases run out (ie, Kart Club until 2054 and Greyhounds until 2047).
30. The land surrounding Carrs Reserve, is identified as "Groundwater Protection Zone 2" in the Natural Resources Regional Plan (NRRP). This is an area where the aquifer transitions from unconfined to confined. Confining layers are typically shallow in depth or aquifer pressure is uncertain. Groundwater Protection Zone 2 provides greater flexibility with respect to the range of appropriate land use activities than Zone 1, as long as adequate protection of the aquifer is provided. However, Zone 2 is an area vulnerable to groundwater contamination and as such restrictions on high risk industries need to be provided (including industries that typically generate large volumes of trade waste - 'Wet Industries'). Other relevant factors as to the suitability of wet industries in this area include the significant distance to the treatment plant at Bromley and capacity in the wastewater network to accommodate flows (Note: these matters have not been investigated).
31. There is anecdotal evidence of increased demand for industrial land in the west of the City as industrial businesses relocate from eastern areas due to earthquake damage to land and/or buildings. Approximately 120 hectares of land identified under PC1 as Business Greenfield Areas have recently been rezoned for business purposes, (including Area CB3 within the Awatea Greenfield Area to the north-east of Carrs Reserve and the CSM). In addition, there is approximately 170 hectares of land identified to accommodate future business growth. All of these identified business areas benefit from close proximity to the strategic road network and have capacity to accommodate businesses requiring large amounts of space for buildings and storage. Although this south-western part of the Awatea greenfield area could provide additional capacity for business activities, there are no indications of a shortage of land supply in the wider south west area.
32. **Option 2: Relocating the Kart Club and Greyhounds to suitable alternative sites** - Should the Council select this option, the Council will prepare a plan change to remove the non-complying activity status of residential activity on land south of the CSM to allow residential development to occur. This option will further involve the Council agreeing to the following:
- (i) entering into an appropriate legal agreement with the Kart Club and the Greyhounds, agreeing to work jointly to relocate the Clubs from the existing site, and including the identification of the Council's financial commitment in the budget;
 - (ii) funding the required land-use and discharge resource consent processes; and

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 – 26. 6. 2013

3 Cont'd

- (iii) funding the relocation of both clubs to new sites, replacing Kart Club's current "A-Rated" track and facilities and the Canterbury Greyhound's track and facilities with those of an equivalent specification; with the financial support being to the extent provided for in the draft 3-Year Plan, subject to the Council adopting the 3-Year Plan and subject to agreement between the clubs and the Council as to the facilities to be constructed.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

- 33. That this report be received and the information and recommendations contained within it be referred to the Council for considerations at the time of the Three Year Plan submissions.
 - (a) That the Council resolves to (subject to the adoption of the draft Christchurch City Three Year Plan 2013-16 including the funding referred to in this resolution) implement Option 2 (Relocating the Kart Club and Greyhounds to suitable alternative sites) as specified in this report and agrees to the following:
 - (i) the preparation of a draft plan change for consideration of the Council to remove the non-complying activity status of residential activity on land south of the Christchurch Southern Motorway to allow residential development to occur;
 - (ii) that the Corporate Support Manager be delegated authority to negotiate and enter into such contractual and lease documentation as she shall consider necessary or appropriate to effect the surrender of the existing leases at Carrs Reserve held by the Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated and the Canterbury Greyhound Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated and the relocation of those clubs to alternative premises (including the grant of a new lease of Council land to the Canterbury Greyhound Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated);
 - (iii) the Council funding the land-use and discharge resource consent processes required to effect the relocation of the activities of the Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated and the Canterbury Greyhound Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated away from Carrs Reserve to alternative sites; and
 - (iv) the Council funding (to the extend of the provision made in the Christchurch City Three Year Plan 2013-16) the relocation of both the Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated and the Canterbury Greyhound Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated activities from Carrs Reserve to new sites and replacing the Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated's existing track and facilities with the minimum requirement for an "A Rated" track based on the October 2012 Kartsport New Zealand Track and Complex Rating Code and the Canterbury Greyhound Breeders, Owners and Trainers Association Incorporated's existing track and facilities with those of an equivalent specification.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the staff recommendation be adopted.

BACKGROUND (THE ISSUES)

- 34. PC1 is not yet operative as it is still sitting with the Environment Court. The proceedings on PC1 appeals were adjourned on 19 December 2012 until a proposed Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) is notified. The LURP is proposed following direction from the Minister of Earthquake Recovery and will consider the need for changes to planning documents to ensure there is a sufficient supply of land for housing and business over the next 10 to 15 years. The LURP will consider prioritising areas to support the recovery and rebuild, but is unlikely to remove areas previously identified for future residential and business growth. Some areas such as Awatea (CSW2) have been rezoned and can therefore contribute towards meeting housing demand and the recovery of the City.

3 Cont'd

35. Land south of the CSM surrounding Carrs Reserve is currently zoned Living G (Awatea). Current City Plan Policies 10.3.5(c) and 11.1.11(d) state that urban development and subdivision of land identified for residential purposes are to be avoided on land south of the CSM designation until such time as the Kart Club ceases motor sport activities in Carrs Reserve. Volume 3, Part 2 Living Zones, Critical Standards Clause 8.4.9(b)(iii) states that until relocation or closure of the Kart Club occurs, residential land use is a non-complying activity.
36. At the time the household allocation was estimated for Awatea under the UDS and PC1, it was assumed that at some time in the future, the Kart Club located at Carrs Reserve could be relocated and the area surrounding the reserve could be developed for residential purposes. The assumptions at that time did not include relocation of the Greyhounds, located also at Carrs Reserve, as it is a "non-noise" generating activity unlike the Kart Club and hence is not an impediment to residential development.
37. The following sections provide background information and updates on investigations to relocate the Kart Club and the Greyhounds, and the redevelopment of Carrs Reserve.

Christchurch Kart Club Relocation

38. Christchurch Kart Club established its track and facilities at Carrs Reserve, Halswell in the early 1960s and the current lease arrangements, between the Council as landowner and the Club as tenant, enable the Club to operate at the site until 2054. As such, they have exclusive possession of their current site and therefore the Council has no legal basis to terminate the lease other than by mutual agreement.

1990s

39. In the early 1990s the Kart Club's activities had become the source of a number of noise complaints from residents within the newly developed Westlake subdivision. Noise complaints were also received from residents in the Oaklands area (located between Westlake and Halswell Road) and adjoining rural area. The Council subsequently began to monitor the Club's activities and consider options to reduce the impact on local residents, particularly during race events. The City Plan review in 1995 led to the establishment of more stringent noise standards on the Club. However, noise assessments undertaken indicate that the Club's activities, if operating at permitted levels, could adversely affect amenity values for local residents.

2003-2006

40. Several possible relocation sites have been investigated, including two sites at Templeton adjacent to and across from Ruapuna Raceway, and a site at West Melton. Detailed noise and groundwater quality assessments were commissioned in 2006 to provide further information on the suitability of the Templeton and West Melton sites. Assessments were not extended to other potential sites due primarily to their close proximity to residential areas.

2007-2008

41. Initial assessments favoured the ECan-owned West Melton site as it is surrounded by activities compatible with the Kart Club and a new facility could be designed to ensure groundwater quality was not adversely affected. However in March 2007 ECan, in its capacity as the landowner, decided not to support the relocation of the Kart Club to that site. The reasons given relate to the site's location within the Christchurch Groundwater Protection Zone under the proposed Natural Resources Regional Plan and potential flood risk associated with developing land between the Waimakariri River's primary and secondary stop-banks.
42. A further assessment was undertaken, which compared the effect on ground and surface water quality should the Kart Club remain at Carrs Reserve or be shifted to West Melton. The assessment concluded that there will be significant advantages in relocating the Club as it will provide an opportunity to treat stormwater run-off that is not currently provided for at the existing site. Furthermore, that there is a higher risk of contamination for surface waters from

3 Cont'd

accidental contaminant spills at Carrs Road given the close proximity to the Heathcote River. Flood risk is not considered to be an issue as the West Melton site is located outside of the main flood path for extreme events. However, whilst these further assessments reinforce the West Melton site as being a suitable location (from an environmental perspective) ECan's support to accommodate the Kart Club at West Melton will still need to be obtained.

43. In addition to the groundwater assessments, four noise assessments were undertaken by Marshall Day Acoustics between September 2007 and June 2008. The reports assessed the effects of the Kart Club on the noise environment at the existing, Templeton and West Melton sites and conclude that:
- (a) With a 5-metre high barrier around the existing Kart Club and assuming the Club's current levels of use, any new residential development should be set back at least 150 metres from the Club.
 - (b) Relocating the Kart Club to Templeton (and assuming the Ruapuna Raceway stays where it is) will adversely affect 26 residential properties. The cost to relocate to Templeton will consequently be significantly greater than other options as the Council will need to acquire (noting that 7 properties have already been acquired by Council) or compensate the adversely affected properties.
 - (c) Relocating the Kart Club to the West Melton site will be likely to adversely affect only one dwelling, being the caretaker's house located on the neighbouring Airfield.

2009 to current

44. In 2009, an opportunity to relocate the Kart Club to another site located at McLeans Island was presented to Council officers. The proposal involves the Club's track and facilities being established below ground level once the site has been quarried. Whilst a discharge consent will need to be obtained from ECan and land-use consent from the City Council, noise and groundwater assessments undertaken to date indicate that the effects of the Kart Club can be adequately mitigated. The noise assessment (conducted in 2009) concludes that the site is a good location for the Kart Club as there are no noise-sensitive activities located close to the proposed site, with the exception of the late Lady Isaac's aviary which houses the endangered Black Stilt and Brown Teal. Initial discussions were held with the late Lady Isaac. Preliminary advice obtained from the aviary's curator and noise experts indicates that the activities of the Kart Club are unlikely to disturb these birds however consent from the late Lady Isaac's heirs still needs to be obtained.
45. The relocation site at McLeans Island is within the Christchurch Groundwater Protection Zone 1 in the Natural Resources Regional Plan (NRRP) so particular attention must be paid to issues regarding protection of ground water quality. Zone 1 is an area vulnerable to groundwater contamination where groundwater is close to the ground surface. Investigations to date have indicated that the ground water level is low, there is an absence of surface waterways, and treatment options for stormwater are available to ensure groundwater quality is maintained – particularly options relating to storage, and removal from stormwater, of oil and racing fuel etc. Discharge consents for the stormwater system under the NRRP will be required.
46. On September 2012, the Kart Club entered into a Purchase Agreement for 8 hectares of land at McLeans Island, subject to several conditions, including:

The Kart Club securing all of the necessary consents, approvals and authorities on conditions to the Club within 5 years of the September 2012 Agreement, namely:

- (a) *A subdivision consent;*
- (b) *A land use resource consent to permit the operation of a kart track, associated buildings and facilities on the site with provision for a minimum consent period of 5 years to allow for completion of the project;*

3 Cont'd

- (c) *Water rights, water discharge and effluent discharge approvals and consents from Environment Canterbury;*
- (d) *Authorities/consents as required from the Christchurch Airport Company;*
- (e) *A Funding Agreement with the Christchurch City Council and issue of building consents for the move to the site of the Kart Club's present Carrs Road facilities to enable the Club to complete construction of facilities and install services that comply with current Kart Sport New Zealand A-Grade track rating and building requirements;*
- (f) *Such other approvals, consents and authorities as may be required to enable the subdivision, development, relocation and establishment of the Kart Club operation from the Carrs Road site to the land to be acquired*

47. The total cost to relocate Kart Club's track and facilities to McLeans Island is estimated to be approximately **\$3,500,000 excluding GST**. Of this total amount, the draft 3-Year Plan has allocated an amount of \$1,631,000 in Year 3 (2015/16).

Canterbury Greyhounds Relocation

48. The Canterbury Greyhound's training ground facility was established in the early 1980s on Council-owned land located at 90 McTeigue Road, which used to be a landfill site. An animal training facility in a rural zone was not provided for under the 1974 Paparua District Scheme. Subsequently the Council entered into a lease agreement with the Canterbury Greyhounds, which allowed them to establish and operate its training facility on the subject land.
49. The Canterbury Greyhound's lease agreement with Christchurch City Council has a term of 33 years, with a right of renewal for a further 33 years, which takes the final expiry date to 6 July 2047. The property at 90 McTeigue Road was eventually amalgamated with 92 Carrs Road and obtained reserve status. Carrs Reserve was zoned Recreation 1 under the 1985 Paparua District Scheme and the animal training facility was a permitted activity. The Reserve is currently zoned Open Space 3 (Metropolitan Facilities) in the Christchurch City Plan.
50. Relocation options were discussed with Canterbury Greyhounds prior to the September 2010 Canterbury earthquake. The site of the Greyhounds' existing track was however damaged during the Canterbury earthquake events. Advice obtained from the Property Consultancy Team and the Legal Services Unit is that there is no reference in the lease agreement that the land should be fit for purpose. Hence there is no liability on the Council to remedy the damaged caused by the re-surfacing of rubbish from the old landfill following the earthquake events. There is also no basis for the Council to cancel the Greyhounds' lease due to the leased land being damaged by the earthquakes thereby rendering the land not fit for purpose.
51. The Canterbury Greyhounds were shown Council-owned properties at Templeton and it supports this alternative site. No other sites have been presented to the Canterbury Greyhounds.
52. The possible relocation site at Templeton is situated within the Christchurch Groundwater Protection Zone 1 in the NRRP. As a proposed animal training ground, the potential risk of contamination to the Christchurch Coastal Aquifer System is considered to be no more than minor. The only source of contamination, if relocated to that site, would be from the car park area, whereby mitigation measures would be in place.
53. The estimated cost to relocate the Greyhounds to Templeton amounts to approximately **\$450,000** including consents required. Of this estimated cost, an amount of \$217,000 has been allocated in the draft 3-Year Plan for Year 3 (2015/16).

3 Cont'd

Carrs Reserve Redevelopment

- 54. Since the notification of decisions on the City Plan in 1999, urban growth in the Halswell area has stretched public open space options, particularly Halswell clubs. Halswell continues to be anticipated as a major growth area after the 2010/2011 Canterbury earthquakes as the land is still suitable and attractive for urban development.
- 55. Carrs Reserve is ideally located south of the Southern Motorway. Relocating the Greyhounds and the Kart Club facilities will enable Carrs Reserve to be redeveloped as a multi-functional open space area. Rehabilitation and redevelopment of the reserve as a sports park is cost prohibitive, as the remediation required for sports fields would be in excess of \$4,000,000. In addition, sports fields development is an option for the recreation reserve provided at the Fulton Hogan development at Halswell West.
- 56. Remediation for a more passive use (including walkways and cycling tracks) is significantly less and preferred. This redevelopment will create a strong open space and recreational corridor between the Heathcote and Halswell Rivers, as envisaged under the South-West Area Plan. Enhancing this corridor and allowing for residential development north and south of the motorway will also facilitate higher use of the Carrs Road pedestrian and cycle over-bridge.
- 57. The estimated cost to redevelop 10.3 hectares of Carrs Reserve for the purpose over the period 2017-2020 is approximately **\$900,000**.

THE OPTIONS

Option 1 – Allowing the Kart Club and Greyhounds to remain at their current location at Carrs Reserve

- 58. Table 1 summarises the positive and negative points associated with allowing the Kart Club and the Greyhounds to remain at Carrs Reserve. As part of this option, it is assumed that the Kart Club will seek to upgrade their facilities to an international standard, subject to consents. The Greyhounds will continue to use the site only as their training facility.

Table 1: *SWOT Analysis on the Retention of the Kart Club and Greyhounds at Carrs Reserve (Option 1)*

Strengths and Opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimal capital and operational expenditure required by Council (compared to \$4 million estimate to relocate the clubs' tracks and facilities to another site). • There will be no major time restrictions on the Kart Club to advance their plans to upgrade the Kart Club facilities to an international standard. • The existing zoning and land use pattern for the land located south of the Southern Motorway could be reconsidered to provide for more appropriate 'non-noise sensitive' activities to establish (cf the existing residential/non complying activity status regime). • The Kart Club will seek to upgrade their existing facilities and in association with these improvements the Council could develop a management plan for the reserve to improve its function and potentially attract new sports and recreational activities that are compatible with the Kart Club and Greyhound tracks (i.e. noise tolerant). Redevelopment of the reserve may also lead to improved stormwater and groundwater mitigation measures being established. • The Kart Club will be required to put up a 5-metre high noise barrier in accordance with the recommendations contained in Marshall Day's 2007 report Christchurch Kart Club Assessment of Noise Mitigation Measures at Existing Site. • Allowing the clubs to remain and the rezoning of land surrounding Carrs Reserve, additional business land will be provided within South-West Christchurch, essentially extending the well-established existing business areas of Awatea (Business 7 Zone) and Hornby.
-----------------------------	--

3 Cont'd

<p>Weaknesses and Threats</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of the land surrounding Carrs Reserve will be restricted to 'non-noise sensitive' uses. Wigram and Awatea Road residents prefer residential development and have indicated that they may object to business/industrial zoning should there be a feasible alternative site for the Kart Club (thus enabling residential zoning) and the Greyhounds. • Carrs Reserve will be not be open for public use because it is leased only for club use and therefore is unlikely to feature as a prominent open space link between Heathcote River and Halswell River (as identified in SWAP), nor capitalise on the Council's investment into the Carrs Road over-bridge (pedestrian and cycle link over the Southern Motorway). • There is a higher risk of contamination of surface waters from accidental contaminant spills at the current Kart Club site than at other locations due to the existing site's close proximity to springs and the Heathcote River. • Allowing the Kart Club to remain and rezoning land surrounding Carrs Reserve to business/industrial could lead to the establishment of higher risk activities to groundwater quality upstream of the Heathcote River. • Either residential or business land would generate development contributions so this is cost neutral.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowing the Kart Club to remain and rezoning land surrounding Carrs Reserve to business/industrial would be inconsistent with PC1 since it earmarked Awatea (specifically land surrounding Carrs Reserve) for residential development not for industrial development. The LURP is unlikely to remove areas previously identified under PC1 for residential development. • Allowing the Kart Club to remain and further rezoning of land surrounding Carrs Reserve, a plan change would be required to Maps G5 and G6 and Policy 6 of PC1, as amended by Commissioner's decisions, to amend the areas required for business and residential purposes. Policy 6(b) does provide Territorial Authorities with some discretion to review the household provision within specified growth areas, although the application of this policy is still to be tested. • Allowing the Kart Club to remain and further rezoning of land surrounding Carrs Reserve to business/industrial, upgrading of the Kart Club's existing facilities to an international standard may attract a more limited range of business activities within the local area, thus resulting in a business area that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects with adjacent existing and future residential areas. As a consequence, complaints could continue to arise from local residents in regard to the Kart Club and/or the future business (industrial) area.

Option 2 – Relocating Kart Club and Greyhounds to suitable alternative sites

59. Table 2 summarises the positive and negative points associated with relocating the Kart Club and Greyhounds to a suitable location.

Table 2: *SWOT Analysis on the Relocation of Kart Club and Greyhounds to a suitable site (Option 2)*

<p>Strengths and Opportunities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocation will resolve a long-standing noise problem arising from the Kart Club's activities and impacts on local residents. Relocation may also reduce the risk of complaints arising from future business owners and residents that may establish/reside in the local area, particularly if the Kart Club were to operate as an international standard race track (i.e. hosting major track events). There are no known noise complaints from the activities of the Greyhounds. • Enables the redevelopment of Carrs Reserve into a multi-functional (different passive recreation uses) open space area and will create a strong open space link between Heathcote River and Halswell River. • Facilitates a more integrated land-use pattern within adjacent existing and future residential areas. •
------------------------------------	---

3 Cont'd

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limits the extension of the Awatea and Hornby industrial areas and their associated effects within South-West Christchurch. The South-West is sought to accommodate a significant proportion of Greenfield household growth projected under Proposed Change 1 to the Regional Policy Statement. • The relocation will avoid the potential establishment of a large-scale industrial area upstream of sensitive springs and waterways. • Relocation provides an opportunity to treat stormwater run-off from the track at its new site that is currently not provided for or required at the existing site. • A new international standard track and facility for the Kart Club, with less restrictions, will help develop motorsport and secure Christchurch as a key destination for major karting events. • Relocating the Kart Club and allowing for residential development surrounding Carrs Reserve is consistent with PC1 and the UDS. • The Awatea block will provide up to a maximum of 1941 households should the Council choose to relocate the Kart Club.
Weaknesses and Threats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The planning process to relocate the Kart Club is more complicated and depending on the relocation site and level of opposition to the resource consent applications, could take 1-3 years to conclude. • There is a greater level of risk to the Council associated with the relocation option due to uncertainties with obtaining the required resource consents, reaching agreement with Kart Club on the funding package to relocate, and cost to redevelop Carrs Reserve. • Both residential or business/industrial land would generate development contributions so this is cost neutral. • Relocation of the clubs will cost the Council an estimated \$3,500,000 for the Kart Club and \$450,000 for the Greyhounds. • The Kart Club relocation costs are based on the October 2012 Kartsport New Zealand Track and Complex Rating Code. There is a risk that costing could increase with future Code amendments.

60. The basis for supporting the retention of the Kart Club and Greyhounds in its current location will be to confirm the current land-use pattern for the Awatea area (ie provide certainty for landowners and developers), and reduce the potential financial costs to the Council, ratepayers and land developers.

61. The basis for supporting the relocation of the Kart Club and Greyhounds will be to provide for a better urban form and increased number of household units for Awatea and to create a multi-functional open space area within Carrs Reserve.

62. The key elements that might impact on the decision can be summarised as follows:

Retention	Relocation
Less capital expenditure	Additional capital expenditure
Simpler planning process	Alignment with RPS Proposed Change - 1 residential yields
Earlier rezoning pattern and certainty	Redevelop an existing and under-utilised reserve
Managing interface of residential and business/light industrial	Better urban form established and increased number of household units
	Resolve and avoid land owner complaints

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 – 26. 6. 2013

3 Cont'd

Retention

Additional business land close to workforce and other existing centres

No major restriction on timing of Kart Club upgrading, subject to consents

Ground water contamination risk remains

Relocation

Risk that relocation timeframe and estimated costs may be greater

Less restriction on Kart Club to promote motorsport (upgrade track)

Avoid higher risk activities establishing upstream of waterways

Potential plan change to ensure reverse sensitivity effects are effectively managed

ASSESSMENT OF OPTIONS

THE PREFERRED OPTION: Option 2 – Relocate the Kart Club and Greyhounds to a suitable site

	Benefits (current and future)	Costs (current and future)
Social	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opportunity for Carrs Reserve to be used for local purposes in a suitable location to create a multi-functional open space area. • Kart Club would be able to fully utilise and develop its sport to grow in the future. • New and international track and facilities. 	
Cultural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintaining and improving the quality of our water resources is a key issue for tangata whenua. 	
Environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocation of the Kart Club and Greyhounds would facilitate the development of improved stormwater management facilities and avoid the potential establishment of a business/industrial area upstream of sensitive springs and waterways. • Will enable additional residential development of the Awatea block and achieve a more compatible land use pattern with existing and future adjoining residential areas. • Will remove a nuisance activity within the area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for increase in noise and risk to groundwater quality, depending on the location of the alternative site.
Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land value saved (portion of the area needed to meet the growing recreation needs of south-west Christchurch). • Increased surrounding land values, rates and development contributions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost to Council in acquiring (depending on site) alternative site for the relocation and building the replacement track and facilities and re-development or rehabilitation of Carrs Reserve

3 Cont'd

Extent to which community outcomes are achieved:

Primary alignment with community outcome: *“Our City’s infrastructure, facilities, open space and natural environments support a diverse range of arts and leisure activities.”* Also contributes to: *“Our people value leisure time and recognise that arts and leisure pursuits contribute to identity, connectedness and well-being.”*

Impact on Council’s capacity and responsibilities:

There will be no implications on the Council’s responsibility to provide for open space requirements with the associated use of accrued development contributions.

Effects on Maori:

Positive effect on issues of concern to Maori, being water quality.

Consistency with existing Council policies:

Will assist in achieving the number of households allocated to Christchurch’s greenfields areas in the UDS and Proposed Change 1 to the Proposed RPS. The relocation will better enable the objectives and policies for Urban Growth in the City Plan to be achieved, particularly those relating to the Halswell-Wigram area.

Views and preferences of persons affected or likely to have an interest:**a) Christchurch Kart Club**

The Kart Club membership has already agreed in principle to relocate the Club’s track and facilities. The Kart Club expects that funding to replace their existing facilities would be sourced by Council while funding for any additional facilities would be funded by Kart Club. The replacement track and facilities are to be built to the standards complying with the current Kartsport New Zealand Track and Complex Rating Criteria necessary for the granting of an “A” rated track licence, which is their current rating. The Kart Club also indicated that any future lease of a new site would need to be on similar terms to their present lease with a 33-year term plus rights of renewal. They have however agreed to purchase land instead of entering into a lease.

b) Canterbury Greyhounds

The Canterbury Greyhounds Owners, Breeders and Trainers Association supports the relocation of their training facility to a more suitable site.

c) Awatea Residents Association

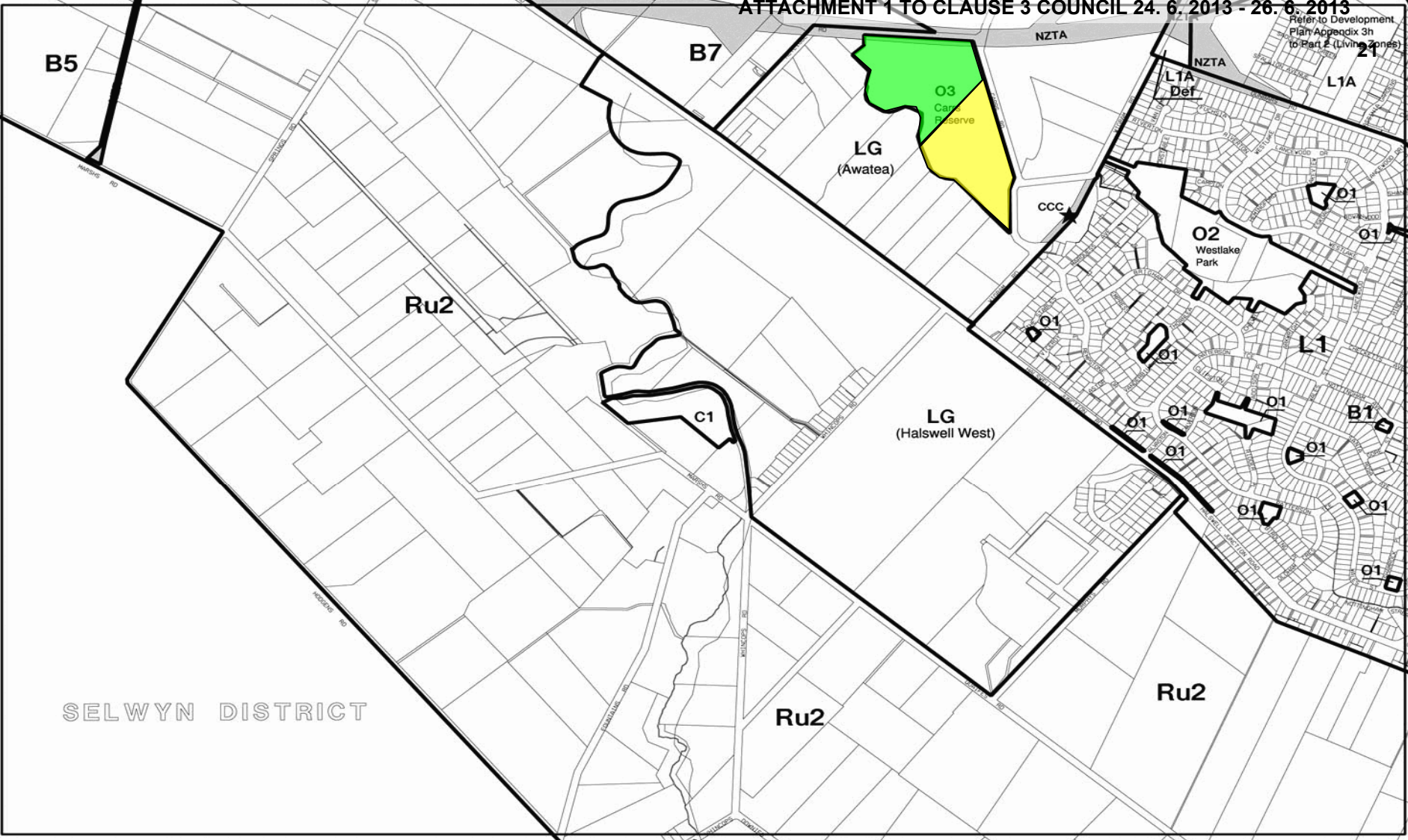
The Awatea Residents Association supports the possible relocation of the Club’s track and facilities.

Option 1 – Retention of the Kart Club and Greyhounds at Carrs Reserve

	Benefits (current and future)	Costs (current and future)
Social	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kart Club and Greyhounds will be able to remain where they are and live out their lease agreements. • No disruption to current club activities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse sensitivity issue will increase with further residential development. • Carrs Reserve not open to local community. • Local residents would continue to make noise complaints and lobby for the relocation of Kart Club.
Cultural		
Environmental		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kart Club’s operations threatened by planned residential growth. • Mitigation measures will need to be put in place. • Club’s operations are restricted through City Plan.

3 Cont'd

Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kart Club will be able to upgrade its existing tracks and facilities with the assurance of long-term tenure, subject to consents. • Surrounding land may be zoned "Business" which may facilitate local economic development and help meet a need for industrial land. 	
<p>Extent to which community outcomes are achieved: Primary alignment with community outcome: <i>"Our City's infrastructure, facilities, open space and natural environments support a diverse range of arts and leisure activities."</i> Also contributes to: <i>"Our people value leisure time and recognise that arts and leisure pursuits contribute to identity, connectedness and well-being."</i></p> <p>Impact on Council's capacity and responsibilities: Has the potential to affect the land use development of land surrounding Carrs Reserve.</p>		
<p>Effects on Maori: The retention of the Kart Club and Greyhounds in its current location is unlikely to facilitate significant improvements to the existing facilities (in particular with regard to stormwater management). If the Kart Club remains in its current location zoning of the surrounding area will be limited to industrial land uses. Industrial land uses (albeit with mitigation) pose a greater risk to water quality. Avoidance of high risk activities locating upstream of the Heathcote River and nearby springs (being Taonga) is preferred by local Runanga.</p> <p>Consistency with existing Council policies: Consistent with the Recreation and Sport Policy particularly in respect to the outcome: <i>"Christchurch is widely recognised for hosting successful local, regional, national and international recreation and sports events and festivals."</i> Would not enable more residential development, hence giving greater effect to the intent of Plan Change 1 to the Proposed RPS insofar as it affects this area, although leaving the Club where it is would probably not preclude business/industrial development in the vicinity of the site.</p> <p>Views and preferences of persons affected or likely to have an interest:</p> <p>a) Christchurch Kart Club Prefers the relocation option.</p> <p>b) Canterbury Greyhounds Prefers the relocation option.</p> <p>c) Awatea Residents Association Prefers the relocation option.</p>		



<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 50px; height: 50px; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>44</td></tr> <tr><td>50 51A 52</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td></tr> </table> <p>City of Christchurch City Planning Maps</p> <p>Scale 1:15,000 Date 16/07/2012</p> <p>NORTH</p> <p>0 100 200 300 400m</p>	44	50 51A 52	58	<p>Key</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City Boundary Zone Boundary 160m Contour Designated Land Non-Operative Area 	<p>CMA Coastal Marine Area</p> <p>M.H.W.S. Mean High Water Springs</p> <p>★ Major Road Works</p> <p>☆ Local Road to be Widened</p>	<p>All spiritual facilities (see Part 1) existing as at 24/6/95 and located in living or rural zones are deemed to be Class 2 scheduled activities (see Part 9).</p>
44						
50 51A 52						
58						

- Existing Greyhounds Site, Carrs Reserve
- Existing Kart Club Site, Carrs Reserve

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

4. RECOMMENDED THREE YEAR PLAN 2013-16

General Manager responsible:	Paul Anderson, General Manager Corporate Services, DDI 941-8528
Officer responsible:	Peter Ryan, Manager, Planning & Performance, DDI 941-8137
Author:	Peter Ryan, Manager, Planning & Performance, DDI 941-8137

PURPOSE OF REPORT

1. To report on the special consultative procedure undertaken in respect of the Draft 2013-16 Three Year Plan; and
2. To seek approval of the recommendations made by the Mayor and staff contained in the report.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3. In early 2013 Council prepared its Draft 2013-16 Three Year Plan. This was distributed for public consultation in March 2013.
4. Written submissions were received and opportunities given for individuals and organisations to appear before Councillors to express views on the Three Year Plan. The result of these processes is set out in the following appendices:
 - (i) **Appendix A:** An analysis of the written and verbal submissions made in response to the draft 2013-16 Three Year Plan, as well as a summary of the submissions and Mayor's recommendations with regard to them.
 - (ii) **Appendix B:** Summary of the Mayor's Recommendations.
 - (iii) **Appendix C:** A summary of financial changes to the Draft Three Year Plan, should the Mayor's recommendations be adopted.
 - (iv) **Appendix D:** A schedule containing the rates information required to give effect to the 2013-16 Three Year Plan.
 - (v) **Appendix E:** Summary of submissions received on the Draft Plan, staff comments and Mayor's Recommendations.

4 Cont'd

BACKGROUND

5. Section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that local authorities prepare and adopt an Annual (or Long Term) Plan each year. In this instance an Order in Council has altered some of the terms of the Act. The most significant variation concerns duration; this plan covers the period 2013-16 only rather than a ten-year timeframe, with a new Long Term Plan (LTP) to be in place for 2015-25. However, in most other ways this Plan has been built in accordance with the standard provisions of the Local Government Act 2002.
6. The Three Year Plan clarifies some of the commitments the Council made in the 2012 Annual Plan, especially those around key anchor projects for the central city, and for the reinstatement of infrastructure and community facilities. The Plan contains the latest available information on cost forecasts, Crown subsidies and forecast insurance proceeds.
7. In parallel with the development of the Three Year Plan the Council has been in discussions with the Crown to conclude a funding agreement to cover the respective contributions the Crown and the Council will make to the restoration of earthquake-damaged horizontal infrastructure and for building the Anchor Projects as outlined in the Central City Recovery Plan. Prior to the adoption of the Three Year Plan, the Council will deliberate and resolve on its position with regards to the funding agreement. The impact of its decision will then be built into the final Three Year Plan.
8. During the Draft Three Year Plan consultation period, staff have reviewed the latest financial forecasts for the 2012/13 year. The overall operating forecast is substantially unchanged from the assumptions in the Draft Three Year Plan, however the latest forecasts for development contributions revenue show that this revenue is now expected to be \$11 million better than the forecast used for the Draft Three Year Plan. This has the impact of lowering the Council's opening debt balance for 2013/14 by \$11 million and consequently, Council expected debt servicing costs for 2013/14 are expected to \$785,400 (0.25 per cent) lower than the Draft Three Year Plan. It is recommended that this change is made to the Final Three Year Plan.
- 9.. The Draft Three Year Plan proposed an overall rates increase to existing ratepayers of 6.67 per cent in 2013/14 consisting of an ordinary rates increase of 4.74 per cent and the Special Earthquake Charge of 1.93 per cent. If adopted by the Council, the recommendations in this report will reduce the total rates increase to existing ratepayers by 0.13 per cent to 6.54 per cent in 2013/14. Appendix C summarises the financial impact of the Mayor's recommendations. Appendix E contains submissions, staff responses and the Mayor's recommendations on all the issues raised in both written and verbal submissions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council:

- (a) Adopt the Mayor's recommendations in Appendix B;
- (b) Agree to reduce the forecasted opening debt balance for 2013/14 by \$11 million as a result of higher than previously forecast development contributions revenue in 2012/13;
- (c) Adopt the 2013-16 Three Year Plan consisting of the draft 2013-16 Three Year Plan, the changes adopted by resolution above and the changes agreed to by the Council as a result of the funding agreement with the Crown;
- (d) Set the rates for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2013 and ending on 30 June 2014 as set out in Appendix D;
- (e) Authorise the General Manager Corporate Services and the Corporate Finance Manager (jointly) to borrow in accordance with the Liability Management Policy to enable the Council to meet its funding requirements as set out in the 2013-16 Three Year Plan;

4 Cont'd

- (f) Authorise the General Manager Corporate Services to make any necessary amendments required to ensure the published 2013-16 Three Year Plan is in accordance with the Council's resolutions of 25-27 June 2013 and its resolution regarding the funding agreement with the Crown.

Appendix A**SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS
CHRISTCHURCH CITY THREE YEAR PLAN 2013-16****June 2013**

Executive summary

1. On 26 February 2013, the Christchurch City Council (the Council) adopted a draft Three Year Plan for consultation. The plan sets out what the Council will do over the next three years, how much it will cost and where the money will come from. A key focus of the Plan is the Council's strategy for funding its commitments to the rebuild as well as keeping Christchurch's essential services running.
2. The Council received 369 written submissions on the Draft Plan; around two thirds were from individuals and a third were made on behalf of a group or organisation. This document provides a summary of these submissions. The document simply reflects what submitters told us about the draft plan; it does not provide any commentary on, or analysis of, submitter comments.

What we're aiming to achieve – our community outcomes

3. Only a few submissions comment on the Council's draft community outcomes for Christchurch. Submitters who do comment on the outcomes are generally supportive of what the Council is aiming to achieve. Submitter suggestions are about acknowledging the links across outcome areas, identifying additional strategic documents of relevance to the outcomes or making minor wording amendments.

What we're proposing to do over the next three years – our activities and projects

4. Submissions cover a wide range of activities, services and projects. Many submissions consider the rebuild and recovery challenges facing the city and comment on the priorities for Council expenditure. Submitter comments indicate particular support for repairing or developing local community facilities such as libraries, pools, community centres, parks and playgrounds. Submitters comment on the value of these facilities to communities, and a number of submitters would like to see a stronger focus on the recovery of suburban areas.
5. In contrast, many submitters question the level of funding planned for major community facilities in the central city over the next three years, particularly the stadium and convention centre. Decisions on major community facilities were made by the Council when preparing its 2012/13 Annual Plan, and the Stadium and Convention Centre are both anchor projects in the Government's Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. Some sporting bodies submit in support of the Stadium. However, a number of submitters would like to see these projects either abandoned or deferred while other funding priorities are addressed. Comment on proposed repairs to the Town Hall is largely supportive, although some submitters question the cost of the repairs.
6. Submissions on major sports facilities – the central city multi-sports facility, Eastern aquatic facility and athletics track – are generally supportive. Many of these submissions are from the major sporting bodies in the city, who also take the opportunity to express support for the Nga Puna Wai sports hub. However, some submitters do not support the central city multi-sports facility and some would like to see Centennial Pool retained.
7. There are many comments seeking improvements to transport infrastructure including roads, cycleways, footpaths, walking tracks and bus stops. Many submitters express strong support for the proposed development of cycleways over the next three to five years. Submitters identify a range of benefits associated with cycling and cycle networks, including reduced congestion, improved health, benefits to local businesses, savings in road maintenance and a point of difference for the city.
8. A number of submitters express support for the Christchurch Coastal Pathway and request that funding be allocated for the project within the Three Year Plan. Another group of submitters express support for reinstating and/or extending the tram, noting the potential tourism benefits for the city.
9. Low pressure wastewater systems are the subject of a number of submissions. Submitters are particularly concerned about the ongoing electricity costs for residents and generally support the proposed rates remission. Some submitters are concerned about the operation of the systems or the potential impact on the value of their properties.
10. Fewer submissions are made on other Council activities such as water supply, stormwater and flood protection and refuse minimisation. These comments are summarised in Attachment A, which provides a summary of submissions on each of the Council's groups of activities.

How we're going to fund activities and projects – our financial strategy

11. Submitter comments indicate mixed views on the Council's financial strategy. A number of submitters express support for increasing rates and/or increased borrowing given the rebuild and recovery needs of the city. These submitters consider the Council's proposals necessary in the circumstances.
12. Other submitters express concern with these proposals. Some submitters consider that the proposed rates increase is too much for households or businesses to bear given other pressures they are facing. Others are concerned with the proposed level of debt or the 30 year repayment period; these submitters identify various concerns including uncertainty of the rebuild costs and the impact on future rates levels.
13. Many submitters support the Council's position of not selling Council-owned assets. The main reasons relate to retaining control of strategic assets and the revenue generated for the city. A few submitters consider that all revenue raising options should be considered as alternatives to rates increases.
14. A number of submitters comment on funding for the cycle network. Many submitters support funding cycleways but there are mixed views on the funding mechanism. Some support the proposed active travel targeted rate and others consider that cycleways should be funded from general rates. A few submitters would prefer a user pays system.

Other comments on the Draft Three Year Plan

15. A small number of submissions comment on the Council's development contributions policy. Most submitters offer suggestions for change or comment on the impacts of the policy. Some submitters, for example, express concern that development contributions could impact on Christchurch's recovery or on affordable housing. Several submitters comment on the need to ensure that projects funded by development contributions are growth-related.
16. Submissions make various other comments on the Draft Three Year Plan including general comment on the plan's preparation, comment on recovery planning and suggestions for other initiatives the Council could undertake. These comments are summarised in the main document.

Introduction

Purpose of the document

17. This document provides an overview of submitter comments on the draft Christchurch City Three Year Plan 2013-16 (the Draft Three Year Plan). The purpose of the document is to summarise and reflect what submitters told us about the draft plan. It includes quotes from submissions to illustrate the nature and range of comments made. The document does not provide any commentary on, or response to, submitter comments; staff responses to submitter comments are being provided to councillors separately. A brief description of the process used to prepare this summary is set out in Attachment B.

The consultation process

18. The Council adopted the Draft Three Year Plan for consultation on 26 February 2013 and invited submissions over a five week period from 16 March to 19 April 2013. During this period the Council held public meetings across the city and undertook a range of communications and marketing activities to promote awareness of the plan. Public hearings were held from 13 to 15 May 2013 for those who wished to speak to their submission. Attachment C provides a description of the consultation process.

Submissions received

19. The Council received 369 submissions on the Draft Three Year Plan. Approximately two thirds of these submissions were from individuals and around a third of submissions were made on behalf of a group or organisation. Organisations and groups that made submissions include:
 - Community Boards
 - Key partner organisations including Environment Canterbury, Canterbury District Health Board, New Zealand Transport Agency and Mahaanui Kurataiao
 - Business and employer representatives: the Central City Business Association, the Canterbury Employers' Chambers of Commerce and the New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association
 - Council controlled organisations: Canterbury Development Corporation, Christchurch International Airport and Lyttelton Port Company
 - Residents associations
 - Council of Social Services, Federated Farmers and other community representatives
 - Advocates for women, children and youth
 - Heritage advocates
 - Sports groups
 - Developers
 - Groups from the arts and culture sector
 - Various interest groups.
20. A full list of submitters is being provided separately to Councillors.

What submitters told us

21. Submitter comments are summarised in four main sections:
- (1) What we're aiming to achieve – our community outcomes
 - (2) What we're proposing to do over the next three years – our activities and projects
 - (3) How we're going to fund activities and projects – our financial strategy
 - (4) Other comments on the Draft Three Year Plan, including comments on the Council's development contributions policy.
22. Given the wide range of activities and projects undertaken by the Council, section 2 focuses on those activities and projects of most interest to submitters. A summary of submitter comments on each of the Council's groups of activities is provided in Attachment A.

What we're aiming to achieve – our community outcomes

The Draft Three Year Plan

23. Community outcomes describe what the Council aims to achieve to promote the district's social, economic, environmental and cultural interests, now and in the future. All activities that the Council undertakes contribute towards achieving these outcomes. The Draft Three Year Plan sets out 18 high-level outcome areas, organised around five key themes: Liveable City, Strong Communities, Healthy Environment, Prosperous Economy and Good Governance.

Submissions

24. Only fourteen submitters comment on the Council's draft community outcomes for Christchurch: four individuals and ten organisations.
25. Some submitters express support for all or some of the outcomes – generally outcomes that are relevant to the submitter's own work or interests. Some submitters suggest acknowledging the contribution of an outcome to more than one outcome area; for example, Historic Places Canterbury endorses outcomes relating to the city's identity and heritage (included with the Strong Communities outcomes) and requests explicit recognition of the contribution that built heritage makes to the Liveable City outcomes. Similarly, Environment Canterbury suggests making specific reference to waterways (included under Healthy Environment) in the outcomes that contribute to Liveable City and Strong Communities; the Canterbury District Health Board comments that the Council has a role in encouraging healthy built environments as well as a healthy natural environment.
26. A few submitters identify additional strategic documents that shape the community outcomes and the Three Year Plan, and request that these be acknowledged in the plan. These include the Christchurch Strategic Transport Plan, the Canterbury Water Management Strategy and the Natural Environment Recovery Programme. Two submissions suggest minor wording amendments to outcomes relating to water quality in waterways and people having the information and skills to participate in society.¹

¹ Submission 11399 (Lyttelton-Mt Herbert Community Board) and submission 11230 (Riccarton-Wigram Community Board)

What we're proposing to do over the next three years – our activities and projects

The Draft Three Year Plan

27. The Draft Three Year Plan describes each of the activities that the Council undertakes, how they contribute to the community outcomes, and the services and level of performance that the community can expect. The draft plan also sets out the planned capital projects to support these activities and to rebuild community facilities and restore infrastructure damaged in the Canterbury earthquakes.

Submissions on specific activities and projects

28. Submissions cover a wide range of activities, services and projects. Most comment is made on the following activities and projects:
- Cycling and cycle networks
 - The major community facilities rebuild
 - Major sports facilities
 - Local community facilities such as community centres, halls and cottages
 - Libraries
 - Parks and open spaces
 - Christchurch Coastal Pathway
 - Low pressure wastewater systems.
 - Improvements to the roads, footpaths and public transport infrastructure
 - The tram.
29. Comments on these topics is summarised here, along with a summary of submitter comments on the relative priorities of various projects and activities. A short summary of comments on all of the Council's activities is set out in Attachment A.

Cycling and cycle networks

30. Ninety seven submissions comment on cycling and cycle networks. The majority submit in support of the proposed cycleways and cycling in the city. Many express strong support for cycleways, using words such as 'strongly support', 'very much in favour', 'applaud the Council', 'fully support', 'thoroughly support' and 'wholeheartedly support'. Community boards, residents associations and cycling groups are among those expressing support for cycleways. At the hearings on Draft Three Year Plan submissions, Spokes Canterbury presented a petition to the Council on behalf of 1716 people wanting a safer cycle city and network.

We appreciate CCC's willingness to put forward an ambitious 5 year plan to build approximately \$70 million of cycling infrastructure. This begins to address decades of underfunding while honouring the community's clearly expressed desire for an attractive, complete cycling network.

[11189, Spokes Canterbury]

Congratulations to the Christchurch City Council for its draft Three-Year Plan and the inclusion of extensive plans to create a more cycle friendly city. This is visionary and important to the health of our city.

[11407, Jade Software Corporation]

I fully support the proposals for the cycle network in the city and applaud the CCC for taking the opportunity afforded by the earthquakes to more encourage cycling.

[11133, Jeanette King]

31. Submitters identify a range of benefits from cycling including reduced traffic congestion, shorter driving times, reduced pollution, sustainability, reduced reliance on fossil fuels, the independence it gives children, reduced wear on roads and road maintenance savings, benefits to local businesses, a tool for revitalising the central city, cost-effectiveness, reduced health costs from better health and less accidents, reduced obesity, a greater feeling of community for citizens, a point of difference for tourism and a way of future-proofing the city.

This is a true game-changer to achieving a greater take-up in cycling across the city. Far from being a "cost" at this price-tag, these cycleways would in fact be an investment that will reap far greater benefits in terms of improved road safety, reduced traffic congestion, greater public health, road maintenance savings and benefits to local businesses.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

[11374, Cycling in Christchurch]

32. Many submitters express support for a network of cycleways connecting the city. Submitters suggest additional routes for cycleways, such as by the university and to business parks in the city, or recreational cycle tracks in the Port Hills. Some submitters comment that a network of cycleways will make Christchurch stand out from other cities.

I encourage the Council to be bold in their vision and provide strong leadership on this matter – this plan is an opportunity to set Christchurch apart in New Zealand and establish an asset that will serve us well in years to come.

[11279, Dan Moulton]

The rebuilding of the city post-earthquakes is the prime opportunity to make Christchurch once more “the Copenhagen of the South” as it was in the 1950s.

[11137, Jeffrey Paparoa Holman]

33. Some submitters consider that spending on cycleways should occur over three rather than five years. Several submissions note the state of the roads in Christchurch at the moment and suggest that the cycleway additions be aligned to the SCIRT repairs.

While the cycle access routes are needed now, 3 years is endurable, 5 years is too long.

[11274, Wendy Butcher]

34. Submitters make various comments and suggestions on the design of cycleways. A number of submitters comment on the need for cyclists to be safe and feel safe when biking and advocate for separated or dedicated cycleways.

Dedicated cycling infrastructure is important. Newer, younger and older cyclists will be encouraged by routes which are attractive, consistent, continuous and safe. Interrupted and indirect routes are undesirable.

[11280, Canterbury West Coast District of NZAA]

35. Other submitter comments include a need to consider both cycleways and recreation tracks and suggestions for additional cycling initiatives such as the provision of “cycles to rent/free cycles to borrow” schemes and Christchurch becoming the “City of Cycles”.

Major community facilities rebuild

36. The Council sought community views on the rebuilding of major community facilities in preparing its 2012/13 Annual Plan. Many submissions on the Draft Three Year Plan also take the opportunity to comment on the planned repair or rebuild of the major community facilities, particularly the proposed replacement of the convention centre and the former AMI Stadium. Both of these projects are anchor projects in the government’s Christchurch Central Recovery Plan.

Stadium rebuild

37. Fifty nine submissions comment on the stadium. Most of these submissions advocate either deferring this project and/or cancelling the proposed new stadium altogether. Submitters that propose deferring the project generally consider that there are higher priorities for expenditure in the city right now. Some submitters express concern about uncertainty of the costs for the Council.

While a new stadium is a desirable long-term goal we do not see this as a priority in the next three years.

[11194, IConIC]

This is one area that the city can save money. We have a good stadium at the old Rugby League grounds. Put new stadium off for 20 - 25 years.

[11405, Michael Case]

38. Submitters that oppose building a new stadium express concern about the expense of the facility, comment that it is unlikely to be well-used and/or suggest that it should be funded by users or central government. Some submitters consider that the temporary stadium at Addington is adequate to meet the city’s needs for a rugby stadium on an ongoing basis; other submitters advocate repairing the former stadium at Lancaster Park.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

It is not the responsibility of local or central government to provide facilities for rugby spectators. That is for the business of rugby to fund. Spend no public money on a stadium.

[11052, Nick Thorley]

Believe it or not, attendance at the former Lancaster / Jade / AMI rarely exceeded a few thousand. The Wilsons Rd stadium was built for a Rugby World Cup which didn't happen here. We will never need a large stadium. (CBS Arena can handle the rockshows). Current sports venues sufficient for the fans who actually want to watch it "live". Don't bother with a new one.

[11060 Mark Carrabes]

39. One submitter argues that providing stadiums (and convention centres) is outside the new purpose of the Local Government Act 2002. A few submitters oppose the locating the new stadium within the central city, suggesting it will be out of scale with other buildings in the area, cause parking, noise and other problems, and discourage inner city living.

40. Three submitters comment in support of the new stadium. Sport Canterbury encourages the Council to consider wider use of a covered stadium to increase the economic benefits, and supports building a smaller stadium with a capacity of 30,000 and facility for additional temporary seating.

We support the build of a new rectangular stadium. Having received considerable (positive) feedback on the 'customer experience' at the new Dunedin stadium, Christchurch/Canterbury has an opportunity to advance a similar model.

[11283, Sport Canterbury]

41. The Canterbury Rugby Football Union and the Crusaders Limited Partnership support the planned 35,000 capacity stadium; these submitters acknowledge the competing priorities for resources and argue that a long-term view is needed.

We acknowledge there are many priorities and scarce resources, and the Council's (and Government's) task is not easy. In our view, however, the Council has taken the correct approach by taking a long term view and proposing to rebuild our city to a standard and capacity we can all be proud of for the next many decades. Anything less would shortchange both the people here now, and the future citizens, who love Christchurch and call it home.

[11350, Canterbury Rugby Football Union; 11351, Crusaders Limited Partnership]

Convention centre rebuild

42. Twenty nine submissions comment on the convention centre. Most of these submitters express similar concerns as expressed on the stadium: that the project is too expensive; that it is unnecessary; that the rebuild should be deferred in light of other priorities; that the size of the facility should be scaled back; or that the proposed location of the convention centre is inappropriate.

No Convention Centre- the previous Convention Centre wasn't utilised to the max.

[11109, Judith Smith]

Unnecessary with communication technology advancing so rapidly. An expensive white elephant shortly.

[11110, Barbara Pollard]

The size of the convention centre should be realistic and I think what has been projected may be larger than really necessary. Those businesses which will benefit most from the convention centre should contribute to the cost – a partnership project. Ratepayers should not have to pay for the Government's pipe dreams. Let's try to live within our means, please.

[11122, Gillian Creighton]

Other major community facilities

43. Thirteen submissions comment on the proposed repair of the Town Hall. Most of these submissions support the proposed repair of the facility. Submitters note the facility has been well used by many in the past and comment on the importance of the building to the city.

To my mind, the Town Hall is of greater importance to Christchurch people than either of the cathedrals, as it has been used for so many events, attended by a wide range of ages of people.

[11103, Lisa Beardsley]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

As representatives of over one hundred acoustic, music and architecture experts who last year submitted in favour of the full retention of the Christchurch Town Hall, Keep Our Town Hall would like to thank the Council and its staff for their ongoing to commitment to this project. For civic, architectural, artistic, acoustic, and urban reasons this building is of immense importance to the city.

[11337, Keep Our Town Hall]

44. A few submitters, however, question the financial viability of repairing the facility given the high repair costs.

We understand that the City Council is determined to save the auditorium and James Hay Theatre as part of the Town Hall complex because it is a modern heritage. We question the costs of doing this and the sense of having an isolated building in a severely compromised part of our city as part of a dislocated cultural and arts precinct offering. We believe further analysis is required on this matter and that the financial viability is also taken into account in this decision.

[11233, Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce]

45. Five submissions comment on the Avon River Park. These submissions are mostly supportive, apart from one submission that questions the Council funding contribution and expresses concern about the removal of oak trees along the river. A small number of submitters comment on proposed funding of the Central Library, the Art Gallery repairs, the Lichfield and Manchester St car parking buildings or the Hornby Service Centre. These comments are summarised with submitter comments on the relevant activity. Comments on the major sports facilities follow.

Major sports facilities

46. Many submitters comment on the three sports facilities included in the major community facilities rebuild programme: Central City Multi-Sports Facility, Eastern Aquatic Facility and Athletic Track. A number of submitters also comment more generally on the replacement of QEII Stadium or take the opportunity to comment on other major sports facilities.

Central City Multi-Sports Facility

47. Nineteen submissions comment on the central city multi-sports facility. The majority of these submitters support the facility. Submitters comment on its central location, the proximity to the central business district and lunchtime users, accommodation close by, parking and ease of access, cost advantages for several sports sharing the facility, uses for high performance teams and for recovery and training. Some submitters comment on the need for the facility to be located close to Hagley Park. Others note the benefits from the facility having a swimming pool and water or aquatic facility at the same location.

We strongly support a new facility inclusive of aquatic and indoor courts to be built in the Central City. We believe the facility must closely link to the green open space of Hagley Park as this provides an opportunity to allow multiple sport and recreation opportunities to be accessed together, while also allowing participation events/activities that require both quality, fit for purpose indoor and outdoor space, the opportunity to utilise this unique central city location.

[11283, Sport Canterbury]

Our teams have regularly used QEII for recovery and training -The addition of an indoor swimming pool and large indoor covered area for wet weather training is a necessary addition to sport infrastructure in the city.

[11350, Canterbury Rugby Football Union]

48. Submitters that do not support the multi-sport facility consider that the level of funding is too much to commit to a single central city project, that the facility will be too big or that building for multiple sports will take time and will not be rebuilt fast enough. A few submitters comment that there are better ways to spend money at this time. Some submitters suggest that money could be prioritised from the multi-sports facility to fixing community facilities.

The Central City Multi-Sport Facility is another project that is not needed at this stage, particularly in the centre of town. It should be considered as a future project, to go (one day) somewhere in the East; and the money diverted to fixing community facilities such as local libraries, community halls, local and school swimming pools and sports facilities, etc, in the suburbs.

[11362, Chris Doudney]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

49. A number of sporting organisations seek inclusion of their sport in the facility including the Christchurch Netball Centre, Squash Canterbury, Christchurch Squash Rackets Club, Sport Canterbury, Gymsport New Zealand, Canterbury Basketball Association, Athletics Canterbury, Squash New Zealand and Canterbury Rugby Football Union. Other submitters want their sport included in the Nga Puna Wai facility (see below).

Athletics Track

50. Ten submissions comment on the new athletics track. Most of these submissions support the rebuild of an athletics track and suggest it be part of the sports hub facility at Nga Puna Wai or at QEII. A few submissions comment that the athletics track at Rawhiti Domain is successful and could be improved to cater for more activities and events.

The PRA highlights the use of Rawhiti Domain for Athletic Sport and recreation and believes any upgrade to this area would benefit the profile of this facility and Athletics as sport. The Eastern schools regularly use Rawhiti.

[11387, Parklands Residents Association]

51. Athletics Canterbury notes that it would prefer Burnside Park as an athletics facility but gives conditional support to Nga Puna Wai. Athletics Canterbury is concerned that development of this facility with other sporting groups will delay the completion of the athletics track.

Nga Puna Wai sports hub

52. Eight submissions are made in support of developing Nga Puna Wai sports hub. Tennis Canterbury, Squash Canterbury, Canterbury Hockey, Canterbury Rugby Football Union Athletics Canterbury, GymSport New Zealand, the Burwood Pegasus Community Board and Sport Canterbury all support this complex. As noted, several groups consider that the athletics track should be located at Nga Puna Wai. Tennis Canterbury and Canterbury Hockey are both looking for a quick development of the area.

Critical and real progress is required to retain our (and other codes) support, confidence and enthusiasm for this opportunity. Any timeframe beyond a 3-4 year period would be very problematic for us in terms of our needs to reinstate regional tennis centre facilities for our tennis community.

[11284, Tennis Canterbury]

Eastern Aquatic Facility

53. Sixteen submissions comment on Eastern Aquatic Facility.² Most of these submitters support the project. Suggested locations are the QEII site, at Rawhiti Domain, in the Burwood Pegasus Ward, or close to the Avon River corridor.

The Association supports its local residents and urges the Council to promote the development of an aquatic facility including a 50 metre pool facility in the Burwood/Pegasus ward. The Association feels this is vital to the future development and sustainability of living in the Eastern side of the city.

[11381, Waitikiri Residents Association]

54. A few submitters consider that this project is important and should happen as soon as it can, while another suggests deferral of this project. One submitter comments on the need for a Western aquatic facility.

QEII Stadium replacement

55. Twelve submissions express general support for the replacement of the QEII stadium, including an aquatic facility and athletic track.

Replace QEII – This is a must, especially for young people.

[11051, Kath Newton]

² Submissions specifically comment on the proposed aquatic facility to replace the QEII swimming complex rather than the mooted water park at New Brighton. Only two submissions refer to the New Brighton water park.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Centennial Pool

56. A small number of submissions (six) comment on Centennial Pool. These submitters seek retention of a pool on the site, rather than a playground and/or retention of the land in Council ownership.

Other community facilities

57. Forty seven submissions comment on the provision of local community facilities such as community centres, halls and cottages. Some submitters make general comments in support of the Council providing community facilities and/or note the value of facilities to communities.

In the repair programme I support good community facilities such as halls in every suburb open to all.

[11093, Joy McLeod]

Public spaces are a priority for the health and well-being of the city and should be managed by the Council. The loss of recreational, cultural, and leisure facilities is one of the most often reported sources of earthquake stress, and it would be negligent for Council to ignore this.

[11333, National Council of Women New Zealand]

58. Other submitters comment on specific facilities. A number of submissions comment on the lack of community facilities in Sumner following the earthquakes and advocate rebuilding the Sumner Community Centre.

This facility needs to be rebuilt as soon as possible. It was the focal point for the community, as a venue for social and sports events, education and childrens welfare. The building housed the Sumner Historical Society and the Plunket rooms, and was a war memorial and a venue for theatre, toy library, badminton and zumba and other general hires. The community has made do in the interim with temporary facilities - however a permanent solution is required.

[11132, Allison Evans]

I want to make sure you know how important it is to build the Community Hall and Museum back on the old site. There are many groups in Sumner who need a large hall, especially the Sumner theatre group who raises thousands of dollars for 8 - 10 community groups in the sumner area.

[11180, Marie Gant Roxburgh]

59. Various other community facilities are mentioned in other submissions, including planned, damaged or needed facilities in Belfast, Halswell, Bishopdale, Linwood and Diamond Harbour. The Spreydon Heathcote Community Board proposes that plans for community use of the Colombo Street Store be brought forward to help provide space for community organisations. The Beckenham Neighbourhood Association suggests an audit of community groups without a home to determine what facilities need to be provided.
60. Some submitters seek financial support from the Council to maintain or rebuild various community facilities, including the Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association, the Spencer Park Surf Life Saving Club and the Akaroa Civic Trust. A few submitters comment on the need for more youth facilities in the city. The Burwood Pegasus Community Board expresses concern about the proposed fee increase for hiring the North New Brighton War Memorial Hall and Community Centre.

Libraries

61. Thirty three submissions comment on the provision of libraries. Submitters consider that rebuilding library facilities is necessary to help revitalise communities and the central city.
62. A number of submitters ask for the Sumner Library to be rebuilt; other submitters comment on the rebuild or building of library facilities in Bishopdale, Belfast, Halswell, Sockburn, South-West, Hornby, Linwood and Lyttelton.

The Board wishes to re iterate the urgency to resolve the rebuild/repair options for the Bishopdale library and community centre and the necessity for a more immediate temporary facility for either, or both of these critical community services to be provided.

[11186, Fendalton Waimairi Community Board]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Halswell Library & Service Centre: Thank you for funding this. I strongly support this development, since the new facility will contribute substantially to the development of a community "heart" for Halswell and provide a base for many community activities. Halswell is sorely in need of a good library facility and has been for some time.

[11152, Chrys Horn]

63. Several submitters express support for rebuilding the Central Library. However, the Riccarton Wigram Community Board would like to see funding for the Central Library rebuild redirected to social housing, suburban libraries and community facilities.
64. The Hagley-Ferrymead and Spreydon Heathcote Community Boards express support for volunteer libraries. Submitters comment that volunteer libraries are important facilities in communities that have lost a lot during the earthquakes.

The Board wishes to ensure that all volunteer libraries are supported including the St Martins Volunteer Library which has lost use of its building due to the earthquakes and that it is included in the support plans.

[11355, Spreydon Heathcote Community Board]

65. Other comments on libraries include suggestions for longer hours (a submission supported by 22 signatories), a move to a seven day operation, access to a better music collection, ensuring the views of children and young people are considered when developing libraries and further expansion of e-book formatting.

Parks and open spaces

66. Many submissions comment on the provision of parks and open spaces, particularly neighbourhood parks, regional parks and garden and heritage parks. As with community facilities and libraries, submitter comments indicate the value that submitters place on the availability of park and open spaces. Most comments relate to specific parks or open spaces and are summarised in Attachment A.

Christchurch Coastal Pathway

67. Twenty one submissions comment on the proposed Christchurch Coastal Pathway. Most of these submissions express support for building the pathway. A number of submitters, including the Hagley Ferrymead Community Board, specifically request that funding be allocated for the project within the Three Year Plan.
68. Submitters identify a range of benefits for the city including rejuvenation of local communities, the creation of business opportunities and a means for enhancing recreational opportunities and active travel. Some submitters consider that the pathway should be completed at the same time as planned road and infrastructure repairs.

This project is strongly supported by our residents and will significantly help our local area rejuvenate after the damaging effects of the quakes. It will also be an important drawcard to visitors to Christchurch who wish to undertake active exploration of what Christchurch has to offer.

[11311, Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association]

Never will it be cheaper to include a world class pathway as when the infrastructure repairs are carried out in this area and never has the community needed such a pathway. Imagine Wellington without its waterfront access. The pathway will provide tourism and business opportunities, health and well being, exercise and social opportunities and safe, sustainable travel.

[11330, Janine Banbury]

Low pressure wastewater systems

69. Twenty eight submissions comment on the new low pressure wastewater systems being installed in some parts of the city. Most submissions are from those who are having low pressure wastewater systems installed on their properties and are opposed to the electricity costs that these systems will incur. These submitters support the proposed rates remission (see comments on rates remission and postponement policy on page 20).

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

70. Several submitters consider that the placement of pressure wastewater systems on land will devalue their properties. Other submitters express concern about the length of time and cost to install the systems, the potential smell from the system and/or the need to use a large amount of water to flush them out.

Too expensive: It took 3 days with 7 people per 8 hour day (168 hours) to install one tank at 53 Rocking Horse Road recently.

[11074, John Hilleard]

Thought should also be given to water charges as running a tap for five minutes to flush the system seems like a dreadful waste of a lot of water.

[11104, Wendy Lambie]

I have been told these tanks smell and residents who have the system double flush toilets and run taps for excessive periods to try and flush them out.

[11294, Niki De Pina]

71. Other submitter concerns relate to insurance, the removal of the system from a property if required and the risk that those living in poverty will not be able to pay their power bill and will therefore be unable to use the wastewater system.

Improvements to road, footpaths and public transport infrastructure

72. Many submissions comment on the roads and footpaths group of activities. In addition to submissions on cycleways (discussed above), many submitters comment on various improvements to the road network, footpaths and walking tracks and public transport infrastructure. These comments are summarised in Attachment A.

The tram

73. Twenty three submissions comment specifically on the central city tram. The majority of these submissions support reinstating and/or extending the tram, and seek the inclusion of funding for this in the Three Year Plan.
74. Submitters consider that the tram will help attract tourists to Christchurch and note the part that tourism could play in Christchurch's recovery from the earthquakes. A number of submitters comment that the Council has already invested a large sum of money in Stage One of the Tram Extension, which was nearly completed before the earthquakes and would require minimum funding to be completed. Some submitters suggest that a smaller tram route be run as this could be completed in a short amount of time.

I note with disappointment that the Three Year Plan does not include funding for the extension of the central city tramway. I believe that, in view of the success of the tramway before the earthquakes and its importance to the tourism industry, this is a serious omission.

[11286, Joe Pickering]

It is critically important that the tram is able to get back up and running even if it is a partial route.

[11270, Central City Business Association]

75. Submitters comment that local business and retailers are supportive of the trams as a way of linking hotel, hospitality and retail precincts in the central city. Submitters that indicate strong support for reinstating the tram include the Tramway Historical Society, The Heritage Tramways Trust, Hereford Holdings, Central City Business Association, Welcome Aboard and Equity Trust Pacific.

Comments on other Council activities

76. A summary of comments on other Council activities and projects, organised by each group of activities, is set out in Attachment A.

Submissions on priorities for expenditure

77. In addition to commenting on specific Council activities, many submissions express views about the relative priorities for expenditure. High priorities for submitters include the people of Christchurch, housing, infrastructure and core services, and local community facilities such as pools, libraries and community centres.

Houses and peoples wellbeing are the priority.

[11198, Waltham Community Cottage]

Fix and provide social, cultural and housing facilities before such things as stadium, convention centre and sports precinct.

[11212, Robert Manthei]

78. These submitters suggest that spending on larger items should be done only once the necessary facilities are rebuilt. Submitters comment that we cannot afford everything and that trade-offs need to be made.

The core business of Council at this point should be the provision of infrastructure to support a city. The CCC needs to understand the difference between needs and wants. We need to be sure that any and all expenditure at this time is appropriate and well considered. The reality is that we just cannot afford some stuff right now. Now is the time to get a handle on what needs to be done urgently.

[11394, Melissa Brownlee]

79. Some submitters consider that money should be directed to the suburbs as well as the central city.

We request that funding be redirected from some large central city projects in the short term to community focused and local suburban projects.

[11369, Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Pappri]]

I think Council should prioritize suburban masterplan implementation over the inner city development. Inner city has time, but the residents need their communities to be functional as soon as possible.

[11292, Pauline Cotter]

80. A number of submitters consider that cycleways and investment in cycling infrastructure is a high priority but a few submitters disagree.

I urge the CCC to put cycling further up the priority list than some of the major projects. I believe that some of these projects can wait a little longer.

[11089, Robert Fleming]

We cannot afford the luxuries that you propose. The roads are no where near to being repaired yet you propose increase to fund cyclelanes.

[11207, Keith Thorpe]

81. As noted earlier, many submitters think that the proposed stadium rebuild and convention centre are not an immediate priority for expenditure.

How we're going to fund activities and projects – our financial strategy

The Draft Three Year Plan

82. A key focus of the Draft Three Year Plan is the Council's strategy for funding its commitments to the rebuild as well as keeping Christchurch's essential services running. The main elements of the strategy are:

- Funding Council operating deficits through a special earthquake charge of 1.93 per cent on rates for three years.
- Borrowing to pay for earthquake response and recovery costs, which include costs occurred in the immediate emergency period and the costs of rebuilding damaged infrastructure and community facilities. Debt will be repaid over 30 years through a combination of the asset renewal budget and increased rates revenue from the special earthquake charge from 2016/17.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

- Funding contributions to the rebuild of major community facilities through insurance proceeds, land sales of former sites, the Council's buildings improvement allowance and borrowing. Debt will be repaid over 30 years and funded by rates.

Submissions

General comment on the financial strategy

83. Twelve submissions make general comment on the financial strategy. Some submissions comment on the long term financial viability of the strategy and specifically refer to the debt to total revenue ratio of 247% and the likelihood of this resulting in a credit rating downgrade and increased interest. Some submitters outline concerns with the affordability of the Three Year Plan.

The Council has been remiss in not providing figures showing the impact of the Three Year Plan on the Council's financial situation in the longer term. Some of this information is provided, or can be guessed at, from the graphs on pages 55 and 56, in the financial strategy section.

[11372, David Close]

84. Other submitters comment on the risks of the portfolio that the Council holds. Some submitters express concern at the level of uncertainty surrounding rebuild costs and the global financial crisis, and the impacts that this will have on the financial strategy.

85. A number of submitters, on the other hand, comment on the prudence of the Council's budget.

The Board wishes to put on record once again that it recognises that the Council has prudently managed its budget and retained its portfolio of assets over the recent past now placing the City in a strong financial position to help refund the recovery.

[11355, Spreydon Heathcote Community Board]

Borrowing and debt levels

86. Fourteen submissions comment on borrowing and debt levels. Submitters express a mix of views for and against the Council's proposal to borrow and pay off debt over 30 years. Of those who support proposed borrowing, some comment that the level of debt is necessary in the current situation.

I commend the Council for taking certain necessary steps. A steep increase in borrowing is inevitable to fund the Council's cost of rebuilding the city's damaged infrastructure.

[11372, David Close]

87. Submitters who do not support proposed debt levels give various reasons such as the potential for a rating downgrade, optimistic assumptions in the plan, the resulting rates increases, rebuild costs increasing further, that the projects requiring debt are central government projects, the burden on future generations and the current uncertainty in the global market. There are also concerns about the affordability of debt repayments.

The world remains very uncertain with Europe still in trouble. This is not the time to take on too much debt.

[11239, Simon Delbridge White]

It is not appropriate that future generations be potentially left with a legacy of debt and unbalanced amenity provision. The risks associated with getting your financials even slightly wrong are huge and they need to be properly analysed by the elected officials.

[11394, Melissa Brownlee]

88. Some submitters suggest shortening the proposed borrowing term.

The Board submits:

- (a) *That the Council give consideration to the long-term advantages to ratepayers of a shorter term for its loans.*
- (b) *That Council provide relevant information on the annual and long-term costs of borrowing over 20 and 30 year terms, taking into account a reduction of spending on some capital items.*

[11355, Spreydon Heathcote Community Board]

Assets and asset sales

89. Thirty four submissions comment on assets and asset sales. The Council owns shares in eight companies through Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL), which own and run some of Christchurch's key infrastructure. The Council has made it clear in the Draft Three Year Plan that it does not want to sell these assets.
90. Most of these submissions express support for retaining Council-owned assets. Submitters identify a range of reasons for supporting the Council's position on strategic asset sales including future revenue generated from them, the gains from sale being short-term, their use in restraining future rates increases and retaining control of the services and facilities they provide.

I would urge the council not to sell assets to fund recovery. It is these assets which will see Christchurch remain in a strong financial position into the future, and I do not support their sale.

[11359, Andrew Turner]

We definitely oppose the selling off council strategic and public assets. These assets allow us to retain control of major services and facilities and they provide a return to our city, which supports other developments over time.

[11369, Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell]

It is pleasing to see Council's continued resistance to pressure from central government to sell revenue-earning assets and put the proceeds towards financing the city rebuild. I hope Council will not resile from that position.

[11397, Peter Tuffley]

91. Some submitters comment that particular assets should not be sold; these include public land to the government blueprint acquisition programme, major facilities, Lancaster Park, Centennial Recreation and Sports Centre site, Christchurch International Airport and Lyttelton Port Company. One submitter acknowledges a need to retain some assets for strategic reasons but comments that not selling other assets places an unreasonable burden on taxpayers and ratepayers to fund repairs.
92. Federated Farmers comments that revenue-raising alternatives should be considered.

Federated Farmers has no view on whether the Council should sell assets to fund its share of the rebuild costs but at a time of large rates increases we do believe that the Council should have considered all revenue raising alternatives to the earthquake-related rates increases and put options on the table for the public to consider, in time for the 2014/15 draft Annual Plan consultation period.

[11367, Federated Farmers]

93. Other submitter suggestions are for Council owned assets to merge or restructure and for a share float to be developed. One submitter expresses concern about Council investment in start-up entities such as Enable Services Limited.

Proposed rates increase

94. Twenty three submissions comment on rates increases. The draft plan proposes a total rates increase of 6.67 per cent for existing ratepayers: an increase of 4.74 per cent to cover standard services and projects, and the special earthquake charge of 1.93 per cent.
95. Some submitters support the proposed level of rates increases as being necessary for the city. Submitters note that a large amount of infrastructure needs to be replaced.

We were impressed that the proposed increase in the rates is being kept at a manageable level considering what is needed to be replaced in the city during the rebuild process. Keeping the rates to a manageable level is critical to allow both commercial land owners and residents the ability to rebuild without being overly encumbered with large rates increases.

[11268, Hereford Holdings Ltd]

96. A few submitters express concern about the proposed rates increase, noting declining and low incomes, the lack of infrastructure insurance, other hardships and burdens on Christchurch residents and other prices increasing.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

The rate increase needs to be significantly less than 6.67%. This is too much for most people to bear in the face of declining incomes.

[11049, Mike Bray]

The proposals of increases are somewhat excessive. Many of our members are facing hardship in today's environment.

[11218, Ferrymead Residents Group]

97. A few specific comments are made about business rates. Some submitters comment that some businesses are operating from residential properties and only pay residential rates. One submitter notes that there is a limit to the size of rates increases that the business sector can afford. The New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association does not support an increase in business rates and makes reference to the pressure that businesses in Christchurch are currently facing.

The proposed increase in the level of rates is excessive and lacks any connection to the realities faced by manufacturing and exporting rate payers here in Christchurch. An overvalued currency, soft world markets, cost and other pressures generated by the disaster, including planning issues like reverse sensitivity, are squeezing margins in a way never experienced in living memory. The proposed rate increases represent many times the increases that can be achieved in competitive global markets.

[11347, NZ MEA]

98. Federated Farmers supports the planned reduction in the rural differential and recommends increasing the Annual Uniform General Charge to help reduce the impact of rates increase on farmers in 2013/14.

Funding for cycling network

99. Thirty seven submissions comment on cycleway funding. The Draft Three Year Plan proposes an Active Travel Targeted Rate of \$20 to fund the new cycleways projects.

100. Most of these submitters support the funding of cycleways but have mixed views on how they should be funded. Some submitters express support for the active transport targeted rate.

We strongly support the targeted rate of \$20 per household to provide for the development of a network of separated cycle paths around our City.

[11189, Spokes Canterbury]

Cycle Lanes: Really like the idea of a dedicated rate to fund cycleways.

[11114, Mary McKeown]

101. Others submit that cycleways should be funded as part of general rates. Submitters comment that cycleways are a core service of the Council, that cycling should be paid for in the same way that roads and footpaths are paid for and/or that the tax is regressive and impacts more heavily on those on low incomes.

I oppose the Cycle tax but support the Active Travel (cycleways). A flat tax is a regressive tax. Good tax policy requires that a tax should be progressive so that those on higher incomes pay a higher rate. The Cycleways should be funded through the general rate not as a uniform charge.

[11282, Lindsay Carswell]

I do not support a separate rate. Provision for cycling should be funded from the general rate in the same way as motorised transport, footpaths and public transport.

[11214, Jan Cook]

102. The few submissions that do not support the funding of cycleways comment that cycleways should be funded through a form of a user pays system.

There are more important issues within the city and surrounds than spending money on cycleways let the cyclists pay half.

[11109, Judith Smith]

Rates remission and postponement

103. Thirty two submissions comment on the Council's rates remissions or postponement policy. The majority of comments relate to the proposed rates remission for properties where damaged sewage disposal systems are being replaced with a low pressure pump sewer system. The Draft Three Year Plan proposes a rates remission of \$23.50 per annum to cover the estimated electricity cost to households to operate the pumps on affected properties.
104. Several submitters support the proposed rates remission for these wastewater systems but others comment that the remission is not high enough, has not been enshrined in perpetuity and/or should go to the people living at the property rather than the ratepayer.

The sum of \$23.50 quoted as the annual running cost seems inadequate. Will the sum be reviewed every year? My electricity provider notified me their daily standing charge will almost triple from 1 April 2013. Orion also wants to increase their charges.

[11169, Margaret Menzies]

The cost is likely to be closer to \$100 and will increase depending on the number of household occupants. In addition as the pumps age they become more inefficient so the cost will increase, none of this is recognised in the proposal.

[11248, Jeffrey Hoare]

A rebate is unfair to people who rent as the rebate goes to the landlord and NOT the person who is actually paying the power, another reason to pay directly.

[11159, Bruce Chubb]

105. Alternative suggestions include the Council leasing the land that the system requires off the property owner, a meter being installed in all properties so the Council can accurately pay for the power to run each unit and an annual review of the estimated running cost of the systems.
106. A few submissions comment on rates remissions for earthquake-affected properties. The Burwood Pegasus Community Board seeks clarity about the scope of the remission for properties that are 'unable to be occupied'; a few submitters consider the remissions should be 100% for these properties.
107. Historic Places Canterbury submits that rates remissions should be granted to historic buildings that are unable to be used.

Historic Places Canterbury submits where a listed building is not habitable as a home or cannot be used as a Commercial Building (e.g. High Street) that whilst awaiting for repairs to be completed the owners be granted full rates remission. The Council has recognized by listing these buildings that they are special and an asset that contributes to Christchurch.

[11349, Historic Places Canterbury]

Other comments on how activities and projects are funded

108. Some submissions comment on insurance and the Capital Endowment Fund. Submissions on insurance include a request that insurance money from assets remain in the area of the damaged asset (e.g. New Brighton insurance money should remain in New Brighton) and comments that buildings must be insured to the value of the code that they are rebuilt to, anything covered by insurance that is able to be rebuilt should be rebuilt, and insurance issues should be addressed before the Three Year Plan is signed off.
109. A few submissions propose that the Capital Endowment fund be reviewed to enable further allocations to be considered, with no single project being funded for more than three years other than in exceptional circumstances.

Other comments on the Draft Three Year Plan

Development contributions policy

110. Development contributions are a contribution from developers towards the funding of additional infrastructure required as a result of growth. The Draft Three Year Plan includes the Council's proposed development contributions policy, which explains when development contributions are required and how they are calculated.
111. Thirteen submissions comment on the proposed development contributions policy: nine of these submissions are from (or on behalf of) developers and three are from other groups or organisations. Most submitters offer suggestions for changes and considerations about the impacts of the policy. Several submitters express concern that increasing the costs of development will impact on Christchurch recovery.

The 2013 DCP proposes to significantly increase most development contribution charges for reserves and infrastructure. Westwood considers this gives rise to a real risk that development in Christchurch will become unaffordable, and that the increases will discourage reinvestment in and the rebuild of the city. Developers may look to develop elsewhere and the rebuild of Christchurch will stagnate.

[11391, Westwood Ltd]

112. A few submitters are concerned that the application of development contributions will impact on affordable housing. Some submitters suggest that smaller development sites should pay lower development contributions.

As things presently stand, development contribution levies, together with the increasing cost of land development and building construction will comprehensively and collectively defeat any chance of affordable and primarily sustainable housing.

[11238, Mortlock McCormack Law]

It is considered that for units under 150m² in area a rebate should apply such that 75% of 1 HUE be applied. This saving would assist more smaller units being built while the overall development contribution revenue would remain as smaller units require smaller land areas thus the overall number of units built will increase.

[11171, Fulton Hogan Land Development]

113. Some submitters express support for transferring credits in central city sites.

Specifically, we would like to see the ability to transfer the DC's from titles on a large area of land containing several titles and owned by one entity, to the area of land within the parcel that may be developed first, if the development of land is going to be completed in staged process.

[11268, Hereford Holdings Ltd]

We submit that development contribution credits, within the central city (the four avenues) should be transferable between titles, if the titles are under common ownership (either by individuals, companies, or companies with common shareholding).

[11390, AB Investments Ltd]

114. Several submitters comment on the need for greater transparency to ensure that development contributions are growth-related. Some submitters question whether some items in the proposed capital programme being funded by development contributions are actually growth-related. Projects identified by submitters include the Botanic Gardens Entry Pavilion, new cycleways, some stormwater projects (Styx Catchment) and some renewal projects. Submitters express concern that developers will be paying for development that benefits the wider community rather than just growth-related contributions.

This is of a particular relevance for Christchurch, where there is a genuine concern that developers will be shouldered with a disproportionate amount of the cost of repairing, replacing and/or upgrading infrastructure damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes, when such works are required because of the Earthquakes and not because of new development, and will benefit the wider community, including future generations.

[11391, Westwood Ltd]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Greater clarity and transparency is required in information around the funding of the proposed Capital Works Programme and details on the proportion of those projects that are to be funded from Council sources (e.g. rates) and those funded by Development Contributions (DC).

[11388, Freyberg Developments Ltd]

115. A number of submitters express concern that the Council may increase development contributions for some activities or charge development contributions on additional activities in the future, providing additional uncertainty to developers' budgets and development viability.
116. Some submitters question the district wide approach to determining development contributions, noting that this does not reflect the true cost of growth.

Mr Sloan considers that a 'district wide' approach to the calculation of development contributions, as is generally taken by the Council under the current DCP and is proposed in the 2013 DCP, is not consistent with the causal nexus approach as it does not reflect the true cost of undertaking development on a particular site and/or in a particular location. It may also not reflect the actual additional demand for infrastructure created by the development, and may result in developers paying for infrastructure which they will never use.

[11392, Patrick David Sloan]

117. Some submitters comment on development contributions for specific activities:

- The Akaroa Waiwera Community questions development contributions being charged for stormwater in areas where Environment Canterbury is responsible for the management of stormwater and flood control.
- Spokes Canterbury suggests that some developments should be charged higher amounts for roads on the grounds that motor vehicles cause more damage and expense than bikes.

Where new developments are likely to create more motorised vehicle use, they should be assessed higher fees based on their city wide impact.

[11189, Spokes Canterbury]

118. A few submitters seek clarification of various aspects of the policy or comment on the administration of the development contributions policy. Ngai Tahu Property considers there is a need to report what development contributions are being spent on so that developers can be sure that the development contributions that they pay are used fairly and in a reasonable time.

Ngai Tahu Property requests the Policy include additional provisions requiring the Council to provide to the developer detailed quarterly reporting and/or audit reports of how development contributions are actually being spent.

[11368, Ngai Tahu Property Ltd]

Other comments on the Draft Three Year Plan

119. A number of submissions express general support for the Draft Three Year Plan and/or congratulate the Council for preparing the plan.

Congratulations to Council for the hard work on this plan and the vision it presents for the future of Christchurch.

[11290, Tim Lindley]

I read all that you put out, usually in the letterbox, and must congratulate all concerned on an extremely difficult and frustrating job very well done. What you are trying to do and what you are achieving is truly remarkable. Congratulations, chins up, well done.

[11141, Helen Irvine]

120. Some submitters make general comments on the rebuild and recovery of the city. Some submitters emphasise the need for integrated planning and agencies to work together to achieve common objectives. Some submitters encourage the Council to act as strong advocate for the community in its work with central government. Other submitters express concern with a perceived lack of emphasis on recovery in the Draft Three Year Plan.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Achieving Christchurch's vision will require strong leadership, innovation and a focus on working collaboratively across communities, industry and central government, backed by a range of innovative strategic and policy approaches, actions and delivery (including exemplar projects) the likes of which have not been seen in New Zealand before.

[11298, Beacon Pathway]

We request that this draft plan state that the Councillors as Christchurch's elected Civic Leaders actively commit to ensuring the Council informs, consults meaningfully and publicly/ privately advocates for Christchurch's Residents to Central Government, CERA /CCDU on its plans for the City.

[11349, Historic Places Canterbury]

The most important thing that this plan must focus on is recovery. The fact that large tracts do not refer to or include consideration of earthquake recovery is a major concern.

[11376, Robyn Nuthall]

121. A few submissions comment on the need for consultation and engagement with specific population groups in redeveloping the city, including children, young people and people with disabilities. The Christchurch Youth Council would like to provide regular advice and support to elected members. The Children's Commissioner recommends that the Council adopt the UNICEF Child-Friendly Cities Framework.
122. A few submitters make general comment on the infrastructure repairs. The Canterbury Employers Chambers of Commerce questions the estimated cost of the repairs given the extent of the damage. A few submitters consider that repairs are not proceeding quickly enough.
123. A number of submissions suggest additional services or projects for the Council's consideration. Some identify opportunities to promote healthier, more sustainable lifestyles; suggestions include:
 - funding workshops to build capacity in businesses to design, construct and operate sustainable buildings and infrastructure
 - establishing a home demonstration centre within central Christchurch to provide a sustainability 'one-stop-shop' for people to speak to independent experts about repair and rebuild options
 - employing Eco Design Advisors to work within Council and with the proposed home demonstration centre
 - providing for shade and sun protection in playgrounds, outdoor leisure facilities and other public space areas
 - extending the application of the Council's Smokefree Public Places Policy to new and existing community facilities.
124. Other submitters suggest initiatives related to the recovery of the central city, some of which are beyond the scope of the Three Year Plan:
 - a covered central market
 - a monthly "people-powered" event where streets are closed to motor vehicles
 - more European-style boulevards
 - more English language schools in the central city
 - relocation of the university
 - an educational hub
 - a youth hub
 - an artist's quarter
 - a wireless central business district
 - use of the old saleyards site.
125. Other submitter proposals include:
 - using demolition materials to construct a memorial amphitheatre
 - purchasing the old CTV site for a memorial garden
 - putting container or temporary shops in New Brighton while new facilities are being built
 - allocating a portion of wharf revenue from cruise ships to proposed new health facilities in Akaroa.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

126. Some submissions comment on the level of information, or presentation of, the Draft Three Year Plan. A few submitters express a preference for more detailed financial information to be provided in the plan.
127. Environment Canterbury seeks specific reference to several strategic documents in the plan including the Canterbury Water Management Strategy, the Banks Peninsula and Christchurch West Melton Zone Committees and their zone implementation plans, and the Natural Environment Recovery Programme.

Comments beyond the scope of the Three Year Plan

128. A number of submitters take the opportunity to comment on other matters beyond the scope of the Three Year Plan. Many of these comments relate to urban design requirements, land use zoning and various suggested amendments to the District Plan.
129. A few submitters comment on specific Council policies. Some submitters comment on matters that are the responsibility of other agencies such as the Police, the Ministry of Education or Environment Canterbury.

Appendix A - Attachment A

Overview of submitter comments on each group of Council activities

Water Supply

1. Nine submissions comment on water supply activities. A few submitters comment on the grading of the water supply and the quality of the water needing to be up to the Community Drinking Water Standards. The Canterbury District Health Board notes it is pleased to see grading for rural supply areas but is concerned there is no outline of how to improve the grading of Northwest Christchurch. The Canterbury District Health Board also comments on the lack of reference to the Canterbury Water Management Strategy and the need for the plan to link to the Council's Water Supply Strategy.
2. Environment Canterbury, the Diamond Harbour Community Association and the Akaroa Wairewa Community Board all comment on the need to upgrade water supplies to reticulated systems in some areas of Banks Peninsula and Lyttelton Harbour to prevent health issues.
3. A few submitters comment on the importance of water conservation. Some submitters suggest that the rate of water use needs to be reduced. Suggestions include rainwater systems in suitable areas and volumetric user charges.

Environment Canterbury would like to see further emphasis on reducing rates of water usage – returning to pre-earthquake levels is insufficient as usage was already high.

[11264, Environment Canterbury]

An enabling environment allowing people to have supplementary water supply with rainwater tanks and aggressive promotion of demand management and good neighbourhood design is also required.

[11298, Beacon Pathway]

Stormwater and Flood Control Protection and Control Works

4. Thirty seven submissions comment on the stormwater drainage and/or flood protection and control works activities.
5. A number of submitters express concern about water quality in rivers, streams and lakes. The Avon Otakaro Network advocates for the construction of wetlands in the residential red zone which, among other benefits, would help to filter contaminants in stormwater before they reach the Avon River. Environment Canterbury seeks greater emphasis on the treatment of stormwater before being discharged to waterways and suggests that the Council identify land for such projects now available following the earthquakes.

Identify areas/projects where flood protection and control works and stormwater treatment could be developed where land is available as a result of the earthquakes.

[11264, Environment Canterbury]

6. Several submitters take issue with a statement in the issues and challenges section of the Draft Three Year Plan that suggests that degradation of waterways habitats following the earthquakes 'appears to be accepted by the majority of the community'.

[The statement] is completely at odds with the CWMS vision, targets and ZIPs and with community aspirations we have heard expressed through NERP and LURP development. We wonder what the justification for this sentence is and recommend that it is deleted.

[11264, Environment Canterbury]

This is inconsistent with all the stated objectives of Ngāi Tahu for freshwater management, for management of the effects of development and with iwi and Rūnanga policy, and with the Councils own Surface Water Management Strategy goals for the environment and values. We consider it reflects badly on the Council that this is the approach being followed, and urge the Council to address this.

[11398, Six Rūnanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

7. Environment Canterbury provides comments from the West Melton and Banks Peninsula zone committees, which suggest rewording the target relating to stormwater drainage to 'no major or persistent breaches...' and acceleration of stormwater management plans. Environment Canterbury submits that the completion date for the Avon River/Otakaro stormwater management plan be brought forward to 2013.
8. A number of submissions suggest increasing the funding for flood management activities. Eleven residents submit almost identical submissions asking the Council to increase the budget for the upkeep of flood banks and to achieve the performance target of less than 0.25% of dwellings flooded per year. One submitter comments that flood protection service levels should not be deferred any longer.

We request that Council increases the budget for the maintenance and upkeep of flood banks. It is of paramount importance, especially with the dramatic increase in flood risk following the earthquakes that ongoing investment in flood protection continues to meet Council's performance targets. We do not see that Council's performance target of less than 0.25% of dwellings (4 per 1000) flooded per year (based on a 50-year rain event) can be achieved with the current budget.

[11177, Dagny Emma Magnúsdóttir]

9. Environment Canterbury agrees in principle with the targets set for flood protection and control works, and proposed capital projects, but submits that the Council also:
 - Insert timeframes and targets for future development/repair of flood protection infrastructure
 - Communicate new flood maps to residents and include redefined flood management areas in the District Plan
 - Include, and fund, a project for sediment removal (as a result of the earthquakes).
10. Some submitters comment on stormwater or flood management issues in specific areas:
 - CDL Land New Zealand opposes the lack of funding for the Clare Park stormwater reserve because the project has implications for the Prestons subdivision and was identified as a key earthquake recovery project.
 - Several Sumner residents comment on the need to solve drainage issues at Scarborough Outlet, Cave Rock and Dune outlet, and Richmond Hill.
 - The Templeton Residents Association raises concerns with recurrent in Kirk Road, Templeton.
 - The Canterbury Rowing Association and Environment Canterbury suggest improving the use of the Avon River for water sports when developing infrastructure such as stop banks and drainage solutions.

Sewerage Collection, Treatment and Disposal

11. Forty submissions comment on the Council's wastewater activities, including 28 submissions that comment on the new pressure wastewater systems. Submitter comments on the new wastewater systems are summarised in the main document.
12. Some submissions note that wastewater systems in the Banks Peninsula and Lyttelton Harbour area need to be upgraded and extended. Environment Canterbury notes the work that has already been done in this area. A submission from the six runanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao notes the importance of programmes for wastewater treatment and discharge on Banks Peninsula.
13. Some submitters comment that the Eastern suburbs should be a priority for funding for wastewater infrastructure. Other submissions comment on new developments in the South West Area, which will require infrastructure upgrades.
14. Environment Canterbury supports proposed targets relating to sewage collection but comments that there should be a reduction in the number of breaches of consent. A few submitters express concern about the discharge of wastewater into waterways and the impact on the water quality. A joint submission from the Avon Otakaro Network suggests sewage overflow ponds in red-zoned land. Beacon Pathway suggests user charges as a demand management tool for wastewater.

Roads and Footpaths

Road network

15. Forty four submissions comment on the road network. These submissions include a range of topics including signage suggestions, reduced speed in the central city, traffic issues, road layout and suggestions for improvements to particular roads and intersections, flooding concerns on some roads, road maintenance and road cleaning.
16. Some submitters indicate support for improvements to intersections and road upgrades required to service, or as a result of, new developments in the city. Some submitters express concern that these upgrades will cause problems for existing neighbourhoods that proposed new roads will go through.

There are a number of projects planned for the South-West area to facilitate development, including pedestrian and cycle links, stormwater and green corridors. However the sewer and roading infrastructure needed in this area of the South-West has not been specifically identified or addressed.

[11402, Sundance Properties Limited]

The East Ellington Residents Association oppose the East Ellington Drive link option as part of the Northern Arterial Links Project.

[11316, Ellington Residents Association]

17. Halswell residents submit in support of the widening of Lincoln Road, the Wigram Road extension, the intersection improvement to Hoon Hay and Sparks Roads and the Halswell-Lincoln arterial extension. They also comment on the need for safer road layouts in the Halswell area.
18. Other roads mentioned by submitters are the Northern Arterial Links, Hills Road Extension, East Ellington Drive, widening of Lincoln Road between Curletts and Wrights Roads, Wigram Road extension, Ferrymead Bridge, Tuam one-way, Banks Peninsula gravel roads, Hoon Hay and Sparks Road, Halswell-Lincoln arterial extension, Amyes, Awatea, Springs Roads intersection, and Wilmers Road.
19. Several submitters comment on the Sumner Road closure and hazardous goods traffic from the Lyttelton Port to Christchurch. This is a particular concern for the Lyttelton Port of Christchurch, BP Oil New Zealand and Z Energy Ltd and The Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board.

At the very least the Companies request the Council investigate further the options for a more resilient and long term alternative route from the Port for hazardous substance transport which should include consideration of the use of the tunnel, subject to appropriate safety considerations and mitigation as required.

[11322, BP Oil New Zealand and Z Energy]

It is important that Sumner Road becomes a resilient transport route with a high level of service in order to capture the long term economic and transport system benefits as a result of the high freight growth.

[11354, Lyttelton Port of Christchurch]

20. Some Sumner residents request that the roads and footpaths in Sumner are cleaned more regularly, that damaged guttering and footpaths in Sumner are fixed, that a 1.5m wide temporary pathway from Shag Rock to Sumner be built and that signage from Sumner be present from the ring roads.
21. The Canterbury West Coast District of the New Zealand Automobile Association suggests trialling several traffic initiatives to increase safety, including flashing amber lights at off peak times, uncontrolled intersections and free left turning.

Active travel

22. Sixteen submissions make general comments on the active travel activity. Many more submissions comment specifically on cycling and cycle networks, mostly in support of proposed funding on cycleways. These comments are summarised in the main document
23. Submitters generally support active travel initiatives and note the benefits of active transport in reducing congestion for all road users.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

The Christchurch-Little River Rail Trail Trust congratulates the CCC for making cycling and active transport a major priority in the redevelopment of the city.

[11334, Christchurch Little River Rail Trail Trust]

Active Transport is an underutilised tool for cutting transport infrastructure and related expenses. Local and international experience is that Active Transport is the most cost effective way to reduce congestion. Please re draft this plan to fully exploit the benefits of investments in Active Transport.

[11344, Dirk Delu]

24. Specific comments relate to widening and providing additional tracks and footpaths that are used by both cyclists and pedestrians and supporting projects that propose safe cycling and walking, including the use of pedestrian/cycle bridges and underpasses. Some submitters comment that routes to school are key routes for safe active travel passageways. A few submissions suggest that developing active travel networks be aligned to SCIRT repairs. Some comments suggest that spending on active travel should occur over three years instead of the proposed five.

Supporting the Active Travel corridors, but requesting that they be aligned to SCIRT repairs and be done over the next 3, rather than 5, years.

[11244, Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council]

25. One submitter requested that the active transport activity include wheelchairs, mobility scooters, Segways, YikeBikes, non-motor scooters and skateboards as well as bikes.
26. A further 22 submissions comment specifically on walking networks in the city. Some submitters provide suggestions to improve safety for pedestrians and the feeling of safety that people have when walking. Pedestrian crossings are suggested by a number of submitters, especially the residents associations. Others suggest islands in the middle of busy roads to allow crossing the road in two stages, ways of crossing roads with several lanes, walking tracks alongside the railway lines and lighting at night. Some submitters comment on the need for safe walkways and crossings for children; one notes that this will be more important with school reorganisation as children will have to walk further distances.

When we are working on rebuilding our streets could we make sure that all crossings have marked footpaths crossing (as it is in European cities) to allow children to walk to school safely.

[11118, Nathalie Le Bras]

Parking

27. Twelve submissions make various comments on parking. Some comments relate to the central city and express concern about the amount of parking available for motorcycles, or planned for all vehicles, or the location and visibility of car parks. One submitter questions the urgency of repairs to the Lichfield and Manchester Street car parking buildings; another supports the repair proposals. One submitter considers the Council could increase parking prices to be in line with other cities.
28. A few submissions comment on specific areas where parking is an issue and better traffic management or parking procedures needs to be considered. The Spencer Park Surf Life Saving Club would like to see parking closer to the surf club to encourage people to use the patrolled area of the beach. Two submissions oppose parking taking up green space in Halswell Domain.

Public transport infrastructure

29. Forty eight submissions comment on public transport infrastructure. Some submitters express general support for the Council's goal of increasing the proportion of journeys made by active travel and public transport. Others comment on the particular types of public transport infrastructure that they would like to see funded, enhanced and supported. Twenty three submitters comment on the tram – these comments are summarised in the main document.
30. Some submitters comment on bus infrastructure and generally support the Council providing more and better facilities. Environment Canterbury and the New Zealand Transport Agency express concern that the Draft Three Year Plan does not include the necessary infrastructure identified by Environment Canterbury.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

The services we provide to our ratepayers, who are also your ratepayers, are more important than ever as our communities recover from the events of 2010 and 2011, yet the City Council does not seem to recognise the significance of these benefits or be willing to work towards enhancing them. The absence of any significant capital expenditure to improve the operation of public transport over the next three years reinforces our view that the City Council no longer seems committed to a viable future for public transport in Christchurch.

[11264, Environment Canterbury]

31. Other submitters comment that the Council should provide bus stops that provide shelter and encourage people to use public transport. They also comment that bus stops should be in safe places and away from flooding. Some submitters indicate support for bus shelters on main bus routes to be installed quickly where there is a demand for them. Other comments relate to maintenance of bus stops, consideration of bike stands at bus shelters, bus signs being up to date and improved services at transport exchanges including food and smokefree material. The Children's Commissioner would like to see young people have a say in the design of public transport in the city as they are large users of public transport.
32. A few submitters comment on the need for light rail to be considered as an option when the Council is rebuilding infrastructure for public transport and one submitter supports reinstating the central city shuttle. The Lyttelton-Mt Herbert Community Board submits that the ferry terminals should also be considered.

Ensure user satisfaction with the number, quality of, and personal safety at, bus shelters and ferry terminals.

[11399, Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board]

33. A number of submitters take the opportunity to comment on bus routes and the quality of bus services, which are beyond the scope of the Council's activity. For example, bus routes mentioned by submitters include routes from Halswell and Wigram, Eastern transport links, bus routes from outer areas (Rolleston, Leeston and Darfield), to Orana Park, Kensington Ave, and routes that go past retirement homes and bus lanes on Lincoln Road

Regulatory Services

34. Seventeen submissions comment on regulatory services. Most of these submissions comment on the processing of building consents and resource consents.
35. Several submissions relate to consent fees. Some submitters consider that the proposed hourly rates for processing resource consent applications are too high compared to other councils. One submitter expresses concern that this will discourage development in Christchurch city or surrounding districts.

The TYP proposes to increase the scheduled hourly rates for Junior/Intermediate Planners/Specialist from \$165.00 per hour to \$185.00 per hour, and for Senior Planners/Specialist from \$185.00 to \$200.00. These proposed increases will only serve to increase the costs imposed on resource consent applications. As identified below, the scheduled hourly rates for Planners employed by Christchurch City are significantly greater than that imposed by other Councils throughout New Zealand.

[11343, Foodstuffs South Island]

36. The Burwood Pegasus Community Board considers the proposed increase to building control fees for minor plumbing alterations is too high. Historic Places Canterbury and IConIC request that consent fees and charges be waived for listed heritage buildings.
37. A few submitters comment on Council processes, one noting the need for the Council to have sufficient human resources and systems to deal with consents quickly and another seeking a system to manage complaints about building and resource consents.
38. Other submissions relate to the licensing and enforcement activity:
 - The Lyttelton-Mt Herbert Community Board suggests that a programme of routine/random checking of resource consents should be carried out in addition to reacting to complaints.
 - A few submitters comment on animal control. One submitter expresses support for upgrading the animal shelter; another expresses concern about noisy dogs in urban areas.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

- Some submitters comment on liquor licensing and/or managing alcohol-related issues. The Canterbury District Health Board expresses support for the proactive targeting of high risk premises and work underway to develop a new local alcohol policy.

With the transition to the new Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 we fully support and encourage the council to continue with the development of the Local Alcohol Policy. As the rebuild of the CBD gains momentum a clear, concise and robust policy will ensure clarity for all stakeholders signalling the council intent to provide leadership in addressing the current drinking culture while developing a new and vibrant night time economy.

[11289, Canterbury District Health Board]

Refuse Minimisation and Disposal

39. Fourteen submissions comment on this group of activities. A few submitters comment on the size of bins provided to households, one expressing concern that bins might be down-sized and another commenting that people should be able to get a larger green bin if they get a smaller red bin. Several submitters comment that more rubbish and recycling bins should be provided in popular public places in the city.

Too many people are using the roads and footpaths as ashtrays and are throwing their rubbish / fast food wrappers / cans / bottles all over the place. More rubbish containers need to be put at the various reserves around the city and also at the various bus stops.

[11078, KJ Keenan]

Many people walk their dogs on the promenade and along the beach. Dog bins for dog poo are needed along these areas.

[11130, Sumner Community Residents Association]

40. One submitter notes the usefulness of the performance measure relating to the amount of waste going to landfill and suggests that the Three Year Plan also include cost-efficiency measures. Submitters make various suggestions for reducing waste and processing costs, including:
- continuing to work with businesses to reduce the amount of construction waste going to landfill
 - putting incentives in place for trade and industry to reduce consumer packaging.
 - providing a free \$50 compost bin to households instead of processing organic waste
 - weighing and charging for the amount of residual waste that is collected in red bins.

Recreation and Leisure

Recreation and Sports Services

41. Over 85 submissions refer to recreation and sports in Christchurch. Many submissions comment on major sports facilities in the city, including the central city multi-sports centre, the eastern aquatic facility and athletics track. These comments are summarised in the main document.
42. Some submissions make general comment in support of sport and recreation expenditure or the work of the Council.

I fully support spending public money for facilities for sports and recreation participation. Participation in activities (e.g. soccer, rugby, cycling, swimming, basketball, tennis) is great for the community and personal health. (Watching from a grand stand does not count as participation).

[11052, Nick Thurley]

The CDHB supports the provision of accessible community-based recreational and sporting programmes and events for people of all ages and abilities.

[11289, Canterbury District Health Board]

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Christchurch City Council continues to provide comprehensive support services to the sport and recreation sector. This ranges from supporting sporting events and programmes, to running key facilities, to providing community funding opportunities plus the provision and maintenance of various parks and open spaces. This ongoing commitment by the Council is central to allowing the sector to provide sport and recreation opportunities at the levels they currently do; it is important to also factor in future growth and population shift, as the city, its communities and the region continue to evolve.

[11283, Sport Canterbury]

43. Other submitters suggest maintaining or rebuilding various pools including Centennial, Jellie Park, Waltham or Lyttelton pools, or suggest a pool in the South West, Sumner or New Brighton. Two submitters express support for the proposed New Brighton Water Park and another suggests building saltwater pools at Sumner and New Brighton. Seventeen submitters advocate rebuilding the paddling pool at Scarborough Park
44. A few submitters indicate support for learn to swim programmes. Templeton Residents Association suggests that the Templeton Pool could be kept open for a couple of weeks longer every year as it is still being used when the pool shuts for the season.

Currently we tend to see the pool hours reduce (understandably) when children go back to school at the start of the school term, but then a few weeks later the pool closes altogether for the season. Often at that time, we are still enjoying great weather and the pool's closure is met with much disappointment by the locals, in particular children.

[11175, Templeton Residents Association]

45. Other comments on recreation and sport services include the following:
- One submitter is concerned that as new facilities are being built, the cost for using them will increase and the facilities will be out of reach for some residents.
 - The Children's Commissioner and other submitters advocate involving children and young people in the process of planning and developing new sports facilities.
 - Squash Canterbury would like the Council to help make squash in Christchurch more accessible, especially after the loss of a number of courts in the earthquakes.

Events and Festivals

46. Six submissions make various comments on the events and festivals activity. These include support for continuing the summer concert series, funding for suburban events and use of the Council website to show what is happening in Hagley Park. Smokefree Canterbury wishes to ensure that Council events are, and are promoted as being, smokefree. The Lower Cashmere Residents Association notes the issues to the suburb caused by large events at Pioneer Stadium.

Parks and Open Spaces

47. Over 90 submissions relate to this group of activities. The majority of submissions comment on specific parks or open spaces, particularly neighbourhood parks, regional parks and garden and heritage parks (see activity summaries below).
48. General comments include the importance of biodiversity and the environment in open spaces in Christchurch, the need for parks, open spaces and cemeteries to be smokefree and suggestions for better shading in playgrounds and parks. A few community groups and organisations suggest that the fee for park hireage be removed for local or community groups running community events in a Council park.

We request that the CCC look at removing the fee for hosting free events run by local groups as these are often run on very small budgets. The cost of administering this fee possibly costs as much as the actual fee, but is considerable to some local groups, who are quite often run by volunteers who are providing much needed free events for our people.

[11149, Belfast Community Network]

Neighbourhood parks

49. Twenty one submissions comment on neighbourhood parks. Submitters generally support neighbourhood parks because of their value to the community.

I am pleased to see that CCC recognises the importance of neighbourhood parks for maintaining a spirit of Community. I trust that CCC will fight to prevent any change of use of local parks (such as Woolston Park being an option for Linwood School rebuild).

[11157, Lindy Harward]

50. Some submitters suggest making open space available in the central city or suburbs for edible or community gardens.

The Board submits in support of community gardens.

[11281, Hagley Ferrymead Community Board]

Ensure there is enough green space to create edible gardens within the CBD.

[11292, Pauline Cotter]

51. A number of submitters express support for specific projects, including relocation of the Carrs Reserve Kart Club, the Banks Peninsula Walkways and the Mid-Heathcote Masterplan implementation projects and the planned Head to Head Walkway.

Several portions of the route already exist and linking these together will create recreational connectivity between communities providing a greater level of amenity for local residents and creating a multi-day route for those walking the entire length. Connecting these communities and the businesses, attractions and historic sites they offer via a well-designed Walkway will help to facilitate social and economic recovery post-earthquake and create a major tourist attraction for the spectacular Lyttelton Harbour.

[11319, Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust]

Sports parks

52. Fourteen submissions comment on sports parks. Mainland Football and the Canterbury Rugby Football Union express concern about the quality of sports fields in the city.

We have looked at the current level of maintenance and condition of many of the parks in Christchurch and they are simply not being maintained to a high enough standard. There needs to be greater investment in irrigation, drainage, levelling, renovation and on-going maintenance – fertiliser regimes, aeration. It is vital that closure of our playing fields is kept to a minimum and it is our contention that increased investment in the areas identified will achieve this outcome.

[11350, Canterbury Rugby Football Union]

53. Some submitters comment that Hagley Park is an important part of Christchurch and the green space network and submit against anything that prevents access to Hagley Park. A few submitters make specific reference to the Hagley Park Oval.

That Hagley Park be assigned Heritage or Treasure status for passive recreation/meditation of Christchurch people and not be turned into an organised sports recreation facility so much. That any sports not requiring grass/trees/nature be asked to look for and find another site eventually and any other sports be kept token and small scale and not allowed to dominate any part of the park in great measure as if it were there own facility or put advertising hoardings up disrespecting the treasured green space ethic of Hagley Park.

[11400, Mary-Rose Leversedge]

54. A few submitters comment on the need for dog parks in Christchurch.

Regional parks

55. Twenty nine submissions relate to regional parks. A number of submitters comment on parks in the Sumner area suggesting that the Esplanade is improved, a Rotunda be erected near to Cave Rock, barbeque and seating area be developed near the Surf Club, that dog bins are provided on the beach, that beach access is improved for those in wheelchairs or with prams and that more toilet facilities be provided in the beach area. Some submitters comment on the South Brighton Reserves and Domain and submit that money donated from Auckland City Council to restore green spaces in the eastern suburbs should be spent in South Brighton.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

56. A few submitters comment in support of specific parks or projects including Cashmere Forest Park, Stoddart Point development and Travis Wetland and walkway. Other submitters comment in support of Port Hills Tracks weed control, native plant restoration and ensuring that biodiversity is retained.
57. Some submitters comment on the Avon River banks. The Avon Otakaro Network asks the Council to acknowledge the potential future use of the Christchurch residential red zone land as an ecological and recreational reserve by not planning any projects or works in the Three Year Plan that could compromise this vision. Some submitters also comment on the importance of the Avon River and the trees and plants along the banks to the identity of Christchurch.

In the development of designs for the park IconIC urges Council to recognise the importance of the Avon corridor as a heritage asset and cultural landscape that is one of the defining characteristics of the city.

[11194, IConIC]

Garden and heritage parks

58. Twenty submissions comment on garden and heritage parks. Scarborough Park is mentioned by a number of submitters who suggest that the paddling pool and playground be rebuilt. A few submitters comment on The Garden of Tane Reserve and suggest planting, developing and maintenance of the park and improvement of walking tracks in the park.
59. Three individual submitters comment on the Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre: one submits against building it, one submits in support of it and one submits in support of the additional hours that are planned for the centre. Other submitters make general comment about maintaining funding for this activity, providing greater clarity about what support will be provided to parties undertaking restoration Cathedral Square or ensuring that heritage structures are safe, maintained and serviced to their heritage value.

Cemeteries

60. Six submissions comment on cemeteries. Two submitters seek removal of the silver birch trees at the north boundary of Sydenham Cemetery because of health problems associated with birch pollen. One of these submissions was supported by 22 signatories. Other submitter comments include support for the number of plots available at Avonhead Cemetery, support for the City Cemeteries Master Plan and eco-burials at Stoddart Point Cemetery and a request that cemeteries be included in the Smokefree Public Places Policy.

Harbours and marine structures

61. Eight submissions comment on the harbours and marine structures activity. These include comments to upgrade the Diamond Harbour Wharf and the Robinsons Bay wharf and to note the importance of other Banks Peninsula wharfs and jetties including Takamatua, Duvauchelle, and Wainui and Pigeon Bay, Little Akaloa and other eastern bays.
62. The Akaroa Waiwera Community Board submits that the Akaroa slipway is not easy to access and a small amount of funding should be allocated to investigate solutions providing all-tide access at the slipway.
63. The Lyttelton-Mt Herbert Community Board comments on the need to improve boating safety at public facilities in Naval Point. A few other submitters comment on the Naval Point facilities and the need to plan the new facility. The Naval Point Marine and Rescue Centre Trust suggests that the surrounding land be developed into a marine based recreation centre.

Rural fire management

64. Federated Farmers is the only submitter to comment on rural fire management. It simply comments that it welcomes the Council's approach on rural fire issues.

Economic Development

65. The economic development activities include 'civic and international relations', 'Christchurch economic development leadership and coordination' and 'city promotions'. Fifteen submissions comment on this group of activities. The two main issues raised by submitters are the impact of cruise ships on Akaroa and the funding and operations of Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism (CCT).
66. Submitters that make reference to cruise ships visiting Akaroa comment on the disruption to residents resulting from a large influx of people into the town. Submitters express particular concern about traffic and congestion issues. Some submissions, including one supported by 531 signatories, request that some of the revenue from wharf charges in 2013/14 be used for the rebuilding Akaroa's hospital unit or other for public good projects in the community. Other submitters suggest that further planning be carried out for the long term future of cruise ships in Akaroa Harbour.

The Board suggests that some of the surplus income from the cruise ship visits could be assigned to public-good projects in the community. The Board believes that further planning needs to be carried out for what is envisaged as a long term increase in cruise ship visits to Akaroa.

[11389, Akaroa Wairewa Community Board]

Wharf fees should be doubled thereby reducing crowding while at the same time increasing council revenue. The only money coming back to Akaroa from wharf fees is in the form of further improvements to the wharf itself. A surcharge needs to be implemented which sends revenue back into the affected community to fund facilities such as The Gaiety, Community Library, Akaroa Museum and Akaroa Hospital (even though it is not a council owned facility).

[11190, Victoria Andrews]

67. Several submitters express concern about transparency of funding for CCT and recommend a competitive tender process. These submitters also express concern about the way in which CCT operates. The Christchurch International Airport, on the other hand, submits in favour of continued funding for CCT in the Three Year Plan.
68. Other submissions express support for the Council's commitment to economic development from the Canterbury Development Corporation (CDC), or for Lyttelton Information Centre opening hours. The New Brighton Business and Landowners Association requests funding to enable the association to support businesses in the New Brighton area.

Democracy and Governance

69. This group of activities includes 'city governance and decision-making' and 'public participation in democratic processes'. Eighteen submissions are relevant to these activities; six are from individuals and 12 from groups or organisations.
70. A few submitters make general comments about the need for more openness and transparency in Council decision-making.

We want to work closely with the Council in a more transparent environment as possible to ensure that we can support the Council in its decision making processes post - earthquake. We would emphasise that the business community is prepared to play its part as it begins to appreciate the scale, the timing and the resources required for re - creating our city but needs to be supported by a user friendly Council ensuring they have sound systems and processes which enable efficient and effective response to support business development.

[11233 Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce]

71. A few submitters comment that 55 per cent is not a high enough target for the percentage of residents that feel the public has some or a large influence on decisions the Council makes.
72. Some submissions express general support for engaging the community in decision-making. A few submitters specifically identify the need to engage with children and youth and identify the Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council as a source of advice. Federated Farmers notes that having a separate councillor for Banks Peninsula as well as the two community boards is "critical for ensuring the views of rural people on the Peninsula and understood, considered and acted upon."

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

73. The six rūnanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd acknowledge the arrangements made to support their capacity to contribute to Council decision-making. They support ongoing budget provision but note a discrepancy between the Draft Three Year Plan budget and 2012/13 Annual Plan commitments.
74. A few submitters express frustration at the lack of opportunities for community input into central government-led projects in the central city.

Cultural and Learning Services

75. Most submitter comments on cultural and learning services relate to libraries. These comments are summarised in the main document.
76. Seven submissions comment on the Art Gallery and Museums activity. Several submitters express support for the repair and reopening of the Art Gallery, another supports the repair of the Akaroa Museum and IConIC expresses support for the Council's commitment to funding the Canterbury Museum. One submission suggests that the Chalice be moved to outside the Art Gallery.
77. Four submissions comment on the Transport and Environmental Education activity, expressing support for various programmes. The Enviroschools Foundation seeks reinstatement of funding through annual budgets rather than having to apply for community grants.

Community Support

Community facilities

78. Many submissions comment on community facilities. These comments are summarised in the main document.

Build stronger communities

79. Eleven submissions make comments relevant to the 'build stronger communities' activity. Some submitters express general support for the Council's role in building strong communities and/or note the importance of understanding the post-earthquake needs of communities. A few submitters advocate attention be given to issues in specific communities: poverty issues in the greater Brighton area and rapid population growth in Halswell.
80. The Fendalton Waimairi Community Board questions the value of planned work to annually update community profiles and seeks assurance that this work will not divert resources away from community support and engagement 'on the ground'. A few submitters express concern about graffiti in the city.

Community grants

81. Thirteen submitters comment on community grants. Several submitters seek an increase in the Strengthening Communities Fund, noting that funding levels have not kept pace with inflation and that demands on community groups have increased following the earthquakes.

The Board wishes to have an increase in its Strengthening Communities Fund allocation. This budget needs to increase to meet the growing demand from the community especially in the well being area following the earthquakes which will continue for many years to come.

[11355, Spreydon Heathcote Community Board]

82. A few individual submitters, on the other hand, seek reduced funding for community grants over the next few years while other priorities are addressed.
83. The Christchurch Symphony Orchestra expresses support for continued three-year funding for major organisations. New Zealand Opera seeks similar recurrent funding support from the Council.
84. A few submitters comment on the administration of the grants scheme: suggestions include consolidating the schemes, working with other funders and encouraging organisations of cultural and ethnic diversity to participate.

Social housing

85. Nineteen submitters comment on the provision of social housing by the Council. Submitters advocate for the repair of existing social housing complexes and/or seek additional funding to grow the Council's social housing stock. Some submitters comment that funding for new social housing developments should be funded from general rates rather than through rents income.

The plan needs to assign an actual budget to growing the social housing stock.

[11129, Martin Ward]

With respect to social sustainability, we request that the Council firstly repair its social housing pool urgently and secondly, fund new social housing developments through our general rates rather than impose more costs on existing tenants' rents. We have been proud to live in a city that provides good quality social housing for its more vulnerable citizens and wish to see that principle maintained.

[11369, Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell]

86. The Canterbury District Health Board encourages the Council to consider partnering with existing social agencies in providing housing facilities and to give attention to best practice design, energy efficiency and sustainability in repairing/rebuilding the social housing stock.

Civil defence and emergency management

87. Seven submissions comment on civil defence and emergency management: most of these (six) are from groups or organisations. Submitters make varied comments: some seek to clarify the nature and extent of activity planned; some comment on the needs of specific communities in being well prepared for an emergency.

Customer services

88. Fourteen submitters comment on the customer services activity: seven individuals and seven groups or organisations. Most of these submitters comment on various service centre facilities:
- Several submitters seek the rebuilding of a combined community centre, library and service desk in Sumner.
 - Several submitters express support for the planned combined facility in Halswell.
 - A few submitters express support for the planned combined facility at Belfast. These submitters comment on the need for the facility to well located for community use.
 - A few submitters express support for the development a new service centre in the South West, but one submitter questions the priority given to this project. The Templeton Residents Association requests that the South West facility be located in Hornby and the Riccarton Wigram Community Board suggests that an interim service be provided while the facility is being built.
 - The Hagley Ferrymead Community Board submits that funds be allocated for a library, service centre and community hub at Linwood, with a temporary facility at Eastgate Mall.
89. The Fendalton Waimairi Community Board expresses support for the planned extension of opening hours for some existing service centres to include Saturday mornings.

City Planning and Development

City and community long term policy and planning

90. Twenty two submissions make comments relevant to this activity. In addition, a number of submitters take the opportunity to comment on the specifics of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan, which are summarised elsewhere.
91. Several submissions comment on the provision of urban design advice: some express general support for this service; others support the proposed review of the Urban Design Panel. A few submitters recommend the inclusion of heritage expertise on the Urban Design Panel (IConIC, Historic Places Canterbury) and/or expertise on "child-friendly built environments" (Children's Commissioner). Some submitters suggest a more formal role for the panel – potentially reporting directly to commissioners.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

92. Several submissions express support for transitional city initiatives, commenting on the role of these initiatives in supporting the central city rebuild, bridging the gap between deconstruction and construction and maintaining the best possible environment for businesses that are already operating. The Gap Filler Trust, Greening the Rubble Trust and Life in Vacant Spaces Charitable Trust question the planned reduction in funding and request that funding be maintained at 2012/13 levels. The three organisations also seek discretion to apply a portion of the funding in suburban neighbourhoods.

This experiment – as the evidence shows – is a spectacular success. Thanks to quickly-offered and imaginative CCC support, Christchurch is developing an exciting identity that is attracting new residents and visitors and vast amounts of international attention from people and organisations interested in disaster resilience, urbanism, planning, architecture, mental health, wellbeing, public arts, environmental issues, volunteering, performance, human geography, community democracy and much more. Why – at this crucial juncture – choose to reduce the already modest funding for these key projects that cost just \$565,000 out of a \$3.1 billion Capital Programme?

[11406, Gap Filler Trust, Greening the Rubble Trust, Life in Vacant Spaces Charitable Trust]

93. A number of submissions comment on the suburban centres programme. Some submitters offer general support for the process, content or proposed funding of the existing suburban master plans. Some submitters seek greater emphasis on the implementation of suburban master plans, particularly in relation to the central city.

Whilst there has been a strong focus on the economic recovery of the central city, much community life and social contact occurs in the suburbs. It is therefore appropriate and desirable that the suburban Master Plans and their actions are funded so that these actions can be achieved as quickly as possible. Community expectations have been raised and it essential that these projects, having been consulted on, are funded and delivered.

[11359, Andrew Turner]

94. The Diamond Harbour Community Association suggests a master plan be developed for the Diamond Harbour Town Centre. The Hagley Ferrymead Community Board submits that funding be allocated for the implementation of the Linwood Village Master Plan.
95. Other comments on the city and community long-term policy and planning activity include:
- A request that the Council commit to a review of its Smokefree Public Places Policy (Smokefree Canterbury)
 - A request that heritage outcomes be given urgency in the development of the community outcomes monitoring programme (Historic Places Canterbury).

District planning

96. Few submitters comment directly on the planned levels of service for the district planning activity, with many submitters instead commenting on the nature of District Plan rules or the content of other planning documents. Specific changes to planning rules are beyond the scope of the Three Year Plan and are not summarised here.
97. The Hagley Ferrymead and Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Boards request that funding be made available to give effect to the suburban centre master plans in the District Plan review.
98. Historic Places Canterbury suggest supplementing the five-yearly monitoring report on the operation and effectiveness of the District Plan with case studies. It also requests that the process of reviewing the District Plan be assessed, noting the lack of a significant update or additional new listings of heritage buildings.

Heritage protection

99. A number of submitters seek Council support for retaining the city's heritage buildings, including the Cathedral, the Sign of the Kiwi, the Sign of the Takahe, the former Civic Offices, the Lawrie Wilson building, the Odeon Theatre façade, the Majestic Theatre and various Council heritage assets.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Specific funding requests are made for:

- A \$10 million contribution to the restoration of Christchurch Cathedral (Restore Christchurch Cathedral)
- An allocation of \$200,000 for restoration of Ngaio Marsh House (Spreydon Heathcote Community Board).

100. Only a few submitters comment specifically on the heritage protection activity. Historic Places Canterbury and IConIC express concern with the planned reduction in funding of the Central City Landmark Heritage Fund from 2012/13 levels.

The Central City's Built Heritage has and is still being severely depleted and the Council states in this draft the built heritage are important treasures and we submit it should demonstrate its commitment to these statements by ensuring the funding for these heritage aspirational project is maintained at current levels.

[11349 Historic Places Canterbury]

101. Historic Places Canterbury endorses the proposed targets for the activity and provides some additional suggestions: monitoring of the application of the Council's heritage policy, briefing the Community Recreation and Culture Committee on heritage issues considered by other committees and case studies to help the Council understand the problems faced by listed building owners. It expresses concern at the lack of reference to Heritage Week in the plan.

Corporate Activities

102. Corporate activities cover the organisation's internal services such as human resources, finance, procurement, property management and information technology that support the delivery of activities and services to the community.

103. There were few submissions on these activities. A small number of submitters comment on employment matters such as staff salaries, a living wage or staff support days. These matters are outside the scope of the Three Year Plan.

104. The New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association seeks support for local manufacturing through an explicit local procurement policy. Procurement policy is also outside the scope of the Three Year Plan.

Appendix A - Attachment B

Preparation of the submissions summary

1. The submission form invited submitters to comment on any aspect of the Draft Three Year Plan (rather than respond to specific questions). The NVivo software was therefore used to help organise submitter comments into topic areas. These topic areas broadly correspond with the main sections of the Draft Three Year Plan (community outcomes, the activities of the Council, the various components of the Council's financial strategy, development contributions policy and other comments on the plan).
2. As each submission was received, it was imported into the NVivo software and then manually reviewed, with submission comments coded to one or more topic area. This enabled all submitter comments on a particular topic to be grouped together and read as a whole. In addition, the software's key word searching tools was used as a check to ensure that relevant comments on a particular topic were not overlooked.
3. Once all submissions had been received and coded, comments on a particular topic were reviewed and brought together in a short summary setting out:
 - how many submitters commented on the topic and whether they are individual or organisational submitters
 - where relevant, an indication of the extent of comment for and against a planned activity or proposal
 - the nature of any comments in support of the plan's proposals
 - the nature of any comments against the plan's proposals
 - any suggestions for change.
4. Each topic summary was peer reviewed to check that the summary provided an accurate reflection of the comments made and then incorporated into this overall summary of submissions.
5. It is important to note that the summary of submissions provides a qualitative analysis of the comments made by submitters on the Draft Three Year Plan. It only reflects the comments of those who chose to make a submission and does not provide a quantitative analysis of community views on the plan's proposals. However, the number of submissions made on a particular topic has been included to help indicate which areas are of most concern to the community. These figures should be read as approximate given the nature of the coding process.
6. The submissions summary is based on the written submissions on the Draft Three Year Plan. Submitters may have made additional verbal comments as part of their representations to the Council, or commented on the Council's proposals in other contexts. These comments are not captured in this summary document.
7. Quotes from submissions have been included throughout the document. These quotes are repeated verbatim, other than the correction of minor spelling mistakes. Effort has been made to include quotes from across a range of submissions and to select quotes that succinctly reflect the nature of comments being made.

Appendix A - Attachment C

Summary of consultation process

Key dates

26 February:	Council adopts Draft Three Year Plan
16 March – 19 April:	Public consultation on the Draft Three Year Plan
13-15 May:	Three Year Plan hearings

Promoting the draft Three Year Plan

A range of communications and marketing activities were used to promote the Draft Three Year Plan and to encourage public engagement.

Photo competition – A photo competition was launched to provide the image for the cover of the Three Year Plan and raise public awareness.

Media releases – The Council issued five media releases:

11 February 2013	Crown and Christchurch City Council agree to special three year plan
21 February 2013	Recommended Draft Christchurch City Three Year Plan released
26 February 2013	Council adopts draft Three Year Plan for consultation
15 March 2013	Have your say on the city's future
17 April 2013	Last chance to have your say on the Three Year Plan

Opinion piece

An article by Mayor Bob Parker on the Council's position on asset sales ran during the consultation phase.

Social media

Updates were put up on facebook and twitter at the same time as the media releases and at the start of each week with details of upcoming open days and community-drop in sessions. A video of the open day presentations on You Tube and the Council's website attracted nearly 100 views.

Media coverage

Media monitoring shows there were more than 80 print, broadcasting and social media stories mentioning the Three Year Plan from 11 February to 16 April.

Summary Document

Approximately 152,000 copies of the Three Year Plan summary document were printed and distributed to every household in the Christchurch City area, including Banks Peninsula.

Newspaper Advertising

Advertising was placed in newspapers across the city (both paid and free publications). A range of newspapers were advertised in to ensure that a large audience - these include The Press, The Christchurch Mail and The Star Communities (four local papers).

There were three phases of newspaper advertising:

- Phase 1 16-23 March To promote the start of consultation and expo details
- Phase 2 Late March-early April To promote the drop-in sessions
- Phase 3 15-19 April To remind public of last week of consultation

Online Advertising

Advertising on sites such as press.co.nz enabled us to reach an audience that is actively engaged with current affairs. We directed them to click straight through to the Three Year Plan page on the Council website. The timing and message of the online advertising followed the same timeline as the newspaper activity.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Ambient Advertising

Posters were displayed through out the city in retailers / cafés / service centres / recreation and sport centres and libraries. These posters were visual, giving only the most important information (e.g. consultation dates and information session details) while directing people to the website for more information. This activity provides city-wide coverage, yet is relatively low cost.

Other

The Draft Three Year Plan was also publicised through a banner advertisement on the Council's website and through several articles in the Council's paid Our Christchurch pages in the Press and community papers.

Public drop-in sessions and stakeholder briefings

Weekend expo at Hagley Dome:

- Saturday 23 March (11am-3pm)
- Sunday 24 March (2-4.30pm)
- Monday 25 March (3-7pm)

Mayor Bob Parker, Chief Executive Tony Marryatt, and Corporate Services General Manager Paul Anderson presented at Hagley Dome on the Saturday and Sunday open days.

Community drop-in sessions:

- Wednesday 27 March (3.30-7pm): Burwood Pegasus Community Boardroom, corner of Beresford Street and Union Street, New Brighton (Burwood /Pegasus)
- Thursday 28 March (3.30-7pm): Papanui Service Centre Community Boardroom, corner Restell Street and Langdons Road, Papanui (Shirley/Papanui)
- Wednesday 3 April (3.30-7pm): Lyttelton Club, 23 Dublin Street, Lyttelton (Lyttelton/Mt Herbert)
- Thursday 4 April (3.30-7pm): Beckenham Service Centre Community Boardroom, 66 Colombo St, Beckenham (Spreydon/Heathcote)
- Saturday 6 April (11am-2.30pm): Woolston Club, 43 Hargood St, Woolston (Hagley/Ferrymead)
- Monday 8 April (3.30-7pm): Fendalton Service Centre Community Boardroom, 4 Jeffreys Rd, Fendalton (Fendalton / Waimairi)
- Tuesday 9 April (3.30-7pm): Upper Riccarton Library Community Boardroom, 71 Main South Road, Sockburn (Riccartern/Wigram)
- Wednesday 10 April (3.30-7pm): Akaroa Sports Complex, 28 Rue Jolie, Akaroa (Akaroa/ Wairewa)

Around 380 people attended the information sessions. They were interested in different parts of the draft plan including CERA funding agreement and anchor projects, Avon River, QEII, disability needs in future planning, suburban centres, cycle networks, pools, plans for the major community facilities, Council insurance issues, the Coastal Pathway plan, Christchurch's historic land/waterways and particular projects in each area.

Key stakeholders briefings:

A number of presentations were held with key stakeholders during the consultation phase.

Appendix B

Summary of Mayor's Recommendations

Central City Tram

Bringing the tram into City Mall (Restart) would give a positive and legible link with the New Regent Street area, and also the current tourist hub focussed at the Museum and Botanic Gardens. With a number of hotels open and opening in the New Regent Street to Cathedral Square locality, the tram will not only be an attraction for them to ride but a means of getting them into the retail core. The tram will help add life and vitality to the retail core. This part of the extension is complete apart from the overhead wiring and other than Oxford Terrace the tram poles are mostly in place already, so most of the costs have already been expended. There is strong support for this from the New Regent Street - Cathedral Junction area, the Central City Business Association, significant land owners en route (e.g. Antony Gough) as well as the tram operator and tram supplier.

It is recommended that Council:

- (a) investigate the feasibility, timing and costs of undertaking work to create a non-loop tram line/s (New Regent – Worcester – Museum and New Regent, Oxford, Cashel, High Street Corner) and report back to the Council no later than September 2013.
- (b) agree to include funding in the Three Year Plan for the partial completion of Stage 1 of the tram extension as above into Year One of the Three Year Plan (\$830,000) to enable the interim tram solution to be implemented.

Kart Club

The earliest that quarrying will be complete on the proposed site is January 2015. Accordingly the relocation of the Club cannot commence until that time at the earliest. The Draft Three Year Plan has funding allocated in 2015/16 (beginning July 2015). The key issue is that the balance of funding to complete the project is not visible given the horizon in the Three Year Plan.

It is recommended that Council:

- (c) agree that funding for the relocation of the Kart Club and Greyhounds from Carrs Road Reserve remains as detailed in the Draft Three Year Plan.
- (d) commit to funding the balance required to complete this project (being \$1,869,000 for the Kart Club and \$450,000 for the Greyhounds) in the 2016/17 financial year.

Theatre Royal

During its verbal submission (#11349) to the Draft Three Year Plan hearings, Mark Gerrard (Chair of Historic Places Canterbury) tabled a document regarding the project to restore the Isaac Theatre Royal. This document asked, on behalf of the Theatre Royal Charitable Trust, for Council to provide a \$2 million interest-free loan over a minimum term of five years to assist with the completion of the restoration of the Isaac Theatre Royal.

It is recommended that Council:

- (e) agree to provide a \$2 million interest-free loan for a period of five years commencing 2013/14 to assist the Theatre Royal Charitable Trust with the cost of reconstruction works on the Isaac Theatre Royal.
- (f) delegate to the Corporate Finance Manager the authority to agree to the terms and conditions of the loan agreement and to sign this on behalf of the Council.

Temporary Facility – Beckenham

In response to requests from community groups, the Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board have put forward a proposal for the development of a temporary facility in Beckenham for community organisations (submission 11355). Further investigation is now needed to identify all potential user groups and their needs, before suitable options and sites can be considered for the provision of a temporary facility funded through borrowing.

It is recommended that Council:

- (g). conduct a feasibility study to establish the condition of the land at the distribution centre and to identify user groups of a temporary facility located at the site (the St Martins Opawa toy library and St Martins volunteer library to form part of these discussions as groups identified by the community board.)
- (h) investigate (as part of that study) how a building could be located on site, an estimate of cost and what size would be achievable.
- (i) agree to include \$500,000 in 2013/14 in the Three Year Plan for the provision of a temporary facility at Beckenham or other agreed site, for community groups, to be funded through borrowing.

Coastal Pathway

Consultation on the draft Coastal Pathway concept plan identified a high level of community support for this initiative. Based on the submissions the concept design requires some amendment before it can be formally adopted. There is synergy between this and the work taking place on the Main Road Master Plan, and therefore it is appropriate to connect the two projects together at a design level. It will be important to ensure that as work on infrastructure repairs continue and other projects in this area are progressed these do not prejudice the opportunity to achieve the long term delivery of the Coastal Pathway concept.

It is recommended that Council:

- (j) reconfirms its support for the Coastal Pathway Project, acknowledging that the final Concept Design Plan remains to be finalised following receipt of public submissions on the draft plan.
- (k) agree that the Coastal Pathway Concept Plan, once adopted be incorporated with the relevant sections of the Sumner to Ferrymead – Main Road Masterplan.
- (l) request staff to continue to ensure that any SCIRT works adjacent to the Coastal Pathway route, are carried out in a manner that would facilitate the subsequent construction of the pathway when funding becomes available.
- (m) confirms that the Coastal pathway Concept remains unfunded in the 2013-16 Three Year Plan.

Nga Puna Wai

A number of organisations made submissions to the Draft Three Year Plan recognising the opportunity to co-locate with the proposed athletics track to form a sporting hub similar to what previously existed at QEII. This is consistent with the principals in the Metropolitan Sports Facilities Plan. The availability of suitable land for a hub is limited but the work has not yet been done to identify appropriate sites and/or all potential sports codes that might sensibly co-locate.

It is recommended that Council:

- (n) agree that staff continue engagement with key stakeholders to explore the concept of a sports hub at a location yet to be determined and report back to Council in November 2013.

Garden of Tane

The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee seeks support from the Council in the form of approval of its proposed project list and the requested budgetary amounts to action the projects (submission 11277).

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

It is recommended that Council:

- (o) approve a capital project budget of \$6,000 (2013/14), \$16,000 (2014/15) and \$24,000 (2015/16) for the Garden of Tane Renewals to be funded by offsetting reductions in the Stanley Park and Robinsons Bay budgets of 10%.

Redcliffs Supermarket Traffic Lights

Foodstuffs wish to rebuild their supermarket on the corner of Augusta Street and Main Road, Redcliffs. They consider that traffic signals at the intersection are imperative to the success of the supermarket both in terms of vehicle access and egress, and in terms of pedestrian safety crossing Main Road. Staff see only minor benefits in the proposal but support the concept with respect to improving pedestrian safety. Neither party has an appetite for fully funding the proposal (submission 11281).

On 30 April a meeting was held between the Mayor, Cr Wells, Cr Johanson, and Foodstuffs. An informal agreement in principle was reached that:

- the Council and Foodstuffs could pay half each towards the cost of traffic light infrastructure (estimated to be \$150,000 each)
- that the physical alterations to the roadway to accommodate a signalised intersection would be undertaken by SCIRT when they move through the area repairing the horizontal infrastructure
- that the views of other interested parties be sought by Council staff.

Staff have canvassed community views and there is general support for the proposal.

It is recommended that Council:

- (p) contribute 50% of the cost of the traffic light infrastructure at the intersection of Main Road and Augusta Street up to \$150,000, subject to Foodstuffs matching the Council contribution.

Clarification of DCP

There were various submissions made on the Development Contributions Policy. The following recommendations are intended to clarify aspects of the policy in response to these submissions. Attachment 1 contains more detail on the rationale for these recommendations.

It is recommended that Council:

- (q) agree that the amalgamation of credits on one development site be enabled by the following change to Table 2.5 - *'No transfer of credits between titles can occur, except where the titles relate to the same development site (e.g. new titles created on subdivision or titles owned by the one developer and transferred within a contiguous site)'*

(Submission 11268)

- (r) agree that cash received through development contributions be used within 10 years (rather than 20 years as indicated in the draft policy) by amending:
- Section 3.6 as follows – *'The refund of cash and return of land will occur in accordance with sections 209 and 210 of the LGA, in the following circumstances:*
 - *If the Council does not apply money within 10 years, or use land within 10 years, or any relevant agreed period, of that contribution being received for any specified reserve purpose';*

and,

- Appendix 3, section A3.4 as follows – *'in addition to the powers governing the use of development contributions for reserves in the LGA, the Council must use the cash or land received as follows:*
 - *Cash – within 10 years of it being received'.*

(Submission 11368)

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

- (s) agree that activity based transport equivalents be reinstated by the addition of the following to Table 2.3:

Activity-based transport equivalents to be added to Table 2.3		
Activity	Measure	HUE Equivalent
Retirement villages	Per residential unit	0.3000
Commercial premises / offices	m ² GFA	0.0043
Shopping centres >10,000m ²	m ² GFA	0.0151
Shopping centres < 10,000m ²	m ² GFA	0.0278
Supermarkets	m ² GFA	0.0184
Service stations with retail facilities	m ² GFA	0.0356
Markets	m ² GFA	0.0010
Bulk goods / Home improvement stores	m ² GFA	0.0098
Drive-in fast food restaurants	m ² GFA	0.0241
Restaurants	m ² GFA	0.0155
Manufacturing industries	m ² GFA	0.0044
Warehouses / storage	m ² GFA	0.0013
Accommodation in Central City and Central City Edge Zones	Unit	0.0001
Accommodation not in Central City and Central City Edge Zones	Unit	0.0010

(Submission 11388)

- (t) that the parking allowance for small unit adjustment be reinstated by amending section 2.2.1 as follows – *'Where the development includes two or more additional residential units, a small residential unit adjustment will apply for residential units less than 100m² each **inclusive of** a 17.05m² parking allowance per unit'*.

(Submission 11388)

Cemeteries Masterplan

Several submissions were received regarding maintenance and growth of Council cemeteries. A Council hearings panel recently considered submissions on the Cemeteries Masterplan and asked staff to report back on high priority cemetery projects. The Panel resolved to request Council to include the recommendations below in the Three Year Plan.

It is recommended that Council:

- (u) Allocate \$250,000 for urgent projects identified from the Cemeteries Master Plan in the first year of the Three Year Plan.
- (v) Include budget provision for further projects from the Cemeteries Master Plan for years 2 and 3 of the Three Year Plan.

Council Engagement Strategy

The Community Engagement Strategy was considered by Council on 28 March 2013. It recommended a range of new initiatives to increase the reach and diversity of our engagement with the community. Council adopted the Strategy, including costings, however the initiatives set out in it are unfunded.

It is recommended that Council:

- (w) include an additional \$69,000 in the operating budgets Christchurch City Three Year Plan for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16.

Funding for District Plan Review

The City Plan review was identified for commencement prior to the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes. The intention of Council has been to conduct a zero base review that would integrate the councils two plans and restructure the document into a simpler and more user friendly format. The review would also bring into the plan many of the strategic directions Council had signalled on urban design, central city revitalisation, brown field redevelopment, and integrated green field development.

The preliminary work identified for the Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) currently underway has identified a number of changes that could be made to the Cityplan. The Council has therefore resolved to bring both processes together to ensure that the city plan is amended to comprehensively support the city's recovery efforts. One of the key issues is to ensure that these changes are quickly processed. The council is seeking to compress the review process into three years and this will require additional funding to enable this outcome to be achieved

The Draft Three Year Plan includes budget of \$5.180 million for the District Plan Review. This budget assumed the plan would have been carried out over a longer period of time; a further \$6.472 million would have been proposed in the next Long Term Plan for the following six years bringing the total budget to \$11.447 million excluding staff time already budgeted.

As discussed with Council, the acceleration of the District Plan Review means that additional budget will be required in the next three years, but less budget required in the following six years. The total budget remains the same, but is concentrated into the first three years.

It is recommended that to meet the Council's requirement, the budget for the District Plan Review in the Three Year Plan is amended as follows:

(\$ million)	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Draft TYP	0.010	2.810	2.360
Proposed	4.082	3.282	3.282
Difference	4.072	0.472	0.922

The District Plan Review will have a lasting benefit for Christchurch City. For this reason, it is recommended that Council borrows to fund the additional operating costs of the District Plan Review and repays these over a nine-year period. This can be achieved with no rates impact in 2013/14 and an average of less than 0.1% increase for the following eight years. This increase over eight years represents the interest cost of bringing the work forward to a three-year period.

It is recommended that Council:

- (x) approve additional budget in the Three Year Plan for the District Plan Review as follows:
 - o 2013/14: \$4.072 million
 - o 2014/15: \$0.472 million
 - o 2015/16: \$0.922 million
- (y) agree that the additional budget in the resolution above, be borrowed and repaid over a nine year period
- (z) note that this is a departure from the Council's Liability Management Policy in order to spread the costs of the District Plan Review over the years during which it would have been delivered.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Strengthening Communities Fund – Major Organisations

In 2009 a series of working party meetings took place to clarify issues around the Strengthening Communities Fund. On 10 December of that year Council chose to continue to fund the major organisations as per the 2009/10 funding round for 2010/11 and 2011/12. This was intended to give certainty to those groups for three years.

Because of the subsequent earthquakes Council chose to extend the funding for most groups for an additional year to end in June 2013. It was the intent of Council that by considering the funding as part of the LTP there would be greater transparency around decision-making.

Information on the groups is in the table below. You will note that Surf Lifesaving has been moved to a line item; the Cathedral project is no longer the one funded as a Major Organisation grant and has been recommend to move into the normal Strengthening Communities Grants Funding round; Community House is on hold pending developments; and NZ Opera has been added to the list.

Funding decisions for these groups is recommended for two years to bring it into line with the next LTP.

It is recommended that Council:

- (aa) Approve the grants to the major organisations shown in the table below for 2013/14 and 2014/15 with future grants funding to be reviewed in the LTP 2015-25.

Applications to the Major Organisations Fund - SCF

Group	2012 / 13 - Granted	Project - 2013 / 14	2013 / 14 Recommended	2014 / 15 Recommended
Christchurch Operatic Incorporated	\$90,000	Showbiz Operations	\$110,000	\$110,000
Christchurch Symphony Trust	\$300,000	Christchurch Symphony Orchestra	\$350,000	\$350,000
Ferrymead Park Ltd	\$160,000	Ferrymead Heritage Park Operations	\$200,000	\$200,000
Mayor's Welfare Charitable Trust	\$170,000	The Mayor's Welfare Fund	\$185,000	\$185,000
Orana Wildlife Trust	\$235,000	Orana Wildlife Park Operations	\$250,000	\$250,000
The Court Theatre Trust	\$135,000	Court Theatre Operations	\$150,000	\$150,000
Science Alive (The New Zealand Science and Technology Charitable Trust)	\$100,000	Science Alive Community Education Programme	\$100,000	\$100,000
New Zealand Opera Limited	\$0.00	2013/14 Opera Programme	\$130,000	\$130,000
Totals	1,190,000.00		1,475,000.00	1,475,000.00

Appendix B - Attachment 1

Rationale for Changes Proposed to Development Contributions Policy

1. Amalgamation of credits on one development site

Hereford Holdings (Submission no. 11268) have proposed that development contribution credits from titles on a large area of land containing several titles and owned by one entity should be transferable to an area of land within the same parcel that will be developed first, if the development of the whole parcel of land is going to be completed in a staged process. Allowing the transfer of development contribution credits from titles on the parcel of land not being developed straight away to be incorporated into areas that are being developed with a first stage would act as an incentive by improving developer cash flow in not having to pay what could be substantial costs upfront.

The 2013 DCP has already been strengthened by adding in requirements around the security of future staged development on a site through the use of encumbrance instruments so that the risk of losing future development contribution revenue on that development site is reduced. The proposal will only apply where credits are owned by a single developer (*i.e.* cannot be sold or bought) and must relate to developments within a development site made up of contiguous lots/titles. It would not be intended to allow transfer across multiple sites in different areas of the city. The DCP also asserts that this transfer of credits will only be with the agreement of the Council.

Draft DCP reference	Proposed change
Table 2.5, p. 66	No transfer of credits between titles can occur, except where the titles relate to the same development site (e.g. new titles created on subdivision or titles owned by the one developer and transferred within a contiguous site)

2. Use of development contribution cash within 10 years

Ngai Tahu (Submission no. 11368) note that Appendix 3, section A3.4 requires that the Council must use cash received from development contributions within 20 years of being received. They consider that it is very unlikely that cash spent nearly 20 years after being paid could be as a result of an effect of the original development and therefore would not meet section 199 of the LGA 2002.

This part of the policy is guided by section 201 (1) (a) of the the LGA that specifies "*if a development contribution has been required for a specified reserve purpose, a territorial authority must refund money received for that purpose, if the money is not applied to that purpose within 10 years after the authority receives the money or other period specified in the development contribution policy*".

The current 2009 DCP and draft 2013 DCP have stated that the period in which development contributions paid in cash will be returned if the project does not proceed as anticipated is 20 years. There is however, no policy basis for this position. As such, it is recommended that the 2013 DCP be amended to reflect the preferred guidance in section 210 (1)(a) of the LGA and require CCC to refund any unused development contribution within 10 years rather than the current 20 years. This move to 10 years is also consistent with the treatment of land returns which are currently specified in the DCP as within 10 years.

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Draft DCP reference	Proposed change
Section 3.6.4, p. 74	The refund of cash and return of land will occur in accordance with sections 209 and 210 of the LGA, in the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the Council does not apply money within 10 years, or use land within 10 years, or any relevant agreed period, of that contribution being received for any specified reserve purpose.
Appendix 3, Section A3.4 p. 84-85	Where the Council has received development contributions for reserves, in addition to the powers governing the use of development contributions for reserves in the LGA, the Council must use the cash or land received as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cash – within 10 years of it being received.

3. Reinstatement of activity-based transport equivalents

Freyberg Developments (Submission no. 11388) have requested that the activity-based transport equivalents that are currently in the 2009 DCP be reinstated. The absence of these equivalents in the 2013 draft DCP implies a change in the way that transport-related development contributions for non-residential purposes will be calculated.

In updating the 2013 DCP the activity-specific equivalents were incorrectly removed. As suggested by the submitter this omission would create a significant increase in special assessments. There is also considerable potential for CCC to under-recover growth-related capital expenditure through development contributions when the demand equivalents based on land-use (Zone) were lower than activity-specific equivalents. On the other hand, it could result in some developments paying substantially more than the impact of the development requires.

It is recommended that the activity-based transport equivalents be reinstated into Table 2.3 (p. 64) so that the impacts outlined by the submitter are reduced. Recalculations by Asset and Network Planning have shown that the transport equivalents for the 2013 DCP would be the same as that in the current 2009 DCP.

Table 2.3, p. 64	Activity-based transport equivalents to be added to Table 2.3		
	Activity	Measure	HUE Equivalent
	Retirement villages	Per residential unit	0.3000
	Commercial premises / offices	m ² GFA	0.0043
	Shopping centres >10,000m ²	m ² GFA	0.0151
	Shopping centres < 10,000m ²	m ² GFA	0.0278
	Supermarkets	m ² GFA	0.0184
	Service stations with retail facilities	m ² GFA	0.0356
	Markets	m ² GFA	0.0010
	Bulk goods / Home improvement stores	m ² GFA	0.0098
	Drive-in fast food restaurants	m ² GFA	0.0241
	Restaurants	m ² GFA	0.0155
	Manufacturing industries	m ² GFA	0.0044
	Warehouses / storage	m ² GFA	0.0013
	Accommodation in Central City and Central City Edge Zones	Unit	0.0001
	Accommodation not in Central City and Central City Edge Zones	Unit	0.0010

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

4. Reinstatement of parking allowance for small unit adjustments

Freyberg Developments (Submission no. 11388) note that the draft policy (section 2.2.1, p. 62) states that a discount applies where a residential development includes two or more additional units and the units are less than 100m² each plus a parking allowance (17.05m²). This is different from the current 2009 policy which included the parking allowance within the 100m². Despite this, the wording change is supported by the submitter.

Draft DCP Reference	Proposed Change
Section 2.2.1, p 62	Where the development includes two or more additional residential units, a small residential unit adjustment will apply for residential units less than 100m ² each inclusive of a 17.05.m ² parking allowance per unit.

This change from “inclusive” to “plus” was inadvertently included during the editing of the draft 2013 DCP. There is no policy proposal to support this change and it is recommended that the wording of this section revert to the text and policy intent inherent in the current 2009 DCP.

Summary of Rates Impact of Proposed Changes

	2013/14 Change	2013/14 Rates Impact	2013/14 %	2014/15 %	2015/16 %
Draft 2013/16 Three Year Plan adopted by Council		332,993,608	6.67%	6.48%	6.45%
Reduction in Council Debt	-11,000,000	-785,400	-0.25%	0.01%	-0.02%
Mayoral recommendations					
Central City Tram	830,000	14,807	0.00%	0.01%	0.00%
Theatre Royal	2,000,000	35,680	0.01%	0.03%	0.00%
Redcliffs Traffic Lights	150,000	2,676	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Council Engagement Strategy	69,000	69,000	0.02%	0.00%	0.00%
Advancing District Plan review	4,072,000	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Temporary Facility for Community Groups	500,000	8,920	0.00%	0.01%	0.00%
Cemeteries Masterplan	250,000	250,000	0.08%	-0.08%	0.00%
Final 2013/14 Three Year Plan		332,589,291	6.54%	6.47%	6.43%

Appendix D

Rates Information

Schedule of Rates for 2013/14			
Rates Type	Cents in the Dollar of Capital Value	Uniform Charge	Intended Revenue Sought \$
	(including GST at 15%)		
General Rates by Capital Value			
Residential and Other	0.290495		165,288,528
Business	0.456528		69,154,973
Rural (Farming and Forestry)	0.193663		5,915,296
Targeted Rates by Capital Value			
Water Supply - connected	0.036608		26,879,085
Water Supply - unconnected (half charge)	0.018304		383,643
Land Drainage	0.028115		20,100,780
Sewerage	0.062996		45,716,228
Rate Set by Uniform Charge or Unit Charge			
Uniform Annual General Charge			
Residential		117.56	18,207,514
Business		117.56	2,213,541
Rural (Farming and Forestry)		117.56	397,395
Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate			
Full Charge		151.69	24,237,483
Part Charge		113.77	152,224
Active Travel Targeted Rate			
Residential		20.00	3,097,570
Business		20.00	376,581
Rural (Farming and Forestry)		20.00	67,607
Water Fire Service Connection			
		103.27	100,895
Restricted Water Targeted Rate			
		165.00	141,240
Loan Servicing Costs for Governors Bay			
Sewerage Loan		179.91	28,606
Water Loan		113.47	18,496
Total			382,477,685
Total Rates			382,477,685

COUNCIL 24. 6. 2013 - 26. 6. 2013

Rates Payable	2012/13	2013/14	
	Rates (incl. GST)	Rates (incl. GST)	TOTAL
Capital Values			
Residential	\$	\$	% change
200,000	1,047	1,126	7.5%
300,000	1,440	1,544	7.2%
322,000 Median Capital Value	1,527	1,636	7.1%
383,000 Average Capital Value	1,766	1,891	7.1%
400,000	1,833	1,962	7.0%
500,000	2,226	2,380	6.9%
600,000	2,619	2,799	6.9%
700,000	3,012	3,217	6.8%
800,000	3,405	3,635	6.8%
900,000	3,798	4,053	6.7%
1,000,000	4,190	4,471	6.7%
Business			
200,000	1,353	1,458	7.7%
300,000	1,899	2,042	7.5%
400,000	2,445	2,626	7.4%
500,000	2,990	3,210	7.4%
600,000	3,536	3,795	7.3%
700,000	4,082	4,379	7.3%
800,000	4,627	4,963	7.3%
900,000	5,173	5,547	7.2%
1,000,000	5,719	6,132	7.2%
2,000,000	11,176	11,974	7.1%
5,000,000	27,547	29,502	7.1%
Rural			
(not water, sewerage, or drainage rates, but includes part waste minimisation rate)			
200,000	573	639	11.4%
300,000	747	832	11.5%
400,000	920	1,026	11.5%
500,000	1,094	1,220	11.5%
600,000	1,268	1,413	11.5%
700,000	1,442	1,607	11.5%
800,000	1,615	1,801	11.5%
900,000	1,789	1,994	11.5%
1,000,000	1,963	2,188	11.5%

Appendix E

**SUBMISSIONS, STAFF COMMENTS
AND
MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATIONS**

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11045	1	19	Janice Hardy	Cycleway funding	Stongly opposed to paying \$20 annually for cycle ways, funding should be through user pays.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11049	1	20	Mark Bray	Rates General/Overall Increase	A rate increase of 6.67% is too high for ratepayers to bear.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11077	1	23	Martin Fraser	Cycleway funding	Support for the \$20 annual levy for cycle ways.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11088	1	24	Jenna Heller	Rates General/Overall Increase	Keep rates low and affordable. Keep below national average.	The Council has made every effort to keep rates to an affordable level. Christchurch City Council rates are more than 20% lower than the average New Zealand city rates.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11088	1	24	Jenna Heller	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Strongly opposed to the sale of the city's assets.	Your comments are noted. The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11104	1	25	Wendy Lambie	Rates Remissions	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the draft plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system. Subject to the Council adopting the three year plan. The Three Year Plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11107	1	26	Sam McLean	Rates Remissions	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the draft plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system. Subject to the Council adopting the three year plan. The Three Year Plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11124	1	27	Mr L E Schou	Rates General/Overall Increase	When can we expect a review of rates as valuations are out of date.	The Council is in discussion with the Valuer General to agree on a suitable methodology, as the large number of damaged houses means that the normal rating methods cannot be used. If a solution can be found the next general revaluation is due by December 2013 which would take effect for the 2014/15 rating year.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11153	1	29	JA & BM McSaveney	Rates Remissions	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the draft plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system. Subject to the Council adopting the three year plan. The Three Year Plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11163	1	30	Fiona Payne	Rates Remissions	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system, at least initially to assist with the transition.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the draft plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system. Subject to the Council adopting the three year plan. The three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11207	1	31	Keith Thorpe	Financial Strategy General	Strongly opposed to the luxuries included within the plan. Cycle ways should be funded on a user pays basis, and the existing Addington Stadium is quite suitable.	The Council's capital budget for the Annual Plan is across multiple areas including Council housing and underground services in addition to the facilities within the CBD.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11223	1	32	Dale Coulter	Financial Strategy General	The rules of the Capital Endowment Fund state that no project should be funded for more than 3 years except under exceptional circumstances. Why has the PGA been funded since 2007.	Although the wording within the Capital Endowment Fund describes the event as PGA, grants have been provided to a number of different events including NZ PGA, NZ Women's Open and NZ Open Championships. No single event has been funded for more than three years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11224	1	33	Alistair Price	Financial Strategy General	Council spending should be held to essential services only, and grants to individuals and community groups eliminated.	All levels of service have been reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process and cost savings made where possible.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11239	1	34	Simon White	Financial Strategy EQ costs	<p>1) This is not a prudent plan; debt levels are planned to peak at around \$2.3bn in 2017/18 which will lead to a credit down grade and leaves little room for unexpected costs. Assumptions within the plan are optimistic. What is happening to interest rates after the three years?</p> <p>2) Rate increases are excessive, placing a huge burden on those who have retired. Cuts should be made to non core activities including; city planning (50%), community grants, (50%), economic development, (90%), internal overheads, (25%).</p>	<p>1) The Council manages its interest rate risk through hedging to maintain a minimum level of interest rate exposure. All current debt is fixed and additional hedges are in place to cover a portion of anticipated additional debt over the next four-eight years. The net position is that 30% to 50% of total projected debt for the next five years is hedged at fixed rates. Some of this hedging extends out as far as 15 years. More will be placed as the timing of the debt becomes more certain. In addition, the Council will maintain considerable financial flexibility through its investment portfolio of more than \$2 billion.</p> <p>2) Your comment is noted. The Council is very aware of the impact on ratepayers and all costs and projects were reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process, with all possible cost savings being made. Similarly all revenue sources were considered including the sale of assets. Christchurch City Council rates remain the lowest metropolitan rates in New Zealand, and are planned to remain significantly less than the average of other New Zealand cities.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11239	1	34	Continued...		<p>3) Internal overheads appear to have increased by 36%.</p> <p>4) Decisions on the new stadium and convention centre should be deferred for at least 3 years.</p>	<p>3) The overheads shown in the tables are not a like for like comparison due to some internal restructuring of services. Actual cost increases are within the 3% inflation guideline.</p> <p>4) Your comment is noted.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11343	1	53	Foodstuffs South Island Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that a large non-residential activity such as warehousing will result in a significant increase in development contributions and not reflect the actual demand on network or community infrastructure.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. The capital projects that underpin the calculation of the development contribution charges are growth-related only and no cost of renewals, or backlog has been included. Section 2.2.3 of the 2013 Development Contributions Policy allows for special assessments where a development is expected to have a significantly different impact than that envisaged in the Development Contributions Policy.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11343	1	53	Foodstuffs South Island Limited	Development Contributions	The 2013 Development Contributions Policy does not identify growth related capital expenditure for parking, leisure facilities or libraries. This creates uncertainty.	The Council retains the right to collect development contributions for parking, libraries and leisure facilities (which are in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy) if growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities is required in future Development Contributions Policy's. At this stage no growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities has been included in the 2013 Development Contributions Policy. If this situation changes and development contributions for these three activities are required under future Development Contributions Policy's, then public consultation through a Special Consultative Procedure will occur as part of future Long Term Plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11343	1	53	Foodstuffs South Island Limited	Development Contributions	Foodstuffs considers that the increase in development contributions is not supported by any information within the 2013 Development Contributions Policy.	Sections 106, 201 and 202 of the Local Government Act 2002 require Councils to spell out in some detail the basis for the development contribution charges and justifications. The 2013 Development Contributions Policy has been significantly restructured and rewritten to ensure that it is easier to understand with clear sections between process and supporting data.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11368	1	58	Ngai Tahu Property Limited	Development Contributions	Ngai Tahu acknowledges the effort of the Council to improve the policy in an endeavour to ensure that it is fair, equitable and transparent.	Your comment is acknowledged.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11368	1	58	Ngai Tahu Property Limited	Development Contributions	The 2013 Development Contributions Policy should include additional provisions requiring the Council to provide to the developer detailed quarterly reporting and/or audit reports of how development contributions are actually being spent.	Capital projects and their progress are currently reported annually through the Annual Plan process. The 2013 Development Contributions Policy provides detailed information as required under sections 106, 201 and 202 of the Local Government Act 2002 on the basis of the development contribution charges and the justifications for the charges.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11368	1	58	Ngai Tahu Property Limited	Development Contributions	Considers it unlikely that cash received from development contributions after being paid could be as a result of an effect of the original development. This should be reduced to 10 years.	The 2013 revised policy is to be amended to better align the policy with the wording prescribed in section 210(1)(a) of the LGA 2002.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11051	1	65	Kath Newton	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Put stadium at bottom of list.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA. The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats. Additional seating and a roof has limited ability to be provided easily with this facility.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11060	1	67	Mark Carrabes	Convention Centre	The convention centre is a waste of money. Let the businesses pay for it if they want it.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11060	1	67	Mark Carrabes	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a stadium. The current venue is sufficient.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11079	1	69	Jenny Lee	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. Temporary stadium is ok and proposed new one will be big noisy and not a good urban design solution.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has Resource consent until 2017, however your comments are noted and will be considered when undertaking the planning exercise for the facility.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11116	1	71	Irene Marks	Convention Centre	The convention centre is a waste of money. Let the businesses pay for it if they want it.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11116	1	71	Irene Marks	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. Temporary stadium is ok and demolishing good buildings under the proposed new one is outrageous and not a good urban design solution.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA, however this will be considered. The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11116	1	71	Irene Marks	Convention Centre	The convention centre is a waste of money. Let the businesses pay for it if they want it.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11122	1	73	Gillian Creighton	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a new stadium. Temporary one is sufficient.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA, however this will be considered. The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11122	1	73	Gillian Creighton	Convention Centre	The size of the convention centre needs to be reconsidered. Let the businesses that will benefit from it contribute to the cost; maybe in a partnership.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11136	1	75	Rebecca Taiaroa	Central Sports Metro Facility	That the Christchurch School of Gymnastics be given the opportunity to be part of the proposed Metro Sports facility.	The exact scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility has not been finalised. The project leaders will engage with stakeholders at the appropriate time.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11337	1	77	Barnaby Bennett	Town Hall	Support Town Hall.	The Town Hall scheme has been identified as a priority for the Council. The Architectural integrity will be considered at every step of the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11395	1	80	Marty Van der Kley	Convention Centre	Ensure buildings are accessible and meet best standards for all impairments.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11055	1	81	Gary Illife	District Plan	Why is the Coastal Pathway not in the Three Year Plan?	The development of the Coastal Pathway concept has been developed in the current year, and will be reported to Council ahead of the Three Year Plan (TYP) being adopted. The Council has made no commitment to funding the pathway in whole or in part, but will be able to consider this as part of the final TYP or subsequent Annual Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11056	1	82	Mhairi Flett	District Plan	There is no mention of funding for the Coastal Pathway in the Three Year Plan. When will funding be approved and when can a start date be expected?	The development of the Coastal Pathway concept has been developed in the current year, and will be reported to Council ahead of the Three Year Plan (TYP) being adopted. The Council has made no commitment to funding the pathway in whole or in part, but will be able to consider this as part of the final TYP or subsequent Annual Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11059	1	83	Andrew Young	District Plan	NW rezoning - the proposed change will have major environmental effects impactins on traffic, the city's water supply, local schools, noise, on-street parking. There are plenty of central and eastern gap sites/empty plots which could be developed as industrial/ commercial areas.	The North West Review Area, was identified for review as part of the decision of Ecan on Proposed Change No 1 to the RPS. Consultation has taken place on this ahead of a formal Plan change being considered. The Plan Change will be promulgated under the RMA which provides for submissions hearings and appeal.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11067	1	85	Bruce Scott	District Plan	Ferrymead/ Sumner Coastal pathway should be along the waterfront through Redcliffs. The land in front of the houses is not owned by them and they do not have any individual rights across it.	The development of the Coastal Pathway concept has been developed in the current year, and will be reported to Council ahead of the Three Year Plan (TYP) being adopted. The Council has made no commitment to funding the pathway in whole or in part, but will be able to consider this as part of the final TYP or subsequent Annual Plans. The Council previously debated the option of the pathway along the waterfront at Redcliffs. Opinions on this have arisen through the Pathway submission process and will be considered by Council.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11094	1	86	Ross Leckie	District Plan	Objection to the proposed rezoning of land between Hawthornden and Russley Roads.	The North West Review Area, was identified for review as part of the decision of Ecan on Proposed Change No 1 to the RPS. Consultation has taken place on this ahead of a formal Plan change being considered. The Plan Change will be promulgated under the RMA which provides for submissions hearings and appeal.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11154	1	88	Sharon Sharpe	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to getting Christchurch back on its feet. The Tram Extension pre earthquake was an important of the Tourism Growth Strategy. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11185	1	90	Pauline Smith	Christchurch Transport Plan	Disagrees with omission of tram extension. Gondola reopening was a great success and the trams would have a bigger tourist impact.	The tram extension project will be reconsidered at a future Long Term Plan once plans for the Central City Rebuild have been established and agreed.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11195	1	91	Kenneth Henderson	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to Christchurch. The pre-quake tram operation was a focal point for visitors and one of the 3 main attractions (Cathedral, punting and trams) that featured on advertising brochures. Getting existing tram circuit repaired is a must. Stage 1 of extension was almost complete prior to 22 February 2011 earthquake. With hotels reopening guests need attractions. Requests that funds be provided to open extension into City Mall.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11202	1	92	John Smith	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to Christchurch. The Tram Extension pre earthquake was an important part of the tourism growth strategy and only a small amount of work is needed to complete stage 1. Tourism numbers are very important to Christchurch. Recent Gondola opening a huge success. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11206	1	93	Don McAra	Christchurch Transport Plan	Resumption of all or part of city loop plus extension into City Mall would give a message of faith in the Central Business District to our visitors. Trams an important branding for Christchurch. Suggests initial reopening be from New Regent Street to Museum and back and also complete and open extension into Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street as far as High Street. Requests provision for the tram in the Three Year Plan.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11211	1	95	Valerie Mayer	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to Christchurch and needs to be revitalised. Stage 1 of tram was almost complete at time of the earthquake. Extension would be an incentive for return visits by tourists and would be a boost for businesses along the route. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension Stage 1.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. However, when assessing the proposed extension of the Tram route against the range of other priorities facing the City Council there was insufficient funding. Therefore, the draft Three Year Plan has a sum of \$902,000 in 2015/16 for "tram base," but is listed as "unfunded". When the tram extension works ceased in February 2011 the projected costs to complete Stage 1 were \$2.8M. That figure is currently being updated.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11227	1	96	Jiong Xin Mei	Christchurch Transport Plan	Christchurch needs attractions such as the tram to meet tourism demand. There is a substantial increase already in visitor numbers from China. They will be important contributor to the average tourism spend in Christchurch over the next three years. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11228	1	97	Ian David Wilson	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism dollars will hasten city's financial recovery. Completion of tramway system is needed. Tram can deliver tourists and locals to the various attractions and businesses along the way, and tram drivers' commentary can provide much needed information. Requests early completion of the extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11245	1	98	Prof. Stephen Goldson	Christchurch Transport Plan	The Tram as an obvious tourist icon will provide continuity and interconnection, e.g. to and from the Botanic Gardens. Extension needs to be completed in order to recoup the investment to date. Requests that appropriate funding be made available without delay to complete the extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11245	1	98	Prof. Stephen Goldson	Central City Plan	The Council must accommodate in its planning the need for CBD to recommence its function as soon as possible and continue to operate from hereon while the rebuild continues. This of course must include all aspects such as tourism, retail, hospitality & the provision of accommodation. any delay can only result in dismal prospects such peripheral development & capital flight.	Since the enacting of the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Act 2011, the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority has had responsibility for the central city cordon and the timing of any cordon reduction. It is the Council's understanding that most of the central city cordon will be removed by the end of June 2013. Until that time Council is working with CERA to promote and facilitate retail, hospitality and tourism return to the Central City, including the transitional city projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11253	1	99	Tracy Shui	Christchurch Transport Plan	Completion of the tram extension will help link the retail precinct, transport hub, the green belt and the future stadium with the current loop. This is good for locals and tourists with some hotels now close to opening in the central city. Chinese tourist numbers expected to grow and attractions are needed. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11267	1	101	Lynne Amos	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to Christchurch. Completion of the tram extension would be a catalyst for helping get the inner city moving. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension Stage 1.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11286	1	102	Joe Pickering	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tram extension has potential benefits for the tourism industry as well as a facility for locals. Minimal cost of completion - cost effective opportunity. Extension passes through Restart area and would combine to provide a very successful attraction. Horse tram has already demonstrated this, pre earthquake. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11322	1	103	BP New Zealand Limited and Z Energy Limited	Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants Council to increase investment to enable a more long term sustainable alternative to the reinstatement of Evans Pass route for the Lyttelton Port to Christchurch fuel supply chain.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11410	1	107	KartSport New Zealand Inc.	District Plan	KartSport new Zealand fully supports the proposal to move the track complex from Carrs Road to the proposed site adjacent to the Christchurch Airport.	The Council has been working with the Kart Club to understand the cost of relocation. The Kart Club has identified a preferred locality for its relocation but has yet to apply for or receive consent for that. This will influence the ability of the club to relocate successfully.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11411	1	110	Christine Tweedie	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tram is needed to help the rejuvenation of the inner city. The extension will help local retailers, hospitality operators and improve the average spend by tourists in the city. Requests that funds be included in the early part of the Three Year Plan to complete tram extension.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11083	1	111	Paula Dockrill	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Sumner Community Centre needs to be rebuilt to provide a home for the library, museum, community hub and the theatre group. Between insurance, donations and private investment, we already have substantial investment.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11121	1	114	Colin Evans	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner Community Centre - There is a shortage of decent locations for events in the area.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11132	1	115	Allison Evans	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner community Centre - The facility needs to be rebuilt as soon as possible. Focal point for the community, housing the historical society, the plunket rooms, a war memorial & a venue for theatre, toy library, badminton & zumba.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11173	1	116	Mark Lane	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner community Centre - Sumner theatre group - since the community centre was demolished we are operating out of the Sumner school hall. A community centre to be rebuilt as soon as possible so the community can enjoy our productions.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11179	1	117	Robert Begg	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner Community Centre - needs replacing as soon as possible on the same site. Very successful facility of cultural and historical significance. A great history embedded in the hearts and souls of the community. Needs to be in a central location and commercial rather than residential in terms of noise.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11180	1	118	Marie Gant Roxburgh	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner community Centre - important to build the community hall and museum back on the old site. There are many groups in Sumner who use the hall, especially the sumner theatre group.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11182	1	119	John Hewitt	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Scarborough paddling pool - the city plan includes the demolition of the paddling pool but does not include any rebuild of the pool or facilities.	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11184	1	120	Tim Liley	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Scarborough Paddling pool - I strongly urge council to fix/rebuild the scarborough paddling pool. It is an important part of the community.	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11188	1	121	Sacha Coburn	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner Community Centre - I strongly believe the Council should rebuild Sumner Community Centre and allow the already established partnership with the community centre organisation to flourish. It is a vital resource for the creative lifeblood of the Sumner community.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11197	1	122	Valerie Somerville	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Scarborough Paddling pool - We would very much like to see a replacement paddling pool complex at scarborough park retained	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11219	1	123	Civil Defence - Akaroa	Civil Defence Emergency Management	The Akaroa Civil Defence volunteers request that when the Akaroa Service Centre is repaired/rebuilt consideration is given for their use of this facility.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11265	1	125	Roger Turner	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Please allocate funds to invest in the rebuild of the Sumner community Centre/Museum/Library. Why should Halswell get a new centre at \$14.9m when they already have a library and community centre, when no money has been allocated to Sumner facilities which have been demolished.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11278	1	126	Sumner Rugby Club	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Sumner rugby club have been trying to get a fund raising cabaret night with the Sumner Theatre Group but since the earthquake we are still waiting. We expect to be able to easily raise \$4000 on one night. We ask the Council to work urgently towards rebuilding this facility as soon as possible for the benefit of the whole community.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11293	1	127	Mt Pleasant Squash Club Inc	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Mt Pleasant squash club have been lucky enough to have a Sumner theatre Group cabaret night allocated for the last 5 years for fund raising Support the rebuild of this building and would ask for this to be included in the three year plan.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11310	1	128	D Pratt	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Sumner community centre was a great asset to the community with full stage production facilities a rare asset in modern halls. This facility was used for many communal evnts. The community of Sumner desperately needs this facility to be rebuilt as part of its amenities to support local community activities.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11048	1	133	Fiona Simons	Libraries	It is key that the Bishopdale Library is reopened or a temporary library set up in.	The Council will shortly consider a report looking to repair the library. Funds were recently granted from the Capital Endowment Fund for the provision of a temporary library facility should repairs not be able to be completed in a reasonable timeframe.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11061	1	135	Reg Mundy	Libraries	No access to the music score collection from the Central Library.	Due to space constraints in the temporary Central libraries the majority of the music score collection is presently housed off site but is accessible via the reserve system. A selection of scores is also available at Central Tuam Library.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11099	1	137	Belfast Area Residents Association	Libraries	Belfast Library - support and location.	Preliminary planning has begun for the new Belfast Library. Possible sites will be evaluated using a set of criteria to assess suitability, leading to the selection of the most appropriate location for this facility. There will be opportunities for the community to input into the project at a later stage in the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11070	1	139	Clive Smith o.b.o. Northwood Residents Association	Neighbourhood Parks	Parks should be free to hire to non profit organisations such as Residents Associations to run community based activities.	The fee charged is a cost recovery on the administration cost in coordinating groups use of Parks. Managing group use of Parks enhances the group's experience by reducing conflicting uses and ensuring facility levels of service can be maintained.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11081	1	140	Ralph Woodham	Neighbourhood Parks	Wind Shelters.	No provision has been made specifically for wind shelters within the three year plan. Shelters are normally considered as part of any new concept plan which the public are consulted on.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11176	1	142	Hugo Kristinsson	Regional Parks	South Brighton Reserves and domain. Auckland donation for parks be returned to community.	The money Auckland City Council gave to the City has been allocated to repairing Parks around Christchurch, including Brighton.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11176	1	142	Hugo Kristinsson	Waterways & Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100yr tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11177	1	144	Dagny Emma Magnúsdóttir	Regional Parks	South Brighton Reserves and domain. Auckland donation for parks be returned to community.	The money Auckland City Council gave to the City has been allocated to repairing Parks around Christchurch, including Brighton.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11177	1	144	Dagny Emma Magnúsdóttir	Waterways & Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100yr tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11193	1	146	Bjorn Hjartarson	Neighbourhood Parks	South Brighton Reserve damage and Auckland City Council donation	The funding from the Auckland City Council has been used for repairs and restoration across the reserves in the eastern suburbs and was targeted to meet the criteria set down and agreed by ACC at the time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11193	1	146	Bjorn Hjartarson	Waterways & Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11204	1	148	Doug Ollivier	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11216	1	150	Paul Higgins	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11231	1	152	Tania Tini	Harbours & Marine Structures	10 per cent of Cruise Ship revenue should be used to rebuild Akaroa hospital unit.	Cruise ship revenue is not tagged for any specific project. Income derived from wharf fees forms part of the Council's consolidated fund. The Council decides how to fund priority projects through Long-Term, Annual, and in this case Three-Year, Plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11304	1	153	South Brighton Residents' Association	Regional Parks	South Brighton Reserves - Auckland donation for parks and Community Centre insurance money be returned to community.	The money Auckland City Council gave to the City has been allocated to repairing Parks around Christchurch, including Brighton.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11304	1	153	South Brighton Residents' Association	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11314	1	154	Bernie Calder	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11329	1	156	Antony Shadbolt	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requesting increase in budget for strategic land purchases for waterway particularly area the new greenfields areas. Special consideration should be given to the Styx canticment in an effort to achieve the Styx Vision. Also requests increase in budget for waterway renewals and tree planting along waterways.	Comments are noted. Land acquisition is managed through the development contributions process at the time of development. Any increase in budget for waterway reserves and increased planting needs to be matched with additional operational budgets to maintain these areas.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11384	1	157	Victoria McKinnon	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11385	1	158	Gina Oldman	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11393	1	159	Judy & Chris Drake	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programmes does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11178	1	161	Christchurch Netball Centre	Recreation & Sport Services	Christchurch netball support the proposed Metro Sports Facility location and a minimum of 10 indoor courts with a centre court between 3,000 and 4,000 and the capacity to expand to 15 courts over time.	The exact scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility has not been finalised. The Council understands that the Christchurch Netball submission reflects industry best practice.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11068	1	167	Corrine Early	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports the Council spending money to make roads safer for cyclists.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11073	1	168	Daniel Swords	Parking	On behalf of the growing motorcycling community of Canterbury and NZ I would like to request that covered and open motorcycle parking areas be addressed thru out the city. There are not enough (and haven't been for years)dedicated parking areas for motorcycles. Even outside of the Civic building we have to park on the footpath due to this and they are not even considered in the downstairs covered parking facility. Motorcycles (including scooters) are a rapidly growing form of transport due to the price of petrol and they are much easier on the environment and less impact on the roads. It is about time that this is seriously considered and addressed as it has always been very difficult to find available spaces due to the lack of them and they should not have to take up car parking spaces because of this. Christchurch is far behind many countries I have travelled to in this area and there is no reason for it other than serious lack of thought and planning.	As the city is redeveloped parking will be considered for all modes of transport. As part of this process on street vs off street demands will be balanced as well as demands for taxi, bus, motorcycling, cycling, short term, loading and commuter parking.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11082	1	169	Robin Robins	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Advocate for dedicated cycleways. Go and look at Tennyson Street and If streets aren't wide enough to copy Tennyson Street design put cycle lane on left of parked cars, less cyclists will get doored and then run over by following traffic.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11095	1	173	Kevin O'Grady	Road Network	Opposes using East Ellington Drive to link Hills Road and QE2 Drive.	Council investigations have considered a number of options to improve the road network to the north of the City. Currently the Council has identified in its Three Year Plan a new arterial link road to take traffic from the new northern motorway across Cranford Basin to Cranford Street. Council sees this link as its priority in the short to medium term. Additional links including East Ellington Drive will only be considered if traffic volumes continue to increase after the improvements already identified in the Three Year Plan which show that further network capacity is required.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11105	1	175	Julie Fitzjohn	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Strongly supports councils effort to improve cycle routes. Believes people don't cycle because they don't feel safe rather than they are lazy.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11108	1	176	Ronald Knight	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Impressed with cycle/walkway alongside southwest motorway. Gave up cycling due to lack of safety. Disaapointed with safety on Blenheim Road.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11113	1	178	Simon Adamson	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Strongly endorses the plan to invest in cycle infrastructure.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11133	1	181	Jeanette King	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports proposals for cycle network.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11137	1	182	Jeffrey Holma	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports initiatives that encourage safe cycling. Supports examining European cycling cultures. Encourage libraries and council offices to promote cycling. Get Christchurch back to the cycling city it was in the 1950s.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways in the Three Year Plan. Council has also recently approved a Cycleways Design Guideline that is based on best international practices.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11139	1	183	Ian Drury	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	I have lived here all my life and cycles and used public transport all of my life having never owned a car. I am getting on in years and I don't feel comfortable riding my bike as often these days. Having to cross Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue is impossible.	Your comments are noted. The proposed major cycleways will include safe routes for cyclists from the south, southwest and south east.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11143	1	184	Chris Rossiter	Neighbourhood Parks	Upgrade facilities at Scarborough Park, upgrade Sumner Esplanade, Public Toilets near Cave Rock, Toilets/Shower near Redcliffs Beach.	Scarborough Playground is due for upgrading in 2017/18. Toilets will be incorporated into the replacement Surf Club building near Cave Rock. Planning for Redcliffs Beach and Park will incorporate toilet and shower facilities to service both areas. There is no additional funding to up grade the Sumner Esplanade. This will be done as part of the Coastal Pathway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11143	1	184	Chris Rossiter	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Provide additional cycle tracks.	Remedial work is nearing completion allowing the Captain Thomas Track to reopen. The process to develop a management plan encompassing the provision of recreation for the Port Hills has commenced. Ideas and views from the community, such as those submitted, will be sought. The first draft of The Port Hills Management Plan is expected to go out for public consultation in late 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11143	1	184	Chris Rossiter	Road Network	There is an urgent need for a safe footpath between Sumner and Redcliffs, particularly at Peacocks Gallop where pedestrians have to use the road.	A project is currently underway to enhance safety for all road and footpath users in the vicinity of Peacocks Gallop.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11145	1	186	Frank Dohmen	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Wants cycleway network to become a reality. Christchurch has potential to become the "City of Cycles". "Share the road" concept has not delivered. International best practice design is needed to offer cyclists safety.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways in the Three Year Plan. Council has also recently approved a Cycleways Design Guideline that is based on best international practices.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11161	1	188	Sarah Campagnolo	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Does not cycle because doesn't feel safe. Supports setting up safe cycle lanes.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11187	1	189	Nick Regnault	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports funding for cycleways. Offroad paths that don't intersect well with roads (e.g. Christchurch Southern Motorway intersection with Lincoln Road) risk the cycle pathways not being fully utilised.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11208	1	190	Christchurch Medical Students' Association	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports construction of a comprehensive cycleway network. Riccarton Road is unsafe. Cycling will increase health of residents, reduce pollution and traffic congestion. Cycle lane between traffic and car parking does not reduce door accidents. Advocates separate cycle lanes. Supports tram-way/light rail system.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways in the Three Year Plan. The Council has also recently approved a Cycleways Design Guideline that is based on best international practices. The Central City Development Unit is finalising the Accessibility Chapter of the Central City Recovery Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11252	1	194	Andrew Willis	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Urges the Council to provide cycle lanes for cyclist safety. Should be part of general rates but so important willing to pay additional amount in rates.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11259	1	195	Kiri Hill-Dunne	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Multiple specific requests for cycle lane issues.	Many of these will be picked up or duplicated as part of the major cycleways projects. The other suggestions can be considered as part of ongoing upgrade works. The right turn ban allows a considerable amount of additional traffic to discharge from Bealey Avenue (westbound) decreasing congestion on Bealey Avenue. This ban has been approved by Council and will not be removed until more is known about the city redevelopment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11290	1	200	Tim Lindley	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Requests adequate provision set aside in the plan for Coastal Pathway to be completed within three to five years.	The Coastal Pathway concept has been prepared and some considerations have been made as part of the infrastructure rebuild programme. Further funding will be considered in future Long Term Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11302	1	202	Clare McLennan	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports spending on improving cycling network.	Noted that submission supports the investment on cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11309	1	203	Suzanne Craig	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Wants Coastal Pathway to be built over next three to five years.	The Coastal Pathway concept has been prepared and some considerations have been made as part of the infrastructure rebuild programme. Further funding will be considered in future Long Term Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11325	1	204	Heathcote Valley Community Association	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Endorses the Council's plan to establish a network of cycle routes throughout the city. Would like as soon as possible and is happy for rates to be used for that.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11326	1	205	Jonathan Clease	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports the expansion and upgrading of the city's cycle network, particularly the top 10 routes identified. Wants funded from general rates like roads.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11330	1	208	Janine Banbury	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Encourages provision for the proposed Christchurch Coastal Pathway in Three Year Plan.	The Coastal Pathway concept has been prepared and some considerations have been made as part of the infrastructure rebuild programme. Further funding will be considered in future Long Term Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11339	1	210	Dave Lane	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Is appalled at how little the Council has committed to cycling pre and post earthquakes. Studies cite significant health and cultural benefits through increased cycling routes and will bring life back to core of city. Funding should come from general transport infrastructure budget. Wants police enforcement of road rules in urban environment.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways in the Three Year Plan. The Council has also recently approved a Cycleways Design Guideline that is based on best international practices.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11358	1	212	Doug Wright	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports cycle network. Sydney study shows benefit of almost \$4 to every \$1 spent.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11364	1	215	Jacqui Todd & Jim Holmes	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports proposed funding for active travel, particularly cycleways, cyclesafe education, school speed zone signs, southern motorway cycleway and intersection improvements. Support Spokes Canterbury submission.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11407	1	217	Jade Software Corporation	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Submitter makes comprehensive submission on cycleways.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11066	1	225	Mark McGrath	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11069	1	226	Andrew Mason o.b.o. Parkhill Properties Ltd	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11074	1	227	John Hilleard	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Pressure sewer system is too expensive.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11075	1	228	Michelle Rath	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11076	1	229	Donna Ashton	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11084	1	230	Kathryn Woods	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11085	1	231	C A Scott	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11090	1	232	Sue Crackel	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11097	1	233	Residents of Hunt Lane	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Cost of electricity for pressure sewer system should be paid by the Council.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11100	1	234	Patricia Combe	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Cost of electricity for pressure sewer system should be paid by the Council.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the draft plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system. Subject to the Council adopting the three year plan. The Three Year Plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11101	1	235	Roland Babonnick	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Cost of electricity for pressure sewer system should be paid by Council.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11102	1	236	Emily Maguire	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Cost of electricity for pressure sewer system should be paid by Council.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11120	1	238	Victoria McKinnon	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer system.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11151	1	239	AA & N van Limburg	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Insurance concern in connecting to households. The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	Council-SCIRT have contacted all main insurance companies regarding connection for pressure sewer control panel to household switchboard. We have had no concerns expressed to date. The draft three year plan provides for annual remission to rates to pay for cost of electricity.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11158	1	241	Phillip Clark	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11169	1	242	Margaret Menzies	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay electricity costs for pressure sewers.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11294	1	244	Niki De Pina	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Electricity remission for pressure sewers too small.	Calculation is based on average retail price and known runtimes of pressure sewer. The Council believes the figure is accurate.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11295	1	245	Deb Campbell	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	A generous rebate should be given to users of pressure sewer system.	Rates remission is to cover the cost of electricity. Other operating and maintenance (including renewal costs) are met by the Council. The Council research shows odour complaints from these units is very low.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11380	1	246	Vicki Ware, Ivan Miller, Ruby-May Miller	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity costs. The Council received expert advice from valuers that there is no injurious effect to the property value and therefore no need for compensation. The Council is not in a position to address landlord/tenant issues. The Council investigated the option of running power from street poles but this was not found to be cost effective.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11167	1	248	Tom Reece	Recyclable/ +L159Organic/ Commercial	Suggests that if people take the smallest red bin, then they should get a larger green bin free of charge.	The organic bins were sized to meet the waste needs of a large family kitchen plus allowance for greenwaste to provide a good carbon:nitrogen ratio. Bins are also allocated to properties not individuals and meeting a current occupiers needs may not meet those of future occupiers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11346	1	249	Barnaby Bennett	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	There is a complete lack of community engagement with the very large and expensive public space projects that CERA is controlling. As representatives of the people of Christchurch I would like the Council to be more publicly articulating the need for public consultation on these projects. In particular, the \$100 million dollar Avon River Precinct, and the Frame. These are some of the largest and most expensive public projects in New Zealand history, that are entirely funded by public money, with zero public input. This is not just bad practice on democratic levels, but will make the job of the designers more difficult as they won't have a sense of what is expected or desired from the public, and this flawed process is likely to lead to poorer design decisions that the council will have to deal with, and pay for, in the future. I would like the Council to be asserting in public that this unacceptable and poor practice by normal council guidelines and in terms of international urban design practice.	CERA and the Council are working very closely together on projects in the central business area. Both the Council and the community had considerable input into the draft Central City Recovery Plan - the 'share an idea' initiative engaged with many thousands of people in Christchurch, there were 10 public workshops, over 100 stakeholder meetings held, and some 2900 submitters contributed. The Plan was then presented to eth Minister. The key rebuild projects are essentially being implemented by CERA where the Central City Development Unit (CCDU) is the lead agency. The Council maintains an ongoing relationship with the CCDU.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11196	1	250	Warwick Banks - "Call Jeeves" Tours	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Alleges that Christchurch Canterbury Tourism (and operators affiliated to it) are given unfairly favourable treatment by the Council.	Christchurch Canterbury Tourism provides regional level advocacy and coordination on behalf of the wider Canterbury community to support the Visitor industry. They are the region's RTO. They separately contract the I-Site service from I-Site NZ and provide information services in line with that organisation's charter and standards.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11141	1	254	Helen Irvine	Annual Plan Process	Positive feedback on Plan, plus observation that young people are not choosing to be involved.	The Council's Communications Unit has been working to engage young people in the planning process, and that work is ongoing. Thank you for the positive feedback.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11044	1	255	David Maclure	Rates General/Overall Increase	Rates rebate holders may face rates increases with insufficient time to pay.	Regular payment options as requested are currently available.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11044	1	255	David Maclure	Financial Strategy General	That the Council merge or restructure CCTOs to relieve pressure on ratepayers.	The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy. At this point, merger or restructure of CCTOs is not considered necessary for the Council to meet its share of earthquake response and recovery costs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11044	1	255	David Maclure	Community Grants	Stop expanding core services until the Three Year Plan is complete.	The Three Year Plan is largely aimed at restoring core infrastructure and community facilities to pre-earthquake standards. These two areas dominate funding in the plan - there is very little expansion of other services projected in coming years. Other levels of service have largely been maintained at existing levels so that infrastructure and facility performance can steadily return to previous levels.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11044	1	255	David Maclure	Miscellaneous	Community Boards' Discretionary Funds be reduced by half to relieve pressure on ratepayers.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11044	1	255	David Maclure	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	That the Council consider a share float and use the proceeds to reduce rates or debt, thereby relieving pressure on ratepayers.	The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations. At this point, that is not the Council's preferred option.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11046	1	257	J D Jorgensen	Events & Festivals	Use demolition materials for construction of a memorial amphitheatre in the eastern side of the city.	The demolition of the houses in the red zone is the responsibility of CERA. The Council is aware that some of the demolition timber is being used in initiatives such as ReKindle, however these arrangements have been put in place by the private sector. The submitter is directed to the New Brighton masterplan for more local initiatives for outdoor spaces in New Brighton.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11047	1	259	Jim Crook	Miscellaneous	Prioritise the "big ticket" items. Do Eastern pool first and stadium last.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11047	1	259	Jim Crook	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility should be a priority.	The Council has proposed a Eastern Recreation and Sport Centre as a priority and committed \$30.5 million to its construction.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11047	1	259	Jim Crook	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Stadium should be for rugby, league and concerts.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats. It is extremely difficult to provide additional seating and a roof with this facility.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11050	1	261	Ruth Spearing	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Cycle ways should be a VERY high priority – why no mention in you flyer that was sent out to households? This should be a No 1 priority.	Draft Three Year Plan provides for 13 major cycle routes throughout the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11050	1	261	Ruth Spearing	Community Outcomes	Three year plan does not identify initiatives to address safety issues from excessive alcohol consumption.	The City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning Activity includes work to develop the Local Alcohol Policy (which influences liquor licensing decisions) and amend the Alcohol Restrictions in Public Places Bylaw as necessary. The Community Support Activity Management Plan includes services focused on safety and retaining the City's Safe City accreditation. The Licensing and Enforcement Activity includes liquor licensing services which includes inspection of all high risk premises and reporting on 95% of liquor license applications.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11052	1	262	Nick Thurley	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	If rugby want a stadium let them pay for it.	The proposed stadium is a replacement of the Council owned Lancaster Park and is intended to be a multi use venue for a range of sports and also for concerts and other events. It is not just for rugby. The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11052	1	262	Nick Thurley	Recreation & Sport Services	Supports spending public money on facilities to promote participation in physical activity.	The Council proposes to commit substantial resources to the planning, construction, operation and maintenance of recreational and sporting facilities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11052	1	262	Nick Thurley	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports creation of commuter cycleways.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11052	1	262	Nick Thurley	Rates General/Overall Increase	Support for the financial strategy.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11057	1	264	Joan Werner	Rates General/Overall Increase	Don't collect rates for ECAN until we have our vote back.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11057	1	264	Joan Werner	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility should be a priority. The design should compliment the local landscape. Community should be given access to New Brighton School Pool.	The Council has proposed an Eastern Recreation and Sport Centre as a priority and committed \$30.5 million to its construction. The Burwood Pegasus Community Board have recommended that funding be set aside to assist in the opening of Central New Brighton school pool to the public over the 2013/2014 summer.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11057	1	264	Joan Werner	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	If rugby want a stadium let them pay for it.	The proposed stadium is a replacement of the Council owned Lancaster Park and is intended to be a multi use venue for a range of sports and also for concerts and other events. It is not just for rugby. The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11057	1	264	Joan Werner	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Strongly opposes the sale of the Council's assets.	Your comments are noted. The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11062	1	265	Barbara Warren	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a stadium. The current venue is sufficient.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11062	1	265	Barbara Warren	District Plan	Old sale yard site owned privately - this land should be requisitioned by the Council with a law change if necessary to enforce the sale. Surely no other country would allow this especially by foreign owners.	The existing owners have been investigating potential development of the site for a number of years. The Council publicly notified a resource consent application on 20 April for the development of a car sales building and yard complex for 10 independent car operators. The Council is obliged to process any application for a resource consent once it meets all information requirements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11063	1	267	Susette McLachlan	Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	Repair and retain Centennial pool.	A Central City pool facility is being provided via the Metropolitan Sports Facility. In addition to the pool site being identified in "the Frame ", Centennial Pool has undergone detailed structural analysis and the building and pool are beyond economic repair.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11063	1	267	Susette McLachlan	Libraries	Belfast Library - support and location.	Preliminary planning has begun for the new Belfast Library. Possible sites will be evaluated using a set of criteria to assess suitability, leading to the selection of the most appropriate location for this facility. There will be opportunities for the community to input into the project at a later stage in the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11065	1	271	Denise Bertel	Neighbourhood Parks	Fenced in Dog Parks.	There are 7 Dog parks within the city all are fenced. The facilities provided include many ponds, and stream areas, water taps, agility courses, disposal bins, car parking and picnic tables.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11078	1	273	K J Keenan	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The biggest problem facing us, apart from the rebuild of the city are graffiti and rubbish. It appears that most of the graffiti is being done at night time under cover of darkness. A stronger police presence is required in this matter.	Christchurch City Council is continuing to work closely with the police in monitoring and analysing those tags that are regularly reported and recorded on the graffiti database. This database is providing valuable information about repeated taggers and those areas of greater interest whereby resources may be properly directed. Where appropriate, prosecutions are sought.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11078	1	273	K J Keenan	Recyclable/Organic/ Commercial	Submitter comments on road litter and provision of rubbish receptacles.	Council is currently reviewing the supply and placement of rubbish bins in public places. The Council also supplies annual funding to Keep Christchurch Beautiful, an organisation formed specifically for the purpose of reducing litter in public areas.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11080	1	275	Jeff Harris	Christchurch Transport Plan	Using the existing rail system to suburban areas. Wants an investigation to look at rail transport to Rolleston, Rangiora and Amberley. Would like park and ride facilities to link in with light rail network.	The City Council and Urban Development Strategy partners are considering a Public Transport Study for Greater Christchurch. This study will investigate the feasibility of different public transport options for Greater Christchurch, including rail.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11091	1	277	Robyn Kilty	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. The proposed new one is not a good urban design solution and will mean demolishing good facilities already there. Repair Lancaster Park.	The new stadium and the convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11091	1	277	Robyn Kilty	Convention Centre	The convention centre is a waste of money and out of scale in the city.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits. The design will be carefully considered to ensure it integrates into the city fabric.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11103	1	281	Lisa Beardsley	Central Library	Suupport new library and hope it will be architecturally exciting as well as practical, close to Square and lots of cycle parks.	Thank you for your support and comments.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11103	1	281	Lisa Beardsley	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	New stadium should cater for as many sports as possible including cricket.	Thank you for your input. The proposed stadium is a replacement of Lancaster Park and is intended to be a multi use venue for a range of sports and also for concerts and other events. It is not just for rugby. However, it is generally considered that the conflicting shape requirements for cricket (oval) verse sports played on a rectangular field result in a poor solution for both.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11103	1	281	Lisa Beardsley	Cycleway funding	Funding for the cycleway should be through a general rate rather than a levy	Your comments are noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11103	1	281	Lisa Beardsley	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Cycleways must be an integral part of road and transport plans. Wants Copenhagen-style cycleways where cycleway is separated from road and footpath by kerb. Wants central city speed limited reduced to 30km and 40km for rest of city.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11103	1	281	Lisa Beardsley	Events & Festivals	Event concept proposed to once a month, stage a 'people power only' event in the CBD.	The Council's event team is planning an 'Open Streets' / Ciclovía event in partnership with Living Streets Christchurch, Spokes Canterbury and Healthy Christchurch, to promote inner city streets alive with activity and people walking and wheeling free from motorised vehicles.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11106	1	283	Olly Powell	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Keen to see 13 proposed major cycleways happen and wants more funds allocated to local cycleways, slow streets initiatives.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11106	1	283	Olly Powell	Central City Plan	Disappointed that there are no plans for a covered central market in the central city rebuild	A commercial covered market can be established under both the Central City Recovery Plan and District Plan. A number of groups have expressed interest, but the commercial viability of such a market remains a challenge.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11109	1	284	Judith Smith	Road Network	Submitter comments on increasing the pace of rebuilding roads.	The pace of rebuilding is increasing. Water and waste repairs are well advanced, allowing road repair and resurfacing to progress.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11109	1	284	Judith Smith	Cycleway funding	Opposed to paying \$20 annually for cycle ways; funding should be through user pays	Your comments are noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11109	1	284	Judith Smith	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	In other cities graffiti is painted over in a short period of time. Christchurch looks like a slum. Let's take on the same stance as the other cities with a 'No Tolerance' attitude to graffiti.	Christchurch City Council is currently tendering the contract for the removal of graffiti. As part of this new contract, response times are assessed. Christchurch City Council and New Zealand Police continue to prosecute, where positively identified through the graffiti database, those persons recognised as the most prolific throughout the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11109	1	284	Judith Smith	Regulatory Approvals - Buildings	Replacement of fires	Home heating rules are set by ECan. The Council's role/responsibility is to ensure that any solid fuel heater applications comply with these rules, NZ Standard AS/NZS2918 and the NZ building code.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11110	1	286	Barbara Pollard	Central City Plan	Needs more open space throughout central city buildings and suburbs. This was strongly wanted by majority of citizens. Suburbs must merge softly with city buildings and green frame.	Buildings located in the Core are generally required to build to the pavement edge to create the desired urban form, with the Green City aim addressed through a range of approaches such as those noted below. The Christchurch Central Recovery Plan now sets the framework for development in the central city. This includes as a design principle for the creation of new open spaces and improvement of existing open space. The Green City aims are addressed through a range of projects and approaches including the Frame, The Avon River Precinct, improvements to Cathedral Square, and consideration of how streets are treated to incorporate greening.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11114	1	288	Mary McKeown	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Likes idea of dedicated rate to fund cycleways. Has had near misses with cars. Feels safe with Matai Street West separation with grass verge.	Noted that Submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11117	1	290	Pauline Bradford	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a new stadium. Temporary one is sufficient.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA, however this will be considered. The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11117	1	290	Pauline Bradford	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Endorses the plan to invest in cycle infrastructure.	Noted that Submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11118	1	292	Nathalie Le Bras	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Submitter concerned for marked crossings for children during road rebuild.	All work on city streets is managed in conjunction with a Temporary Traffic Management Plan. This plan requires the provision of suitable pedestrian crossing facilities during the maintenance works.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11118	1	292	Nathalie Le Bras	Neighbourhood Parks	Request shade be provided in school and play centre playgrounds.	Responsibility for the health of well being for children at school and in playcentre playground rest with Board of Trustees / operators.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11127	1	293	Laurence Young	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Separate metering for pressure sewer, use of private land, operation and maintenance costs of system, cost of electricity for pressure should be paid by the Council.	Pressure sewers have been selected for areas outside red zone with significant future risk of the land liquifying. The Three Year Plan provides for annual remission of rates to cover cost of electricity of pressure sewer systems. Operation and maintenance costs have been checked with suppliers and national and international operators. Pressure sewer systems installations are being used increasingly in New Zealand towns and cities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11127	1	293	Laurence Young	Rates Remissions	Requests a rebate for the power used in running the pressure wastewater system.	Your comments are noted. As stated in the Draft Plan, because it is a service being provided by the Council, Council will meet the annual electricity supply charges paid by property owners to operate the system.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11128	1	295	Audrey Sweney	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Please can the Council support the Police and other organisations in trying to stop this degradation of our city through tagging. Also, clean it up as fast as possible and catch those responsible and punish them. I'm glad to see the 'Off The Wall' programme is progressing.	Christchurch City Council is continuing to work closely with the police in monitoring and analysing those tags that are regularly reported and recorded on the graffiti database. This database is providing valuable information about repeated taggers and those areas of greater interest whereby resources may be properly directed. Where appropriate, prosecutions are sought. As part of the review of the current contract to remove graffiti, the Council is looking at the response times.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11128	1	295	Audrey Sweney	Heritage Protection	No more demolition of heritage buildings please.	The Council's Heritage team provides advice and information to CERA and CCDU seeking retention of heritage buildings where reasonable and practical. This particularly includes buildings that are clearly within or easily able to reach code. The owners of heritage buildings are central to any advocacy work.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11128	1	295	Audrey Sweney	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	The Saleyards site is an eyesore and requests that it is cleaned up.	The Saleyards is a privately owned site.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11131	1	297	Kate Loader	Road Network	Regular street and footpath cleaning especially around the Sumner Promenade.	Will confirm contract specifications and performance with contractor.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11131	1	297	Kate Loader	Neighbourhood Parks	Create more open spaces (for community gardens) in Sumner and beautify the Promenade, Build a Rotunda. Build the Coastal pathway.	Provision of Open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification or building work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the Long Term Plan.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Recreation & Leisure in Sumner - 1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool, build BBQ and seating. 2. Sumner surf lifesaving club, a skate park and upgrade the scarborough playground. 3. Community Support in Sumner - rebuild Sumner Community Centre / Library /Council Service desk to pay rates etc / Community toilets.	1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June. 2. Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club The Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club will be demolished and rebuilt by them. The Council owned public toilets will be demolished and rebuilt at the same time. 3. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	1	298	Continued...		4. Repair social housing complexes.	4. Social Housing - Sumner Council have approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Neighbourhood Parks	Install Goggie Doo and Recycle Bins. Groom Summer Beach. Create more open spaces (for community gardens) in Sumner and beautify the Promenade. Build the Coastal pathway	Provision of Open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the Long Term Plan.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Road Network	Fix damaged Streetscape (broken guttering and foot paths).	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Stormwater	Solve drainage issues - Scarborough, Richmond Hill Road.	Since the October 2000 storm significant upgrades of stormwater systems in Sumner have taken place, along with increased maintenance programmes and wet weather checks.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	City Promotions	Build a Sumner map/information signage board and promote visitors to the area.	While the Draft Master Plan does not specifically refer to the installation of a visitor map in Sumner, wayfinding signage will be investigated for P1.1 Marriner Street-east and Wakefield Ave enhancement which is included in the Draft Three Year Plan. The Draft Concept Design for the Proposed Coastal Pathway also refers to opportunities for way finding and interpretation signage along its route. The Master Plan also refers to the Council working with and supporting the Sumner Business Association to attract visitors (project reference 'R2'). The Sumner Masterplan was adopted by Council on 16 May 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial	Install Goggie Doo and Recycle Bins. Groom Sumner Beach. Install recycle and waste bins in popular public places.	The Council has not installed Doggie Doo Bins because of the intense odour create by the concentrated accumulation of dog faeces. Dog owners use the local parks litter bins to dispose of dog droppings, these bins are emptied on a regular bases. Recycle bins have been limited to areas of high use and where the contractor has the capacity to separate out and dispose of the litter effectively.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11134	1	298	John Goodrich	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Concept plan for the red zone and section 124 notice properties.	There is no defined plan as to what is to happen with Port Hills red zone land that is purchased under the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority/Christchurch City Council offer. This will be developed over time and in accordance with the District Plan review.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11135	1	299	Marjorie Pope	Art Gallery and Museums	Suggests moving the Chalice to outside the Art Gallery.	Neil Dawson's Chalice was commissioned as a site-specific art work for Cathedral Square to celebrate a new millennium and the 150th Anniversary of the founding of Christchurch and Canterbury by the Canterbury Association. The design and scale of the work considers its location within the Square and references the spire of the Cathedral. The sheer size of the sculpture would mean that it would look somewhat out of place within the small Christchurch Art Gallery forecourt. The forecourt is currently home to the large and site-specific work Reasons for Voyaging by Graham Bennett. The Gallery also utilises the forecourt for events, public programmes and temporary art works.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11135	1	299	Marjorie Pope	Avon River Park	Ensure there are good shade trees and not just natives.	The landscape along the Avon is being developed your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11138	1	301	Graham Batchelor	Cycleway funding	Strongly supports cycle ways but would prefer funding to be through the general rate rather than a levy.	Your comments are noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11138	1	301	Graham Batchelor	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	It is imperative to fund cycling more to reduce road spend for cars. Cycling should be a priority and not aspirational.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Cycleway funding	Requests the allocation of funds to the Christchurch Coastal pathways project for cycling.	Your Comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Recreation & Leisure in Sumner - 1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool, build BBQ and seating. 2. Sumner surf lifesaving club, a skate park and upgrade the scarborough playground. 3. Community Support in Sumner - rebuild Sumner Community Centre / Library /Council Service desk to pay rates etc / Community toilets.	1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June. 2. Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club The Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club will be demolished and rebuilt by them. The Council owned public toilets will be demolished and rebuilt at the same time. 3. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	1	302	Continued...		4. Repair social housing complexes.	4. Social Housing - Sumner Council have approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Neighbourhood Parks	Create more open spaces for community gardens in Sumner. Beautify Sumner Esplanade and build a rotunda near Cave Rock.	Provision of open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification or building work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Road Network	Fix damaged streetscape.	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Stormwater	Solve drainage issues - Scarborough outlet, Cave Rock and Dune outlet, Richmond Hill drainage.	Since the October 2000 storm significant upgrades of stormwater systems in Sumner have taken place, along with increased maintenance programmes and wet weather checks.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	City Promotions	Build a Sumner map/information signage board and promote visitors to the area. Signage from Ring Road between Barrington Street and Pages Road at the very least.	While the Draft Master Plan does not specifically refer to the installation of a visitor map in Sumner, wayfinding signage will be investigated for P1.1 Marriner Street-est and Wakefield Ave enhancement which is included in the Draft Three Year Plan. The Draft Concept Design for the Proposed Coastal Pathway also refers to opportunities for way finding and interpretation signage along its route.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11142	1	302	Chris Abbott	Annual Plan Process	Please explain relationship between Three Year Plan (TYP) and Coastal Pathway consultations. Request priority be given to funding Coastal Pathway in life of TYP.	Community consultation on the Coastal Pathway aimed to seek detailed feedback on design, location and other key features. That level of detail can be lost in the overall consultation on a city-wide plan. It was successful in that some 400 submissions were received on the development of the Coastal Pathway. Your comments on the priority of the Pathway have been noted.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Recreation & Leisure in Sumner - 1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool, build BBQ and seating. 2. Sumner surf lifesaving club, a skate park and upgrade the scarborough playground. 3. Community Support in Sumner - rebuild Sumner Community Centre / Library /Council Service desk to pay rates etc / Community toilets.	1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June. 2. Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club The Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club will be demolished and rebuilt by them. The Council owned public toilets will be demolished and rebuilt at the same time. 3. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
	1	304	Continued...		4. Repair social housing complexes.	4. Social Housing - Sumner The Council has approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Neighbourhood Parks	Create more open spaces (for community gardens) in Sumner and beautify the Promenade, Build a Rotunda. Build the Coastal pathway.	Provision of Open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification or building work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the LTP.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Road Network	Central City Transport should have parking on city outskirts. Slow traffic, tram, pedestrian and cyclist transport around city.	The central city is moving to a low speed, short stay on-street regime that will be cycle/people friendly and support goods and services delivery. Public car parking facilities, although required to conduct most business, retail and leisure activities, will be encouraged to be developed toward the edges of the central city and link to the main transport hubs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Stormwater	Solve drainage issues - Scarborough, Richmond Hill Road	Since the October 2000 storm significant upgrades of stormwater systems in Sumner have taken place, along with increased maintenance programmes and wet weather checks.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Streets	Fix damaged Streetscape (broken guttering and foot paths)	Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11147	1	304	Trudy	Public Transport Infrastructure	Make central city car free and safer for pedestrians and cyclists.	The Central Christchurch Recovery Plan, An Accessible City Chapter, developed by CERA (CCDU) draws on comments and submissions gathered through an extensive consultation process. Although the plan does not support a "car free" central city, it certainly affords pedestrians, cyclists and public transport a greater measure of priority with strong linkages and connectivity within the CBD. Separation of cycleways and pedestrians from other vehicles will be accommodated where appropriate.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11147	1	304	Trudy	Energy Conservation	All new buildings should have solar panels on their roofs to be able to power their needs but also feed excess power into the local and national grid. Where possible small horizontal wind fans should also be installed to feed the local or national grid".	Using re-newable resources for energy is firmly in Council planning for the future. The Council has a programme in place that subsidizes the consent process for the installation of solar panels. The goal, as detailed in the Sustainable Energy Strategy for Christchurch (2008 - 2018) is to encourage the use of renewable fuels, including solar power. Wind generation is a little more tricky in that the vanes require a constant and high wind to operate at economic levels. Christchurch, unfortunately, does not have a constant and/or high wind, so wind turbines are replaced by alternative technologies, like solar panels, solar hot water panels, renewable fuel sources and ground source heat pumps.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11148	1	306	Scott Menzies	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Funding cycleway network would respect citizens' clear wish for a safe cycling environment. 92% of respondents to an Automobile Association survey would cycle if it was safer Move Active Travel to the core/committed category.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11149	1	307	Belfast Community Network	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Belfast Library - The Belfast Community Network (BCN) supports the building of a Library and service centre in Belfast and believe that the positioning of the facility is vital.	Preliminary planning has begun for the new Belfast Library and Service Centre. Possible sites will be evaluated using a set of criteria to assess suitability, leading to the selection of the most appropriate location for this facility. There will be opportunities for the community to input into the project at a later stage in the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11149	1	307	Belfast Community Network	Neighbourhood Parks	Request the removing of fees for hosting free events on parks by local groups as these are often run on a very small budgets.	The fee charged covers administration cost associated with making the booking for the exclusive use of park or portion of a park.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11150	1	308	John Shanks	Christchurch Transport Plan	Supports repair of tramway and completion of extension. Council should retain aspirations for light rail and resist CERA's pressure not to have light rail.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The City Council and Urban Development Strategy partners are considering a Public Transport Study for Greater Christchurch. This study will investigate the feasibility of different public transport options for Greater Christchurch, including rail.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11156	1	310	Jen Parker	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Recreation & Leisure in Sumner - 1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool, build BBQ and seating. 2. Sumner surf lifesaving club, a skate park and upgrade the scarborough playground. 3. Community Support in Sumner - rebuild Sumner Community Centre / Library /Council Service desk to pay rates etc / Community toilets.	1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June. 2. Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club The Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club will be demolished and rebuilt by them. The Council owned public toilets will be demolished and rebuilt at the same time. 3. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	1	310	Continued...		4. Repair social housing complexes.	4. Social Housing - Sumner Council have approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11156	1	310	Jen Parker	Neighbourhood Parks	Create more open spaces (for community gardens) in Sumner and beautify the Promenade, Build a Rotunda. Build the Coastal pathway.	Provision of Open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification or building work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11156	1	310	Jen Parker	Road Network	Fix damaged streetscape (broken guttering and footpaths)	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11156	1	310	Jen Parker	Streets	Fix damaged Streetscape (broken guttering and foot paths)	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11157	1	311	Lindy Harward	Enforcement & Inspections	Increasing dog noise is concerning. Greater resources needed for education of dog owners.	In educating dog owners, Animal Control utilises and promotes Responsible Dog Owner status with additional financial benefits. Part of this policy requires Responsible Dog Owners to minimise any barking /nuisance associated with dogs being left at home during the day. Animal Control will continue to encourage, obtain and promote Responsible Dog Ownership. When there are specific issues relating to specific dogs/properties the submitter is encouraged to contact Animal Control. Education is at the time of managing individual barking complaints and through annual registration processes. This is no legislative requirement for mandatory dog training - however we do provide advice and referrals to dog owners where they are experiencing nuisance behaviours by their dogs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11162	1	312	Katy Brett	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Recreation & Leisure in Sumner - 1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool, build BBQ and seating. 2. Sumner surf lifesaving club, a skate park and upgrade the Scarborough playground - there are some fabulous exciting playground designs around. The park at Scarborough is dull and dangerous. 3. Community Support Sumner - Rebuild sumner community centre/Library/Council customer service desk. The library is a vital centre for mums, school children and elderly.	1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June. 2. Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club The Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club will be demolished and rebuilt by them. The Council owned public toilets will be demolished and rebuilt at the same time. 3. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
	1	312	Continued...		4. Repair social housing complexes.	4. Social Housing - Sumner Council have approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11162	1	312	Katy Brett	Road Network	1. Roads & Footpaths in Sumner: Fix damaged Streetscape (broken guttering and foot paths). 2. Get rid of the ugly, dangerous fencing along Peacocks Gallop.	1. The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching. 2. A project is currently underway to enhance safety for all road and footpath users in the vicinity of Peacocks Gallop.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11162	1	312	Katy Brett	Neighbourhood Parks	Create more open spaces (for community gardens) in Sumner and beautify the Promenade, Build a Rotunda. Build the Coastal pathway.	Provision of Open space in Sumner meets the Open Space Strategy guidelines. There are currently no additional funds for beautification or building work. Building of the Coastal Pathway will be subject to funding in the Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11164	1	313	Peter J Hansen	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner community centre & Library - I consider priority needs to be given to the rebuild of these facilities so vital to the regeneration of the Sumner village centre and local businesses	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11164	1	313	Peter J Hansen	Road Network	Priority should be given for the rebuild of this vital road link including separate, safe pedestrian & cycle lanes.	Submitter comments on priorities are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11164	1	313	Peter J Hansen	Neighbourhood Parks	Upgrade Scarborough Park playground	The playground upgrade is programmed for 2017/18.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11165	1	314	Deirdre Cottrell	Central City Plan	Highlights the benefits of a significant produce market in the Central City to provide a place to buy fruits, vegetables and other goods. Would also reduce pressure on suburban sites like Riccarton House.	A commercial covered market can be established under both the Central City Recovery Plan and District Plan. A number of groups have expressed interest, but the commercial viability of such a market remains a challenge.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11165	1	314	Deirdre Cottrell	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a new stadium. Why not repair existing Lancaster Park.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017 and the options for repairing the existing Lancaster Park are not fully resolved.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11166	1	316	Jane Batchelor	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports funding of a safe and comprehensive cycle network. Sydney had significant economic benefits from doing this.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11166	1	316	Jane Batchelor	Heritage Protection	Does not want to see any further destruction of heritage.	The Council is committed to the retention of heritage buildings and elements where this is possible. The heritage team offers advice and administers the heritage incentive grants for the owners of listed buildings, to support heritage retention.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11168	1	317	AG Talbot	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Oppose development of the new stadium in the Central City. Inappropriate location and too expensive.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited lifespan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11168	1	317	AG Talbot	Convention Centre	Oppose development of the new Convention Centre. Inappropriate size and too expensive.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits. The design will be carefully considered to ensure it integrates into the city fabric.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11168	1	317	AG Talbot	Heritage Protection	Support efforts to restore heritage, including the Cathedral, as the "soul of the city".	The heritage team works with building owners to ensure that all options are understood and explored before any listed heritage buildings are demolished. Buildings owners are made aware of heritage incentive grants through the Council and other agencies.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11168	1	317	AG Talbot	Road Network	Submitter comments on proliferation of large advertising signs.	Submitter comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11168	1	317	AG Talbot	Town Hall	Support the repair of the Town Hall if economically feasible.	The repair and strengthening of the Town Hall has been identified as a priority for the Council. Specialist consultants and advisors have been retained by Council to ensure the costs of the project are fully considered.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11170	1	320	Fran McGrath	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Community Facilities & amenities Sumner - Please allocate funding 2013/14 for rebuilding a community library and centre at Sumner also community toilets.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11170	1	320	Fran McGrath	Neighbourhood Parks	1. Upgrade Scarborough Park playground 2. Repair and improvements to the Esplanade and Beach promenade.	The purpose of this report is to confirm Councils approval to initiate the REBUILD project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11170	1	320	Fran McGrath	City Promotions	Put up a village map including places of interest to visitors.	While the Draft Master Plan does not specifically refer to the installation of a visitor map in Sumner, wayfinding signage will be investigated for P1.1 Marriner Street-east and Wakefield Avenue enhancement which is included in the Draft Three Year Plan. The Draft Concept Design for the Proposed Coastal Pathway also refers to opportunities for way finding and interpretation signage along its route.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11170	1	320	Fran McGrath	Road Network	Please clean gutters and cut back trees (Heberden Ave/ Wakefield Street).	Your submission is noted. Staff will follow up with the contractor.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11170	1	320	Fran McGrath	Recreation & Sport Services	It is important to replace the Council gyms formerly located at Centennial and QEII.	Council proposes to replace gyms lost at Centennial and QEII with the Eastern Aquatic Facility and the Metro Sports Facility.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11171	1	322	Greg Dewe	Road Network	Submitter comments on Wigram Road Extension.	Submitter comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11171	1	322	Greg Dewe	Stormwater	South West SMP - Funding for above supported.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11171	1	322	Greg Dewe	Development Contributions	Increase in development contributions will lead to higher section prices.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contribution's as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11171	1	322	Greg Dewe	Development Contributions	Housing under 150m ² should receive a rebate at 75% of 1 HUE.	The Development Contributions Policy has a small unit discount that relates to small (less than 100m ²) multi-unit developments on the same site. This provision is included to accommodate those "over-60's" residential developments where the demand on infrastructure due to an elderly single or couple is demonstrably different from the average HUE.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11191	1	324	Marjorie Manthei	Central City Plan	I support the intention of reducing the CBD footprint. However, Council needs to be more flexible about what can remain in the frame.	The land in the green frame is being acquired by central Government as part of implementing the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. Decisions regarding building retention or demolition lie with CCDU/CERA, not the Council.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11191	1	324	Marjorie Manthei	Christchurch Transport Plan	Traffic Plan.	The Central Christchurch Recovery Plan, An Accessible City Chapter, developed by CERA (CCDU) identifies low speed limits (30kph) within parts of the central city but not for the entire area bounded by the four Avenues. The "central core" will afford pedestrians and cyclists a greater level of priority and coupled with slower speeds limits will provide the pleasant environment sought in your submission.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Opposed to stadium and Convention Centre but support retention of Centennial pool.	The priority list is being developed with our partners in CERA. The Centennial Pool has undergone detailed structural analysis and the building and pool are beyond economic repair.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Social housing	Council fund social housing developments through rates rather than rents. Fixing its social housing a top priority.	The repair of the Council's housing is one of the top priorities for the Council. Council social housing is a self-funding entity as per the Christchurch City Council, Social Housing Strategy 2007. Council are actively working on establishing public/private partnerships to introduce capital funding and different innovative operation models.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Financial Strategy General	1) Supports cycle ways but would prefer funding to be through the general rate rather than a levy, and that the work be aligned with the SCIRT repairs and done over three years. 2) Funding be redirected from Central City projects to local projects including suburban master plans.	1) All endeavours will be made to align the cycleways construction programme with the infrastructure rebuild to minimise disruption and to save costs. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers. 2) The Council's capital budget for the Three Year Plan is across multiple areas including suburban infrastructure and facilities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Energy Conservation	We request a stronger focus on the once in a lifetime opportunities for environmental enhancement. We support funding for green and sustainable initiatives. (short term cost for long term benefits).	Using programmes such as Target Sustainability, BASE , Café and bike programmes, the Council supports recycling, waste minimisation, energy savings and fossil fuel reduction; we review and update all policies regularly to ensure that we support sustainability, as defined by the United Nations. Suggestions on alternative practices to improve sustainable practices are sought and welcomed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	Opposed to stadium and Convention Centre but support retention of Centennial pool.	The priority list is being developed with our partners in CERA. The Centennial Pool has undergone detailed structural analysis and the building and pool are beyond economic repair.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	326	Waltham Community Cottage	Neighbourhood Parks	Dog Parks in the eastern and central city areas.	There are 3 Dog Parks in the eastern area of the city . The facilities provide ponds, and stream areas, water taps, agility courses, disposal bins, car parking and picnic tables. There is currently not provision for additional facilities in the current plan nor in the plans for the inner city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	39	Waltham Community Cottage	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Our youth are struggling to stay in our city they are the last to be considered when it comes to housing.	Staff are aware of a number of initiatives to create an inner city youth hub which are currently being lead by the private sector or Non Government Organisations (NGOs).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11198	1	63	Waltham Community Cottage	City Governance & Decision-making	Any agreement with the Government about the rebuild costs should be done only after a strong public debate The three Year Plan (which is going to be unaudited) does not constitute a public or democratic mandate for proposed projects.	The Three Year Plan is going through the same process and has the same status as a Long Term Plan except that it focusses on a three year term instead of a ten year term. Rebuild funding costs are subject to negotiation between the Government, the Council and other funders including insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11203	1	328	Matt Fanselow	Financial Strategy General	Redirect funding from the central city to suburban projects.	The Council's capital budget for the Three Year Plan is across multiple areas including suburban infrastructure and facilities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11203	1	328	Matt Fanselow	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Encourages the Council to involve youth in the rebuild. Those youth today will be 32- 44 years-old by end of rebuild effort and will be the ones paying for anchor projects. City in danger of losing young people.	The Council's Community Support Unit employs a Citywide Youth and Children's Advisor and acknowledges the crucial role young people can and do play in the recovery. Strongly aligned with best practice principles of youth development and working in partnership with key youth agencies in the city, this issue is at the forefront of current work strategies.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11203	1	328	Matt Fanselow	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Can't afford the big nice to have projects - they are excessive. Be realistic.	The priority list is being developed with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11203	1	328	Matt Fanselow	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	There needs to be a polar shift in the prioritisation of the rebuild. Why has so much time and effort been dedicated to the fate of an antiquated cathedral, while eastern suburbs have been left in the cold? Dallington, Bexley, New Brighton et al remain clogged with hazardous, abandoned houses, underground infrastructure is in urgent need of serious repair. There needs to be far more attention and energy given to the housing and infrastructure issues in Christchurch than is given to the cathedral, or other sideshows that cloud the real problems in need of tackling.	<p>1. Christchurch Cathedral is owned by the Anglican Church and it is their responsibility to decide the approach to be taken for this building.</p> <p>2. Housing plans in the East - Houses which are located within the residential red zone in the east of the city are the responsibility of CERA. In relation to broader housing issues in the city, there is work underway in the land use recovery plan to understand the current supply and demand</p> <p>3. Infrastructure approach in the East.</p> <p>The repair and rebuild of earthquake-damaged infrastructure is a five-year programme of work which has been prioritised with the aim of first addressing those areas worst-affected that affect the largest number of people. As a result, the roll-out of the rebuild, which is being carried out through the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team (SCIRT), largely sees work move from east to west across the city.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	1	328	Continued...			<p>Already, \$127,832,784 has been spent on infrastructure repairs in the Burwood/Pegasus ward and \$99,438,487 in the Hagley/Ferrymead ward. A further \$177,472,204 of work is in the planning stage for the Burwood/Pegasus ward, and a further \$157,243,148 for the Hagley/Ferrymead ward. SCIRT has adopted a model to help prioritise what work comes first, which considers a range of issues and is continually updated. There is more information about how work is prioritised online at http://strongerchristchurch.govt.nz/about/methods#priorities</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11205	1	330	J Jill Nuthall	Convention Centre	Convention centre is too big and not best use for area.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits. The design will be carefully considered to ensure it integrates into the city fabric.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11205	1	330	J Jill Nuthall	Annual Plan Process	Support retention of public assets. Wants to know how much major facilities will cost. Also any 3 year plan gives just a fraction of the picture of the long term costs of any major rebuild.	Council made the Christchurch City contributions to major rebuild projects clear in the 2012/13 Annual Plan and again in this plan in the Financial Strategy on page 52. This included both funding and phasing. These figures were updated to reflect new information in the draft Three Year Plan. However, it is very clear - in terms of both the Local Government Act and good practice - that a local authority can only include funding it intends to expend in its plan and budget. It may not include funding that central government, other agencies, or the private sector may choose to contribute to the rebuild. In terms of a long term picture, Council's financial strategy - which is included in the Three Year Plan - provides a view of CCC funding out to thirty years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11205	1	330	J Jill Nuthall	Recyclable/ Organic/ Treatment	Urges the Council to support initiatives making long term savings.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11205	1	330	J Jill Nuthall	Social housing	Give fixing these units top priority. Nor is it good enough that the Three Year Plan does not state how many new social housing units will be build in the Three Year Plan.	The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targetting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3-year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11209	1	332	Roy Sinclair	Christchurch Transport Plan	Tourism is important to Christchurch and tram is needed to restart our tourism. Pre-earthquake, the submitter was leading a project to include Christchurch in the world's Top 10 tram rides. Concerned that Tourism New Zealand is not supporting Christchurch tourism. Requests that funds be included in Three Year Plan to complete tram extension Stage 1.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11212	1	333	Robert Manthei	Social housing	Fix and provide social housing before stadium, convention centre and sports precinct.	The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targetting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3-year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11212	1	333	Robert Manthei	City Governance & Decision-making	There should be an immediate shift to more openness in Council business. People have a right to know what is being decided and how (what is the process and how is it being implemented).	The Council conducts all its decision making in open public meetings except where there are justifiable reasons that meet the statutory requirements for the public to be excluded from the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11221	1	334	Paul Gilfedder	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	No mention of preparation for war.	Thank you for your feedback, your comments have been noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11221	1	334	Paul Gilfedder	Regulatory Approvals - Buildings	Requirement for external fire escapes.	Requirements for building designs including the design of escape from fire are set out in the 2004 Building Act. Commercial building owners can include an external stair as part of their design should they so wish. The Council's role/responsibility is to ensure any designs comply with the building code.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11221	1	334	Paul Gilfedder	District Plan	Seeks variations in building design and placement and to bring forward at least 25% of our history in design. Tourism important to the economy and tourists need to be attracted to choose Christchurch over other destinations such as South America and Mexico - so recommends introducing some Spanish, Italian and French design, with statutory requirements.	Regulatory requirements for new buildings focus on achieving good urban design outcomes rather than specifying a particular design or style. A landowner / developer will work with their chosen architect to develop a building that meets their requirements, attracts tenants, and works well for the particular site and context, as well as selecting the materials that best meet their specification. This process will result in variations in building designs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11234	1	338	Elaine Sangaroonthong	Central Sports Metro Facility	The proposed Metro Sports Facility should cater to the needs of adolescents (15-17yrs). A Western Aquatic Facility is needed.	The scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility contains many recreational, social and sporting opportunities for young people similar to the facilities at QEII that it is, in part, replacing. A recreation and sport centre in the south west is not included in the draft three year plan because it is beyond the three-year horizon.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11234	1	338	Elaine Sangaroonthong	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	A western recreation and sport facility is needed.	A recreation and sport centre in the south west is not included in the draft three year plan because it is beyond the three-year horizon. A number of potential sites under Council ownership exist.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11257	1	341	Dave Kelly	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Strongly supports \$70m fund for separate cycleways.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11258	1	342	Dave Hinman	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Fully supports initiative to construct a cycleway network.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11274	1	343	Wendy Butcher	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	We note the adoption of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement and in particular the chapter on Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity. As well as incorporating the RPS into the review of the Christchurch City District Plan (currently scheduled for the 14/15 year), we encourage CCC to note the policies relevant to territorial authorities.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11274	1	343	Wendy Butcher	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial	We support the commitment to pest management and compliance with the Regional Pest Management Strategy in Council owned parks as signalled in the Three Year Plan. We encourage some additional consideration be given to ongoing management of weed and animal pest issues in Christchurch in earthquake affected areas, such as in the residential red zone and the Port Hills. Target sustainable long term investment.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11285	1	345	John & Frances Warren	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports \$70m funding for cycleways. Having lanes between traffic and parked cars is unsafe. Wants Council to investigate shared cycle/pedestrian pathways which is common in Japan.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11291	1	346	Christina Troup	Christchurch Transport Plan	Give more space to pedestrians and cyclists. Improve perimeter arterial traffic flow and reduce in people priority areas. Make substantial areas of the city more park-like.	Noted that submission supports the direction of the Three Year Plan and aspects of the Central City Recovery Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11291	1	346	Christina Troup	Libraries	Supporting culture and learning and what we are doing for customers, especially school children.	The learning and recreational needs of school children are important. The libraries will continue to support our school age customers in their development as life long learners, readers and users of information	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11291	1	346	Christina Troup	Waterways and Land Drainage	Use Red Zone areas a Wetland Network and Buffer Zone.	Comment noted, however Red Zone land is owned by the Government, and Council has no control over its use at the present time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11291	1	346	Christina Troup	Neighbourhood Parks	Corporate use of Reserve Land & environmental education.	The Reserves Act sets criteria around the commercial use of reserve land which is restrictive. The Council runs a number of environmental educational courses through its Biodiversity Strategy.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11292	1	348	Pauline Cotter	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. It is not a good urban design solution.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11292	1	348	Pauline Cotter	Central City Plan	Sufficient green spaces to create edible gardens.	The central city area contains a range of open spaces, both urban and residential, many of which could contain edible gardens where appropriate. As an example the garden outside C1 Coffee / Alices on Tuam and High Streets has been replanted with a range of edible plants in a partnership with adjacent businesses.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11305	1	349	Deirdre Richardson	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Include best practice design for cycling to maximise safety and enjoyment including for pedestrians and children and adequate lighting.	The Council has recently approved a Cycleway Design Guide which has been produced looking at best practice both nationally and internationally.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11308	1	350	John Raven	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports cycling network that is separated from traffic and pedestrians.	The Council's proposals include the provision of separated cycleways as a main component of the programme.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11308	1	350	John Raven	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	1) Strongly opposes the sale of the Council's assets. 2) Supports the additional funding required by the government anchor projects if a robust business case demonstrates a return to all ratepayers within a reasonable time period.	1) The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so. The asset sales of \$58,292,000 identified on page 25 are the primarily the expected proceeds from the sale of land for The Frame and for the anchor projects to the Central Christchurch Development Unit. This is covered in a note on page 71. 2) Your comments regarding the anchor projects are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11308	1	350	John Raven	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Supports an economic impact assessment on the effects of the rebuild workforce that extends beyond the timescale of the rebuild	Assessing the labour needs of the economy is part of the work carried out by Canterbury Development Corporation through its Human Capital Strategy. The Three Year Plan includes a level of service that this strategy is updated annually.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11308	1	350	John Raven	Water Supply	Supports maintenance of water supply.	Support noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11308	1	350	John Raven	Miscellaneous	Supports developing means of engaging with the community. A thorough analysis of how this best be achieved is necessary.	<p>Part 1 :The Council undertakes an extensive program of active community engagement. We seek the public's views on important decisions through many channels, including the Council's Strengthening Communities team, Community Boards, public and special interest groups, Have Your Say and extensive public meetings are all ways we actively encourage the community to tell us what they think, and share their perspective.</p> <p>On 28 March 2013, the Council adopted a new Community Engagement Strategy to extend its dialogue with the community through new engagement initiatives to increase the reach and diversity of those it engages with. As the Council moves to implement this strategy, the community will be provided with new innovative ways to tell us what they think, and engage in meaningful dialogue with the Council.</p> <p>Part 2: The Council appreciates this perspective, and actively and fully participates in national discussions on the roles and functions of local government.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11308	1	350	John Raven	Cycleway funding	Supports spending at least \$45 million on segregated cycleways and more if possible.	The plan provides for \$68.8 million to be spent over the first five years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11313	1	353	Maria Simmonds	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. It is not essential as there is a good temporary one.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11313	1	353	Maria Simmonds	Road Network	General comments on road assets from Sumner to Ferrymead.	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11313	1	353	Maria Simmonds	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Submitter comments on state of roads and footpaths and requests prioritisation of repairs in the east.	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching. Council and Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team are working together to complete earthquake repairs in a programmed manner as fast as construction resources allow.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11344	1	355	Dirk De Lu	Cycleway funding	Strongly supports cycleways and would like more Active Travel projects moved into the first 3 years, replacing the current car centric approach. Fewer cars will reduce maintenance costs	Your comments on the prioritisation of the capital programme is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11344	1	355	Dirk De Lu	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Active transport is an underutilised tool for cutting transport infrastructure and related expenses. Local and international experience is that Active Transport is the most cost effective way to reduce congestion. Please re draft this plan to fully exploit the benefits of investments in Active Transport.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11344	1	355	Dirk De Lu	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Strongly opposes the sale of the Council's assets.	Your comments are noted. The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11344	1	355	Dirk De Lu	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Suggest a referendum to determine ratepayer support or otherwise for stadium.	Thank you for your input.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11353	1	359	Sue Lovett	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Supports creating a semi-permanent structure from which tourism operators can sell excursions etc on an even footing.	The Three Year plan includes a level of service that Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism develop and agree a cruise season plan with the Akaroa Community and manage its implementation. Currently Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism provides a caravan for information and bookings at the end of the Akaroa Wharf for cruise ship visits which is also the requirement of a level of service.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11353	1	359	Sue Lovett	Harbours & Marine Structures	Cruise ship fees from Wharf targeted to Akaroa projects like buildings and walking tracks.	Cruise ship revenue is not tagged for any specific project. Income derived from wharf fees forms part of the Council's consolidated fund. The Council decides how to fund priority projects through Long-Term, Annual, and in this case Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11353	1	359	Sue Lovett	Garden and Heritage Parks	Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee offer / wish to be actively involved in setting priorities and completing the work. Request funds go to repairing wharf and Garden of Tane ahead of the development of the School Road.	Greenspace staff will engage with Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11359	1	363	Andrew Turner	Suburban Master Plans	Support for the funding proposed in the draft for the Head to Head walkway project.	Several actions in master plans will commence implementation through proposed funding in the Draft Three Year Plan. Many master plan actions require implementation via private property owners or community organisations.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11359	1	363	Andrew Turner	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Support funding proposed in the draft for the Head to Head walkway project. Frustrated at the lack of progress.	Final community consultation underway. Funding to commence construction provided in all three years of the proposed Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11359	1	363	Andrew Turner	Community Grants	The submitter supports continued grants funding for the Lyttleton Information Centre and notes that the group has been invaluable in its work within the local community. The submitter acknowledges the Council support for this work to continue.	The Council thanks the submitter.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11359	1	363	Andrew Turner	Events and Festivals	Supports suburban events such as the Lyttleton Festival of Lights.	The Lyttleton Festival of Lights is considered for funding through the Events and Festival funding process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11360	1	365	Penny Carnaby	Libraries	New Central Library and need for advocating bigger footprint, Lyttelton need for shared services museum gallery etc, and digital city – need digital infrastructure for all.	The new Central Library as one of the anchor projects is an exciting initiative and the Council continues to liaise with CERA. Optimising spaces to meet service needs will be a high priority. The Lyttelton Master Plan and The Libraries 2025 Facilities Plan provide guidance on our development of library facilities inclusive of joint use considerations. As work progresses we will continue to explore options with suitable partners. All the libraries provide free internet and wifi services to all customers and is an integral Level of Service.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11360	1	365	Penny Carnaby	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Support making Christchurch more cycle friendly	Council has set aside \$36M over the life of this plan to further develop cycleways and supporting infrastructure across the City.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11360	1	365	Penny Carnaby	Garden and Heritage Parks	Develop wetland buffers and parks and reserves on red zone land beside waterways to enhance natural environment.	Enhancement of natural values objective of Avon River Precinct project. Red zoned land downstream is owned by the crown. A separate planning process underway to determine future land use.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	We also support the Active Travel corridors being aligned to SCIRT repairs and that they be completed over the next three years instead of five.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Social housing	The Council repair Social Housing urgently and fund new developments through rates rather than through rents. Proud to live in a city that provides good quality social housing for vulnerable citizens.	The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targeting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3 year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites. Council social housing is a self-funding entity as per the Christchurch City Council, Social Housing Strategy 2007	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Central City Plan	Request that greater focus is given the community projects and suburban centres in the short term.	The Three Year Plan includes capital projects in a number of suburban centres including Lyttelton, Sydenham, Linwood, Woolston, New Brighton, Selwyn St, Sumner and Edgware. Funding is provided over the three years for transitional projects in suburban centres. In addition, the Facilities Rebuild programme includes buildings in many suburban centres; 30 priority facilities are in progress.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) Oppose the selling off of Council strategic and public assets.</p> <p>2) Oppose the selling off of public land to the Government as part of the blueprint.</p> <p>3) Would like to see the reinstatement of essential public facilities such as libraries, swimming pools, etc before the convention centre and stadium.</p> <p>4) Would like to see the stadium deferred three to five years.</p> <p>5) Questions the need to spend \$153.6 on the metro sports facility and would prefer that the money be redirected to recreational facilities across the city.</p> <p>6) Would like to see the planning and financial details of the joint projects made public.</p>	<p>1) The Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so at this stage.</p> <p>2) Your comments are noted, however if necessary the Government can acquire the land by compulsory acquisition.</p> <p>3) The rebuild of suburban facilities is progressing in parallel with the anchor projects. The eastern aquatics facility will be delivered in 2014/15, the athletics track in 2013/14, and the Halswell library in 2014/15.</p> <p>4) Your comment is noted.</p> <p>5) Noted, see the response to part 3 above.</p> <p>6) Your comments are noted and this detail will be publicised.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Central City Plan	Submitter notes that the large anchor projects in the city centre don't take account of peak oil and changing technology and communications.	The anchor projects in the central city are set out in the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. While CCC is a partner to this plan, the overall lead lies with CERA and Central Government.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Papprell	Central City Plan	Reuqests that particular focus on open space projects and also development of an inner city youth hub.	With respect to open space, the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan retains and enhances public space in the central city through projects such as the Avon River Precinct, the East Frame and enhancements to a number of existing open spaces. Through the Creative Industries Support Fund Council funds projects to retain the art sector in the city. During the 2012/13 funding year the ArtBox project was provided with funding. Staff are aware of a number of initiatives to create an inner city youth hub which are currently being lead by the private sector or NGO.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11369	1	367	Caroline Syddall and Jocelyn Pappill	District Plan	Suggest that funds be budgeted for workshops to build capacity in development and construction companies with respect to sustainability.	The Council's work with developers prior to consents being lodged is to continue. Council gives free advice on resource efficiency initiatives to improve sustainability at the design stage. Council is also working with the NZ Green Building Council to raise awareness of the sustainability measures that can be taken and promote uptake of implementation and certification tools.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11370	1	372	Lower Cashmere Residents Association	Road Network	Multiple pedestrian, road safety and congestion comments. Rose Street berms an issue.	The design of the Rose Street berms is sub optimal. Options for redesign will be examined in 2013-2014.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11370	1	372	Lower Cashmere Residents Association	Events and Festivals	The recurrent use of Pioneer Stadium / Centennial Park for large scale events is impacting on parking and traffic in the area.	The Council's Events Development team works with external event managers to best manage the impacts from temporary or new locations for events since the earthquakes. The specific issues raised will be communicated to the event managers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11370	1	372	Lower Cashmere Residents Association	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	The Council to monitor the development of Commercial Care Homes in residential areas.	Council planning staff are aware of emerging issues resulting from the scale, intensity and expansion of rest homes on land in the Living 1 zone. This is a matter which will be examined in detail in the District Plan Review which is scheduled to commence in July 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11381	1	376	Waitikiri Residents Association	QE II Stadium	Supports aquatic facility in the East.	The support for the Eastern Pool is acknowledged.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11381	1	376	Waitikiri Residents Association	Sports Parks	Further develop Athletics Track at Rawhiti Domain.	Turf upgrades and irrigation have been programmed for 2014/15, however as this is not the preferred site for the permanent regional facility, there is no further upgrade work programmed	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11383	1	378	Marnie Kent	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>1. Rebuild Scarborough Paddling pool. Build BBQ and seating area between dunes and Sumner surf lifesaving club. Build a skate park Upgrade the Scarborough playground.</p> <p>2. Rebuild Sumner community centre / library/Council customer service desk to pay rates etc. Community toilets.</p>	<p>1. Scarborough Paddling pool – Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.</p> <p>2. Community Support An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	1	378	Continued...		3. Repair social housing complexes.	<p>3. Social Housing - Sumner Council have approved the prioritised approach to Social Housing. The first priority is for high risk buildings (eg block construction, multi storey, TC3 land). Priority two is complexes with closed units and getting these re-opened or rebuilding new, and priority three are those which are low risk and low value repairs. In Sumner, Captain Thomas Courts are in the Red Zone. GF Allan Courts and Nayland Streets are Priority Three and are expected to be repaired in 2014</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11383	1	378	Marnie Kent	Road Network	Fix damaged Streetscape (broken guttering and foot paths).	The Council is continuing to maintain kerb and channel and footpaths. Where the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team has programmed earthquake repairs to kerb and channel, footpaths or roads, but not yet commenced, structures are made safe with temporary filling or patching.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11383	1	378	Marnie Kent	Land Drainage	Solve drainage issues - Scarborough, Richmond Hill Road.	Since the October 2000 storm significant upgrades of stormwater systems in Sumner have taken place, along with increased maintenance programmes and wet weather checks.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11383	1	378	Marnie Kent	City Promotions	Build a Sumner map/ information signage board and promote visitors to the area.	While the Draft Master Plan does not specifically refer to the installation of a visitor map in Sumner, wayfinding signage will be investigated for P1.1 Marriner Street-est and Wakefield Ave enhancement which is included in the Draft Three Year Plan. The Draft Concept Design for the Proposed Coastal Pathway also refers to opportunities for way finding and interpretation signage along its route. The Sumner Masterplan was adopted by Council on 16 May 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11383	1	378	Marnie Kent	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. It is not essential as there is a good temporary one which could be upgraded. Please provide business case information to support new stadium.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats. It is unlikely to be able to be upgraded. The business case for the new stadium has not yet been completed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11396	1	381	Julenne Gordon	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Support for the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility being located on Rawhiti Domain as opposed to Marine Parade.	The Council has asked for a decision making process in relation to the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility be presented to the Planning Committee and that this process interface with the proposed Waterpark and the New Brighton Master Plan. The Council will evaluate all suitable locations before a preferred location is identified.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11396	1	381	Julenne Gordon	Town Hall	Support Town Hall repair. Especcailly organ.	The Town Hall scheme has been identified as a priority for the Council. The Architectural integrity of the building and the safe management of the organ will be considered at every step of the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11396	1	381	Julenne Gordon	Central Library	Retain and refurbish old Millers Site as main central library.	Thank you for your input. This is likely too small to meet the identified needs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11396	1	381	Julenne Gordon	Waterways and Land Drainage	State of river banks along Avonside Drive.	Final design for the Avon River bank will be undertaken once Council gets clarity over the long term future of the Red Zone land, including a final alignment for the stopbanks. Stopbanks are being monitored continuously and are being maintained to provide flood protection from tidal events.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11400	1	384	Mary-Rose Leversedge	Road Network	Request to have all roads and footpaths accessible by all users including the disabled.	Roads and footpaths are being progressively repaired to meet the requirements of all users.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11400	1	384	Mary-Rose Leversedge	Enforcement and Inspections	Need for a residential tree policy to be developed. There is a definite problem with overhanging trees and vegetation.	The Local Government Act 2002 provides a process for those privately owned trees encroaching on public space such as roadways and pavements to protect public safety in the use of such spaces. Currently our compliance staff respond to complaints and proactively monitor overhanging vegetation in these public spaces. We also provide advice and guidance towards civil remedies and common law rights to individual properties owners who are experiencing neighbouring issues associated with trees/vegetation. This Act does not anticipate such vegetation issues relating to privately owned spaces like domestic residential properties boundaries - instead there is reliance on civil remedies including common law rights between individual property owners, and opportunity to recover costs associated with managing a neighbouring tree/vegetation. The Council will continue to provide educative material to our community about tree ownership on private and public boundaries. In addition, RMA planning processes via consents and some city plan rules can and do specify vegetation appropriate to specific community areas.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11400	1	384	Mary-Rose Leversedge	Garden and Heritage Parks	Hagley Park retain passive recreation, review of structures on the Park and creation of café in RSA building.	The Hagley Park Management plan was consulted on in 2007 to manage activities on the park including current and future buildings, and any future development or activity.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11409	1	386	Jean-Paul Thull	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial+L428	User pays for rubbish service. Introduce charges for water.	Residual waste is viewed as being of universal benefit to the Community that is why it is included in general rates. Recycling and organics are charged for through targeted rates. The Council has documented in the water strategy a project to look at the cost-benefit of charging for water (and wastewater). Study is programmed to be conducted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11409	1	386	Jean-Paul Thull	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Charging for wastewater.	The Council has documented in the water strategy a project to look at the cost-benefit of charging for water (and wastewater).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11414	1	388	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	<p>Supports cycling network.</p> <p>Recommends studies be undertaken to investigate promoting electrically powered cars.</p> <p>Increase funding for Safe Routes to School programme for 2015 school year.</p>	<p>Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.</p> <p>The Council is conscious of technology advances and will monitor progress in this area and consider how Council could promote the uptake of such technology in the future.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11414	1	388	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated	Waterways and Land Drainage	<p>Concerned by statement " Water-quality monitoring guideline levels. Ecosystems in the majority of streams are in a degraded condition, however the impact on waterways habitats appears to be accepted by the majority of the community and a rigorous debate on the community costs and benefits of markedly improving environmental outcomes is required".</p>	<p>The Council has a plan to develop surface water management policy for its river catchments. The lower Heathcote SMP will address these issues. The lower Heathcote SMP is scheduled to start planning phase in the next 2-3 years.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11414	1	388	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated	City Governance & Decision-making	<p>This is a local election year, so the three years covered by the Draft Plan almost coincide with the term of the City Council that will be elected in a few months' time and gives added pertinence, given that issues related to City Council democracy and governance (in particular the question of transparent decision-making) have been quite frequent topics of public discussion. The overall picture in the key indices is of declining public engagement and public confidence. In particular the target of 55% in respect of "residents that feel the public has some or a large influence on decisions the Council makes" represents a retreat from last year's target of 61%. This may or may not be realistic; it nevertheless shows a depressing degree of resignation.</p>	<p>The Council adopted a new Community Engagement Strategy on 28 March and a steering group from across the Council is working on how to increase the opportunities for citizens to participate in Council processes. Webcasting of Council meetings will commence this year as one initiative. There have been more than 35 public forums on a range of issues conducted so far this year, and a notable increase in recent times in the number of deputations having direct conversations with the Council at its formal meetings and at the Earthquake Forum. The Council considers that the 55% target set is realistic, and is committed to striving to achieve an improvement on past results.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11414	1	388	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Concerned that many community groups, clubs, etc are still struggling to find places for meetings and activities. Disappointed at the small number of Council-owned and/or operated facilities available to boost this. Would like to see an audit undertaken of community groups still without a home.	The Council is working to review and develop its facilities to support community initiatives. Council's grant funding has assisted many groups to continue their community operations, including accommodation. Council has provided a two year fund to enable Community Boards to assist with local recovery issues, including community facilities. The Council's Strengthening Communities and Recreation and Sport teams are in touch with many community organisations.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11071	1	393	David Price	Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre	Do not build the Botanic Gardens Centre.	The Botanic Garden Visitor Centre is already committed and is currently under construction with the first stage due for completion in December 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11071	1	393	David Price	Central Sports Metro Facility	The Metropolitan Sports Facility is a luxury item that should not be built until all the infrastructure is repaired.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA. A significant part of the funding for this project comes from the insurance proceeds from the destroyed QEII facility. It is a requirement of our insurance policy that this is used to rebuild a similar facility. Funding for the infrastructure projects has a different source - we are able to deliver both.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11152	1	395	Chrys Horn	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Halswell is difficult to get around safely on foot or by bike particularly for the very young or old or people with mobility problems. We need safe road layouts for all users particularly on Junction and Sparks Roads and we need safer ways if crossing roads.	The safety improvements suggested can be investigated and assessed against the criteria for installation of these facilities. If improvements are recommended then these will be added to the priority lists for pedestrian safety and cycling improvements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11152	1	395	Chrys Horn	Cycleway funding	Strongly support the \$20 annual levy for cycle ways.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11152	1	395	Chrys Horn	Neighbourhood Parks	Oppose use of Halswell Domain extension for car park. Use funds for youth facility.	Under the City Plan rules the extension to Halswell Domain requires Council to build adequate car parks to service the activities on the reserve.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11152	1	395	Chrys Horn	Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>Supports core public transport facilities Halswell and Wigram; Wigram Road extension but must include needs of cyclists and pedestrians; Carrs Road cycle and pedestrian bridge.</p> <p>Supports widening of Lincoln Road between Curletts Road and Wrights Road. Hoon Hay and Sparks Road intersection needs improvement for cyclists. Halswell Lincoln arterial extension needed to avert traffic from Halswell residential streets.</p>	Noted that support for projects included in the Three Year Plan. These projects are currently unfunded in the Three Year Plan and will be reconsidered at the 2015-25 Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11152	1	395	Chrys Horn	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Currently Halswell lacks a community heart, a focus place which acts as a de facto centre or hub. We would love to see a village square project put in place in Lyttelton out this way.	The proposed Halswell Community Facility and library has a plaza area designed into the front of the complex which the project team envisage will act as a gathering point or place where people may be able to congregate or come together.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11183	1	398	Steve Savage	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Scarborough Paddling pool - I would be grateful if you would consider putting aside funding for the Scarborough paddling pool which is due to be demolished.	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Neighbourhood Parks	There should be an immediate shift to more openness in Council business. People have a right to know what is being decided and how (what is the process and how is it being implemented).	Council engages with a wide range of volunteer groups who make a significant contribution to the management and maintenance of the city's parks. To help foster the Council's engagement with local volunteers a guide lines have been developed to ensure a sound working relationship is developed and maintained. Enhancing indigenous habitats - the Council has a Biodiversity Strategy which gives guidance to the protection of these areas and from a parks perspective this mainly relates to Regional Parks.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	What is the process and how is it being implemented?	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Suburban Master Plans	The rebuild of the Sign of the Kiwi given the highest priority.	The Council's heritage assets are all being assessed and the priorities for repairs and rebuild will be decided as all the engineering and other relevant information becomes available.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Sports Parks & Cashmere Forest Park	Endorse Cashmere Forest Park development. Endorse budget for Mid-Heathcote Masterplan Bio Diversity in Sports Parks.	Funding for Cashmere Forest park is in the three year plan in 2013/14. Funding to continue developing the designs for the Mid Heathcoat Master Plan is in the Three Year Plan. The tree replacements for sports parks is determined by the existing streetscape and the intention is to maintain the unique character of each park.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Heritage Protection	Wants Head to Head and Banks Peninsula walkways development brought forward. Wants tree renewal programme in Sorts park aligned with indigenous biodiversity. Supports cycleway projects and \$20 targetted rates. Upgrade funding from aspirational to concrete for 3 years.	The Head to Head walkway is a projet that will be implemented over many years. Funding is allocated in the Three Year Plan. Tree renewal programme will take account of a number of ecology factors including biodiversity, location and suitability of species. Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Endorsement of the development of the Cashmere forest mountain biking facilities. This will take the downhill biking pressure off Bowenvale where downhill bikers and walkers mix uneasily.	Submission in support of proposal in Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11213	1	399	Alice Shanks & Lindsay Main	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Safer Routes to School, Road Safety at School, School crossing equipment and anything to do with children traveling to school need to be funded immediately. As there is going to be massive changes in how children access new school from next year we feel that the Safe Routes to School group need to be working closely with the community to keep these children as safe as possible on their new route. The budget needs to be aligned with the new need for the services.	Schools are encouraged to have a school travel plan. Behavioural change, education and infrastructure improvements that assist in keeping children safe on their journeys to and from school are identified through the school travel planning process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11345	1	402	Equity Trust Pacific	Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>Congratulate the Council on decision to approve reinstatement of the current tram loop, largely funded by insurance claims, together with the installation of the tram extension point work in Worcester Boulevard and Cathedral Square, utilising budget allocation in the 2012/13 Annual Plan. Will be a milestone in central city recovery. Cathedral Junction, through which tram passes, is being refurbished and will be open in August. This and New Regent Street will be another hub of economic activity for tourists and locals. There is an urgent need to provide permanent, legible linkages between the hubs. The tram is well placed to provide that linkage from the New Regent Street/Cathedral Junction /accommodation precinct to the museum/botanic gardens/ "I" site / Arts Centre locality and also to City Mall (Restart).</p>	<p>The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.</p>	<p>That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.</p>
	1	402	Continued...		<p>Disappointed that there is no further funding approved in the Three Year Plan for completing the tram extension, which but for the earthquake would have been complete and operating (Stage 1) with stage 2 under construction. Any future uncertainties in the area beyond Manchester Street should be resolved within three years and the tram can be a catalyst for redevelopment. Requests early completion of the extension as var as Cashel Mall to High Street, via Oxford Terrace, including both tram and pedestrian access through Cathedral Square.</p>		<p>That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.</p>

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11367	1	405	Federated Farmers	Rates General/Overall Increase	<p>1) Recommends that the Council endeavour to keep rates increases as low as possible by considering all revenue raising alternatives.</p> <p>2) Supports the reduction, in the current year, of the rural differential to 0.67.</p> <p>3) Recommends that the Uniform Annual general Charge be increased.</p> <p>4) Recommends that the proposed increase in rates to fund earthquake costs be recovered through targeted rates.</p>	<p>1) Your comment is noted; the Council is very aware of the impact on ratepayers and all costs and projects were reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process, with all possible cost savings being made. Similarly all revenue sources were considered including the sale of assets and the introduction of further targeted rates and fees and charges.</p> <p>2) Noted.</p> <p>3) The Uniform Annual General Charge has in effect been increased this year through the \$20 cycle levy, and by the increase of \$6.96 in the Waste Minimisation Levy.</p> <p>4) The earthquake levy of 1.93% (up from 1.82%) covers the operating deficit which has arisen largely through the loss of parking related revenue and increased insurance costs, both of which form part of the general rate. In view of this Council resolved to charge the levy as a general rate rather than a targeted rate.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11367	1	405	Federated Farmers'	District Plan	Members of Federated Farmers are unhappy about the impact of rapidly changing land use since the earthquakes, regarding the rural area to the west of the City. Members feel the Council needs to better understand the effect of changes on rural people in the area.	The land rezonings underway are consistent with the agreed land use changes included in the existing Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy, with the exception of the Prestons Area. Any rezonings are fully consulted in accordance with the requirements of the Resource Management Act, unless directed by the Minister as an earthquake response.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11373	1	410	Children's Commissioner	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The Council should consider the benefits of giving consideration to children's interests and wellbeing. Children should have input into the design, control and delivery of facilities and services, such as transport, cultural facilities, libraries and swimming pools. Encourage Council to give greater priority to the interests and voices of young people (0-18) to ensure the city is recognised on the international stage as a city that supports and nurtures its youngest citizens. Recommended that the Council adopts a UNICEF Child-friendly Cities Framework as a way of achieving better outcomes for young people. Greater consideration given to the build and natural environment by ensuring that urban design supports social wellbeing and that the city-scape is safe. Recommends that design assessments for all new public projects consider the needs of children and disabled children and is given weight when assessing major developments by including a member of the design panel with expertise in child friendly environments.	The Council's Community Support Unit employs a Citywide Youth and Children's Advisor and acknowledges the crucial role young people can and do play in the recovery. Strongly aligned with best practice principles of youth/children's development and working in partnership with key agencies in the city, this issue is at the forefront of current work strategies. The feasibility of adopting a UNICEF Child-friendly Cities Framework for Christchurch will be raised with our Strategy and Planning Unit.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11374	1	413	Cycling in Christchurch	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports \$70m funding on cycleways.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11387	1	414	Parklands Residents Association	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Support for the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility being located in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and developed through widespread community consultation. Recommends the upgrade of recreational and sporting facilities on Rawhiti Domain.	The Council has asked for a decision making process in relation to the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility be presented to the Planning Committee and that this process interface with the proposed Waterpark and the New Brighton Master Plan. The Council will evaluate all suitable locations before a preferred location is identified. An upgrade of current recreational and sporting facilities on Rawhiti Domain is not being considered at this time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11387	1	414	Parklands Residents Association	Suburban Master Plans	There is currently concern about the facilities in New Brighton and that they need to be upgraded eg public toilets.	The Draft New Brighton Centre Master Plan identifies new public toilets (Action A6), adjacent to the proposed new road, over the next ten years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that the 2013 Development Contributions Policy proposes to significantly increase development contributions.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that increasing development contributions will result in developers going elsewhere to invest.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that the Development Contributions Policy attributes 100% of the cost of growth without undertaking the s 101(3) of the LGA assessment.	Appendix 1 and Appendix 5 of the 2013 Development Contributions Policy outlines the required section 101 (3) assessment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that developers will be shouldered with a disproportionate amount of the cost of repairing, replacing and/or upgrading infrastructure damaged by the earthquakes.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Asserts that the 2013 capital programme is not growth related.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that given a project title refers to 'renewal, that the full cost has been ascribed to growth and development contributions.	As defined in section A1.5 of the Development Contributions Policy, a capital project may have elements of renewal, increased levels of service, backlog and growth. Only that proportion of the project cost that relates to growth is used to calculate development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned about the lack of a causal nexus.	Development contributions are required in relation to developments if the effect of the developments is to require new or additional assets of increased capacity and as a consequence the territorial authority incurs capital expenditure. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Considers that the 2013 Development Contribution Charges is overly complicated.	Sections 106, 201 and 202 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires Councils to spell out in some detail the basis for the DC charges and justifications. The 2013 Development Contributions Policy has been significantly restructured and rewritten to ensure that it is easier to understand with clear sections between process and supporting data.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11391	1	417	Westwood Limited	Development Contributions	Concerned that there is a general catch-all clause that allows Council to require greater development contributions if it finds that it has underestimated its capital expenditure for the period to which the 2013 Development Contributions Policy relates.	The Council retains the right to collect development contributions for parking, libraries and leisure facilities (which are in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy) if growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities is required in future Development Contributions Policy's. At this stage no growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities has been included in the 2013 Development Contributions Policy. If this situation changes and development contributions for these three activities are required under future Development Contributions Policy's, then public consultation through an SCP will occur as part of future Long Term Plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Considers that the 2013 Development Contribution Charges is overly complicated.	Sections 106, 201 and 202 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires Councils to spell out in some detail the basis for the DC charges and justifications. The 2013 Development Contributions Policy has been significantly restructured and rewritten to ensure that it is easier to understand with clear sections between process and supporting data.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that the Development Contributions Policy makes development unaffordable.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that the Development Contributions Policy attributes 100% of the cost of growth without undertaking the s 101(3) of the LGA assessment.	Only that proportion of a project's cost that relates to growth has been included in the development contribution calculations. Appendix 1 and Appendix 5 of the 2013 Development Contributions Policy outlines the required section 101 (3) assessment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that the 2013 Development Contributions Policy proposes to significantly increase development contributions.	The increase in the 2013 DC charges represents the increase in the scope of new infrastructure and the cost of constructing infrastructure today compared to 2009.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that increasing development contributions will result in developers going elsewhere to invest.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Asserts that the Council's "shortfall" in insurance of the city's infrastructure is being met by significant increase in the contributions payable.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that charges would stop development.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contribution's as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Asserts that the 2013 capital programme is not growth related.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that developers will be shouldered with a disproportionate amount of the cost of repairing, replacing and/or upgrading infrastructure damaged by the earthquakes.	Development Contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that red zone residential displacement is not growth.	Infrastructure, such as water and wastewater pipes, associated with red zone residential demand cannot, in many cases, be transferred to new areas of development. The Council therefore, is required to incur capital expenditure to provide for new infrastructure arising from displaced households moving within the district. Where infrastructure capacity can be transferred, such as in wastewater treatment, then this has been taken into account. This is consistent with section 199 of the LGA that confirms that development contributions may be required in relation to any development or subdivision that generates a demand for reserves, network infrastructure or community infrastructure. This definition of development along with Clause 1(a) Schedule 13 of the LGA 2002 recognises that development contributions may be required in respect of capital expenditure to meet increased demand from development resulting from growth within the district or part of the district.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Asserts that rebuild infrastructure has already been funded by the Council's insurance and should not be subject to development contributions.	All third-party funding for projects such as insurance, is deducted from any calculations of the development contributions. The development contribution charge relates only to the growth component of a project.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that given a project title refers to 'renewal, that the full cost has been ascribed to growth and development contributions.	As defined in section A1.5 of the Development Contributions Policy, a capital project may have elements of renewal, increased levels of service, backlog and growth. Only that proportion of the project cost that relates to growth is used to calculate development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned about the lack of a causal nexus	Development contributions are required in relation to developments if the effect of the developments is to require new or additional assets of increased capacity and as a consequence the territorial authority incurs capital expenditure. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that the 'district-wide' approach does not reflect the true cost of development.	The use of a district-wide catchment for 10 of the 12 activities for which development contributions are collected recognises that there are either network considerations for the activities or that the demand does not differ between areas. In the case of neighbourhood parks and stormwater activities, the use of catchments recognises the location specific impacts on these assets.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11392	1	421	Mr P D Sloan	Development Contributions	Concerned that there is a general catch-all clause that allows the Council to require greater development contributions if it finds that it has underestimated its capital expenditure for the period to which the 2013 Development Contributions Policy relates.	The Council retains the right to collect development contributions for parking, libraries and leisure facilities (which are in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy) if growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities is required in future Development Contributions Policy's. At this stage no growth-related capital expenditure for these three activities has been included in the 2013 Development Contributions Policy. If this situation changes and development contributions for these three activities are required under future Development Contributions Policy's, then public consultation through a Special Consultative Procedure will occur as part of future Long Term Plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11186	13 May	3	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	Financial Strategy General	The Board supports the proposed anchor projects and requests that Council use all endeavours to ensure that no additional financial contributions are made.	Your concern is noted. All financial commitments are made within the parameters of the Council's financial strategy.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11186	13 May	3	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Board wishes to re-iterate the urgency to resolve the rebuild/repair options for the Bishopdale Library and Community Centre and the necessity for a more immediate temporary facility for either, or both of these critical community services to be provided. The Board continues to advise the Council that there is a significant adverse impact on community well being and economic prosperity in the Bishopdale area, caused by this long term closure and which is accelerating with visible detrimental effect.	The Council has prioritised the Bishopdale Library and Community Centre in the Top 30 programme. A Council report will be heard on 30 May to request "approval to progress with betterment scoping plans" and also to progress with repair methodologies ahead of the insurer's approval. It is envisaged that the approval report to Council will be in December 2013. Funds were recently granted from the Capital Endowment Fund for the provision of a temporary library facility for the Bishopdale community. Staff are investigating whether suitable space is available for lease in the Bishopdale Mall for this purpose.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11186	13 May	3	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The Fendalton Waimairi Community Board are concerned about the time spent on collating and presenting Community Profiles in the current environment and their relevance to the current situation. They also request assurance that support for the community is not effected by this project. The Board also urges the Council to consider further Capital Endowment Fund (Special Projects) rounds beyond the 2012-13 and 2013-14 years.	Community Profiles are in year 3 of a 12 year cycle as directed by Senior Management of the unit. The time spent is seen as a good investment to monitor and report on changes within the ward and as noted are being done across the city. These profiles have been used by many external agencies including government agencies to identify changes and help to set future directions. There has been no indication of that support for the community has been negatively impacted by undertaking this work. The Capital Endowment Fund (Special Projects) were only agreed for 2012-13 and 2013-14 years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11186	13 May	3	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	Walk in Customer Services	Supports extension of permanent customer walk in services at Shirley, Fendalton and Beckenham Service Centres.	The Council acknowledges and thanks the Board for their support	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11186	13 May	3	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	Cemeteries	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board: supportive of proposed further extension of the cemetery	The Draft Cemeteries Master Plan shows the area for further expansion The zoning of this adjoining land is currently under review.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Annual Plan Process	Need to identify the scope of some of the key capital projects for boards e.g. land drainage works, because the draft document is framed in a manner that in general, uses only global figures.	In New Zealand Council plans must use a global approach for several reasons. The first is simple compliance with legislation and good practice - plans must reflect the direction of the city as a whole. (In the main Council's assets are network-based rather than reflecting suburb or ward boundaries.) The second reason involves the complex phasing and funding of individual projects. In the post-earthquake environment it is not always possible to describe these for each individual project at this point in time. Some 700 pages of detail underpinning projects was made available to the Council and the community when the draft Plan was released. Staff are also happy to assist with enquiries on specific projects at any time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Wants assurance that the proposed eastern aquatics facility be located in the Burwood/Pegasus ward.	The Council has asked for a process to determine the location of the proposed Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre to be presented to the Planning Committee. The Council will evaluate all suitable locations before a preferred location is identified.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Recreation & Sport Services	The temporary grass athletic track on Rawhiti Domain should be retained.	At present the grass track at Rawhiti is temporary but there are no current plans to end its life.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Stadium should be deferred because there is a temporary stadium. Repair Lichfield and Manchester Street carparks as demand dictates.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats. Manchester Street carpark is part of the Eastern Frame and will be demolished. Any replacement facility will be built when demand dictates. The repair of Lichfield Street carpark will be completed in one contract as this is most expeditious.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Lichfield Street and Manchester Street carparks	Repair Lichfield and Manchester Street carparks as demand dictates.	Manchester Street carpark is part of the Eastern Frame and will be demolished. Any replacement facility will be built when demand dictates. The repair of Lichfield Street carpark will likely be completed in one contract as this is most expeditious.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Road Network	Submitter supports capital projects in the ward. Pages Road Upgrade to be removed from Aspirational to BAU core.	Comments and request noted. Pages Road traffic demand has reduced as a result of the Red Zone. Change in status from Aspirational is not recommended.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports capital projects in the Three Year Plan, particularly intersection improvements at Marshland/Prestons, Lower Styx/Marshland, Mairehau/Marshland, Burwood/Mairehau. Appreciates progress on the intended Major Cycleway Avon River Route - New Brighton to City project.	Noted that submission supports the projects in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Suburban Master Plans	The Board compliments the Council for the intended funding of \$2.2m to begin implementation of the New Brighton Master Plan.	Comments are noted. This funding covers first steps toward establishing a new road between Brighton Mall and Hawke Street.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Wastewater	Board wish to know impact of northern trunk sewer work proposed.	Council-SCIRT are still analysing options for these pipeline/s. We will update the Board once the preferred options are developed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Wastewater Collection/Treatment+L457	The Board prefers electricity rates remission be wrapped up in valuation process.	The annual electricity supply charges to be remitted will be most efficiently be administered as a rates remission along side the other existing remissions which the Council allows. All rates remissions are reviewed annually as part of the Annual Plan/Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Regional Parks	Bexley Reserve and South New Brighton Reserves updated plans and funding to achieve new plan needed.	<p>There is limited funding available for the South New Brighton Reserves in the Three Year Plan. There is the remainder of the Auckland Council donation (approx \$70K), reserve development of \$65K in Year three (ID 2283), and playground renewal money of \$10K in Year 1 and \$157K in Year 2. Additional funding will be considered in the next Long Term Plan to fully implement the plan.</p> <p>The Bexley Reserve concept plan has been consulted on and is going to the Board for approval. Bexley Reserve is part of the Sports Parks - Green Assets (New) programme (ID972) which is unfunded. It will be resubmitted for consideration in next Long Term Plan.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Neighbourhood Parks & Public Conveniences	Clarification on project ID2386 Improvement in the levels of service for toilets.	The provision of Open Space as part of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Toilets in New Brighton are cleaned and maintained to the same specification as all other Council facilities across the city. Our specifications are outcome based but there is a window in time each day when the facility is at this standard. Staff will review the cleaning frequency particularly during the summer months when the use of these facilities increases.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	Pages Road Upgrade.	Moving this project from the current inspirational category into BAU core is not recommended at this stage due to the ongoing infrastructure rebuild occurring in the area.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	Core Passenger Transport route/facilities - East.	This relates to the provision of a higher level of service for passenger transport and could include priority measures and new and/or improved infrastructure	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Waterways and Land Drainage	The Board notes that budgeting for Avon SMP works will need to be addressed over several successive budget plans. The Board also requests a briefing from staff on Avon River issues.	Comments regarding budgeting and the Avon River are noted and Community Board briefings are being programmed for the new year.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Wainoni/Aranui Family Centre - The Board is aware that this facility is destined to be demolished. The board asks what contribution is the council making towards its replacement and will the insurance proceeds from the demolished Aranui hall and the centre itself be utilised towards the rebuild.	The Aranui Community Centre has been prioritised as part of 'Work Package 2' meaning that work has begun. The structural damage has been assessed and now a full damage assessment is to be completed which will allow the insurance negotiations to be completed. This is expected to take until September 2013. Once the insurance position is known, then a report will go to the Council for approval, which will include Community input.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Community Grants	Requests that the Council revisit and address the issue of inflation proofing the Strengthening Communities Grants Funding Programme as the programme does not appear to keep up with the CPI movement nor does it reflect the significant and growing earthquake related recovery needs of affected local communities.	The Council notes the submitters view.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Civil Defence Emergency Management	Board requests information regarding the extent of community preparedness and keen to know if community response plans are to be rolled out for coastal areas.	The Civil Defence Emergency Management Unit is currently undertaking a programme of work to engage several communities to promote the benefit of community response plans, and supporting local communities to develop such plans and notes the Boards support to involve coastal communities in developing community preparedness plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	QE II Stadium	The Board is interested in receiving any funding information contained in the draft Plan for the various open space areas spread across the former QEII Park site. Rawhiti Domain or Queenspark would be possible locations to rebuild an aquatic facility. Would like to see land reports before deciding.	Recreation and Sports Unit are compiling information on QEII Park and its remaining built infrastructure. Periodically important information is sent to the Board. The Unit Manager has planned to formally update the Board in August 2013	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood Pegasus Community Board	Development Contributions	While noting the complexity of the Development Contributions Policy, the Board records its support for its content.	No comment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Financial Strategy General	1) Use Capital endowment fund to assist in funding the New Brighton salt water pools. 2) CCTO Statement of Intent data in its current format is not useful to the reader.	1) The Capital Endowment Fund is used for small operating projects rather than larger capital projects. For the funds to be applied to the New Brighton salt water pool Council would need an 80% majority supporting this use. 2) The Statement of Intent of the larger CCTOs is available on their websites, and those of the smaller entities will be listed on the Council's website once they have been accepted by the Council.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Rates Remissions	<p>1) Request that the policy on Remission and Postponement of Rates on Maori Freehold Land be integrated into the Council's rates remission policy rather than separately identified.</p> <p>2) do the words, 'unable to be occupied' apply to ratepayers who are obliged to leave their homes for short periods of time to enable repairs to be made?</p>	<p>(1) Remission and Postponement Policy of Rates on Maori Freehold Land - Your comments are noted</p> <p>(2) Rates Remission Policy - the rates relief package for residents worst affected by the earthquakes was intended for those who were unable to reside in their property due to it being unsafe to do so, so severely damaged that it was uninhabitable or that it was awaiting demolition. It was not intended that remission would be paid for shorter periods of time when the property was required to be vacated for repairs to be undertaken. Independent evidence such as an engineers report, insurance or EQC statement is required at the time of application to qualify for a remission.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11200	13 May	5	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board	Fees and Charges	<p>The Board notes the legislative requirements on the Council to periodically assess the provision of sanitary services, including public toilets.</p> <p>It is the Board's view there are public toilets provided by the Council that are not up to the standard expected by the public. Such examples are the toilets in New Brighton at the Pier and those located in the Mall precinct.</p> <p>While noting that the draft New Brighton Centre Master Plan identifies planned new facilities, the Board seeks an immediate improvement in the levels of service for these particular toilets ahead of their eventual replacement.</p>	<p>Thankyou for the feedback and we have investigated the situation in New Brighton. These toilets are cleaned and maintained to the same specification as all other Council facilities across the city which is compliant with our approved Levels of Service and supporting budget. The toilets maintained by the Council are Shaw Avenue, New Brighton Library/ Cafe, New Brighton North Toilets/changing sheds and North Beach Toilets/changing sheds. The toilets are cleaned under contract daily and the New Brighton Library/ Cafe is also maintained and stocked throughout the day by the Cafe staff. We agree that the Shaw Avenue facilities, whilst cleaned daily, are very old and attract a very high level of vandalism which are acted on as notified.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11226	13 May	14	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	Neighbourhood Parks	Fees and Charges for Parks - non commercial use for Fairs/Carnivals.	The fee charged covers administration cost associated with making the booking for the exclusive use of park or portion of a park.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11226	13 May	14	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	The Board is aware there is a prioritisation procedure for the installation of bus shelters and seeks an acceleration of the installation of such shelters on the main bus routes. The inbound stops at the Belfast end of Main North Road are of particular concern.	Any shelter requests can be added to the priority list to be ranked against other requests received from around the city. Priority for Ecan is the installation of superstops at the key hubs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	16	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Sockburn/Hornby Service Centre	Support the prioritisation of the new South west area library and service centre replacement for Sockburn. Believe an interim solution is needed.	Thank you for your support. Interim solutions are currently being investigated.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Halswell Library, Community Facilities and Walk in Customer Services – The Board support the continuation of this much needed project. Halswell Community is a strong engaged community and the Board highlight the need for full community consultation on all aspects of this project including design, not just consultation with the Community Board.	The continued support for the project by the Community Board is appreciated. As well as briefing the Riccarton/Wigram Community Board on this project, considerable community engagement has already taken place including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Project funding being approved in the 2009/19 LTCCP. 2. Workshops and drop-in sessions. 3. Approaches to all Residents' Associations in the area (Halswell, Kennedy's Bush Road, Westmorland and Wigram). 4. Blog post and discussion forum on the Halswell Community Blog/Website. 5. Online and paper-based surveys for individuals/families, organisations/groups and youth promoted via email distribution lists, websites, and community & school newsletters. 6. An interactive display in the existing Halswell Library to collect community ideas and encourage interest in the project. 7. Visits to all early childhood education providers in the area with surveys for parents, guardians and staff, together with email links to surveys sent to all early childhood education providers in the area with an invitation to promote it to their communities. 8. Approaches to all local high schools, primary schools, youth g 9. A conversation starter ideas kit for community groups and org 10. Individual email feedback to staff. 	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
	13 May	16	Continued...			<p>11. Advertising of various engagement opportunities being emailed and posted to the Council's community and Sport & Recreation databases and physically placed around the community.</p> <p>12. Local iwi representatives being approached for their input into the project through Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd (MKT). (A report of advice relating to the build and engagement with Maori was received and a plan for involving input from the Maori community has been developed and will be implemented. MKT will provide ongoing advice throughout the project.)</p> <p>Feedback from the community engagement has been incorporated into the design for the new building. An Information Leaflet on the project will be distributed to the community in June 2013 and information will continue to be provided to the community including a display in Halswell Library, a project website, social media, media releases, newspaper articles, progress updates and opportunities for future engagement (e.g. open days, community BBQ, community planting day, children's painting day).</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Road Network	Amyes/Awatea/Springs Roads Intersection (Volume 1, page 326) – The Board emphasizes that this intersection needs attention without delay. The intersection has had added pressure on it since the opening of the Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage One.	The comments from the Board are noted and will be considered in future planning.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Recreation & Sport Services	The Council should reconsider making provision for the South West Recreation and Sports Centre in the Three Year Plan if not commit to land banking a site.	A recreation and sport centre in the south west is not included in the draft three year plan because it is beyond the three-year horizon. A number of potential sites under Council ownership exist.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Cycleways (Volume 1, page 306) – The Board advocate for a comprehensive cycleway network for the city. The Board wish to draw the Council's attention to the cycleway adjacent to the Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage One which is a good example.	The Board comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	Public Transport (Volume 1, page 307) – The Board strongly support the concept of park and ride facilities within its ward and believe that a dedicated commuter rail/bus service would assist the increasing communities from the west of the city.	The Board comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Financial Strategy EQ costs	An international departure tax be introduced to assist with financing.	The Council considered many options including this in developing its Revenue and Financing Policy. At this stage it resolved not to proceed with the departure tax.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Community Grants	The Riccarton/Wigram Board sees a need for more youth facilities, suggesting that Council staff help facilitate and connect groups to provide solutions. There is a huge rise in graffiti and a concerning rate of suicide and self harm.	A lack of youth specific facilities has been a common issue across the city for many years. Research has regularly stated that young people prefer hubs; local and easy to access and that a "one size fits all" facility is not necessarily the best option. Young people in the post earthquake environment are being supported to access to services and activities in alternative spaces with the support of Council funded programmes such as 24/7, local church groups and youth agencies. Staff continue to work with these youth agencies to ensure the needs of young people are considered in future priorities and planning.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Central Library	Believe the Central Library should be deferred until social housing repaired as there is no demand in the central city.	The temporary library at Lichfield Street is very busy and filling a community need, this will need to close soon to enable the development of other projects. The planning and construction time for a new library is 3 years and this will coincide with the timing of other central city development. Social Housing is not ratepayer funded and the repairs will not be impacted by the Library project.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	District Plan	Strategic Land Purchases - the Board are continually frustrated at the lack of ability to highlight to staff strategic land purchases within the ward.	Further land purchase opportunities can be raised by the board with Council management, or directly through Councillors to Council as part of the board standard reporting process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Neighbourhood Parks	Neighbourhood Parks ease of access of events.	There are a number of set criteria that applicants need to meet when booking a reserve for an event i.e. size of the event in relation to the size of the reserve , potential noise and traffic issues. These criteria help to ensure that the events is a good fit for the reserve and to mitigate problems to reserve users and adjoining property owners.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests adding wording to <i>What is the Council is trying to achieve ?</i> section in the Christchurch Economic Development Leadership and Coordination Activity as follows: <i>Christchurch actively seeks to support innovation, startups and entrepreneurs who chose to live, work, visit and invest in Christchurch .</i>	This section also includes the following: There is a critical mass of innovative key business sectors. There are also services about commercialising innovation and investing in high-growth-potential businesses.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	City Promotions	Add the word 'actively' to 'People have the information and skills to enable them to participate in society' in the statement of 'what the Council is trying to achieve' through the City Promotions activity.	The suggested addition of the word 'actively' to the statements of 'what is the Council trying to achieve' for City Promotions, is in keeping with the intent of the City Promotion Activity.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The Board suggests the Council add "work in partnership and support" the Otautahi Youth Council Democracy and Governance in the "What is the Council Trying to Achieve?" section – . Through the OYC, the Council can access networks such as the One School Network (network of Head girls and Head Boys across Christchurch), tertiary institutes, and youth charities. This is to increase participation in planning, and decision making and better involve YOUTH in decision making.	The Council thanks the submitter. Strengthening Communities across the city work to ensure the voices of a wide constituency are heard through the democratic process. Through the Strengthening Communities Citywide Youth and Child Advisor, increasing dynamic and meaningful youth engagement is a particular focus.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Art Gallery and Museums	The Board is disappointed at the lengthy closure of the Art Gallery and lack of emphasis placed on a speedy re-opening.	The repairs to the Christchurch Art Gallery building are complex in nature. The building has a large footprint and liquidfaction under the building itself has caused it to settle unevenly. Stage 1 of the repair process will see the building relevelled and repairs made to the ground beneath the building. This part of the project is now out for tender with a closing date of 12 June. The building will then be base-isolated to better protect it and its collections during future seismic events. Once base isolation is completed repairs to the gallery's interior and façade will begin. Unfortunately this will take time. It is hoped that the whole process will be completed in the first half of 2015. In the meantime the Gallery staff have been busy presenting Outer Spaces, a fast-paced series of art works, temporary exhibitions and events throughout the inner city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11230	13 May	16	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Civil Defence Emergency Management	1) The Board questions reference to Civil Defence coordinating recovery. 2) The Board support the addition of the word 'networking' in the following sentence (TYP, p219): Training and networking emergency operation centre personnel and community volunteers so they can effectively respond to an emergency. Suggests international best practice - World Disaster Reduction Campaign - CHCH could be an example to others.	1) There is a legislative requirement for Civil Defence Emergency Management Groups and each member to develop and implement response and recovery plans including to carry out recovery activities. This requires many organisations working with communities to recovery from an emergency. 2) Request to include "networking" is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11335	13 May	18	Squash New Zealand	Recreation & Sport Services	Squash New Zealand support a partnership between Council and the Christchurch Squash Club to develop a regional squash centre at the proposed Metro Sports Facility or another location using funds from Christchurch Squash Club insurance settlement.	The exact scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility has not been finalised. The project leaders will engage with stakeholders at the appropriate time over the proposed Metro Sports Facility and/or other opportunities.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11372	13 May	20	David Close	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) That the Council give consideration to the long term advantages to ratepayers of a shorter term for its loans.</p> <p>2) That the Council provide relevant information to the public and the media on the annual and long term costs of borrowing over 20 and 30 year terms.</p> <p>3) That the Council provide to the public and media ten year forecasts similar to the material on page 65, but with the addition of cumulative debt.</p>	<p>1) The Council currently rates each year to repay 1/30th of all loans, plus the interest owing on the balance. If loans were repaid over 20 years it would rate for 1/20th plus interest, which would result in a rates increase unless part of the capital programme is deferred. All non essential capital items have already been deferred at the rate of \$50 million for each of the first three years, \$40 million for the next five years and \$25 million for the period through to 2032. To defer works further would be imprudent as it would cause deferral of work necessary to keep the city's operating costs down (ie. deferred maintenance). The only way in which interest costs could be contained as proposed by the submitter is to defer the rebuild of the major facilities by \$140 million over the three year period, which will delay the economic recovery of the city. At the time of adopting the draft Plan Council did not support such delays.</p> <p>2) This is not appropriate for the reasons given above,</p> <p>3) Cumulative debt is shown in the balance sheet on page 265.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	13 May	20	Continued...		<p>4) That the Council states its assumptions about interest rates over the period.</p> <p>5) That this information be made available as soon as possible so that ratepayers have the opportunity to comment before the adoption of the Three Year Plan.</p>	<p>4) The Council manages its interest rate risk through hedges, to maintain a minimum level of fixed rate exposure. All our current debt is fixed, and additional hedges are in place to cover a portion of anticipated additional debt over the next four-eight years. The net position is that 30%-50% of total projected debt over the coming five years is hedged at fixed rates. Some of this hedging extends out as far as 15 years using forward start hedges. More will be placed as the timing of the debt becomes more certain. The assumptions will be amended to reflect this.</p> <p>5) Noted but not possible under the Local Government Act; there is no further opportunity to ratepayers to comment in the weeks before the rates are struck.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
	13 May	20	Continued...		<p>6) That the Council make clear to the public the extent of the change it has made to its key financial ratios.</p> <p>7) That the Council consider the option of deferring, scaling down and reprioritising projects in order to reduce debt to a level where borrowing on a 20 year term becomes the preferred option.</p> <p>8) That the Council employ hard performance measures to test its performance and to stimulate alternative, more cost-effective methods.</p> <p>9) That particular effort be directed to improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the waste minimisation programmes, especially in reducing waste at source.</p>	<p>6) The paragraph immediately following the table on page 67 goes on to say that " All ratio limits other than net debt as a percentage of equity have been increased to reflect the Council's increasing debt and interest. The new ratio limits are based on those set by LGFA." There is no intention to deceive ratepayers.</p> <p>7) Your comment is noted. The anchor projects are being lead by the Government and the break even analysis is yet to be produced.</p> <p>8) The Council reviewed and approved all levels of service during the preparation period of the Three Year Plan. The draft contains performance measures for all activities.</p> <p>9) Waste minimisation measures have been considered and approved by the Council.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	13 May	20	Continued...		<p>10) That the Council re-examine its spending priorities to shift the emphasis from extravagant, uneconomic capital projects to community activities and services.</p> <p>11) That Council double its housing allocation and increase Community Board grants by 20%</p> <p>12) That future plans contain sufficient information for ratepayers to understand and appraise income and expenditure of major activities such as social housing, suburban library services, waste minimisation etc.</p>	<p>10) See reply under parts 1 and 7 above.</p> <p>11) The Council Plan does not include an allocation for housing development, Housing is funded from within its own budgets. Your comment regarding Community Board budgets is noted.</p> <p>12) The Three Year Plan and the Long Term Plan are intended to be high level strategic documents and as such detailed financial information other than that provided within the Groups of Activities is not appropriate. Every attempt is made to ensure a high level of disclosure is achieved in the Council's public documents. In doing so, the Council is conscious of the need to balance the information needs of its residents, with the volume of information provided.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The Board considers that the Planned Performance of 55% is not high enough for this Measure.	The Council considers that the 55% target set is realistic, and is committed to striving to achieve an improvement on past results	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	City governance and decision making Measure. Percentage of residents that feel the public has some or a large influence on the decisions the Council makes.	The Board's concern over the planned performance measure is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>1. The Board requests that some funding be included to enable progress to be made on planning by the council (In partnership with the local community) for the redevelopment of the Godley House site in Diamond Harbour, because it is a significant Christchurch site.</p> <p>2. The Board would like to see a significant improvement in dialogue between the Council and Lyttelton Mt Herbert communities about the repairs, rebuild and continuing management of facilities in the local area.</p>	<p>1. Godley House Site The future of Godley House site is to be addressed through the District Plan review as this site is zoned town centre. A community seminar is being planned shortly to provide an update and question session to/for the community that will allow the fence to be removed, the site to be usable and the foundations to remain until the District Plan process has been completed.</p> <p>2. Improvement in dialogue Quarterly 'Facilities Forums' with the community will commence in June. There will be 6 of these in total, with two in Banks Peninsula. The purpose of these forums is to be an informal Q&A opportunity for residents in the area.</p> <p>There are monthly advertorials (started in May) in the Star and the Akaroa Mail. This provides an overview of the programme as well as latest updates.</p> <p>An online survey to find out what residents want to know about the Facilities Rebuild Programme has been sent out to community networks for dissemination. This will help the Council ensure that we are providing the relevant information and communication with residents.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Waterways and Land Drainage	Wishes to add estuaries and harbours to water quality statement	Your comments are noted and will be considered in the final plan as we endeavour to improve water quality in all natural water environments.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Road Network	Request the following be added under What is the Council trying to achieve: The local rural road network is managed to contribute to biodiversity outcomes, reduce sediment discharges and encourage use by pedestrians and cyclists.	Request noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Request the following be added under What is the Council trying to achieve: The local rural road network is managed to encourage safe use by cyclists.	Request noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	Request the following be added under "How would we know these services were successful?" Amenity: Ensure user satisfaction with the number, quality of, and personal safety at, bus shelters and ferry terminals.	Request noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Routine/Random checking of resource consents in addition to reacting to complaints.	Currently resource consent conditions are monitored by the Enforcement Team. Subdivision Engineers audit conditions of subdivision consents and refer non compliances to an Enforcement Team. For high profile and environmentally high risk consents a routine audit/monitoring programme is undertaken, for example quarries. The Enforcement Team also responds to complaints within agreed timeframes. Extending the programme to include further routine/random checking of resource consents would incur a significant cost with uncertain benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Recreation & Sport Services	The expectation that the Lyttelton Pool will be open for the 2013/2014 season. There is a special need for community based sport and recreation activities in Lyttelton as the recreation Centre and Pool are closed.	The Lyttelton Pool will not be open for the 2013/2014 summer. Additional community based sport and recreation activities in Lyttelton have been provided for the past two years and are planned for the 2013/2014 summer.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests that Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism works towards increasing the number of cruise ships that berth at the Port of Lyttelton.	Cruise ships are unable to berth at the Port of Lyttelton at the moment and it is unclear when they will be able to do so. Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism supports the return of cruise ships to Lyttelton and is working closely with the Port to facilitate this outcome.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Harbours & Marine Structures	\$15k requested for planning for boating safety at Naval Point	No funding has been allocated for this in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	City Governance & Decision-making	Head to Head Walkway Project; Banks Peninsula Walkways Development; Lyttelton Natural Environment – a new Civic Square The Board requests that the Lyttelton/MtHerbert Community Board be added to the Consultation Required for these three projects.	The Board's request for community and board consultation is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Request that estuaries and harbours be added to the following statement under these sections: <i>Water quality in rivers, streams and lakes, wetlands, estuaries and harbours is improved.</i>	Considerable capital expenditure is planned for removal of wastewater discharges from Lyttelton Harbour.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11399	13 May	29	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	District Plan	The Board wishes to ensure that funding is provided to include changes to the District Plan identified in the Lyttelton Master Plan B1 and B2.	The current proposal is to review the District Plan and will address the zoning-related matters in the Master Plans through that mechanism.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Road Network	The Board has a continuing concern that not enough funding is being budgeted to maintain the standard of the roads on Banks Peninsula.	The Council is aware of the issues with road maintenance on Banks Peninsula and is working to best maintain roads within allocated budgets. Road metal application will be closely managed in 2013/14. Quantities applied to roads will increase in 2014/16	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Improvement sought in standard of walking tracks in and around Akaroa. Use by cruise ship passengers.	Additional pressure on Akaroa infrastructure from cruise ship passengers being monitored. This includes review of current levels of service for tracks and funding to deliver. The boards support of the Garden of Tane Management Committee submission is noted.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Questions why the Development Contributions Policy includes a levy for stormwater and flood protection on rural subdivisions in the Lake Ellesmere/Waihora area when Ecan is responsible for flood protection and stormwater in this area.	The stormwater and flood protection development contribution that applies to developments in this area is a catchment - based charge that takes into account the growth-related capital infrastructure across the whole Banks Peninsula catchment rather than a specific location such as Lake Ellesmere.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Miscellaneous	The Board requests that funding be provided to continue the ecological/biodiversity identification and protection on Banks Peninsula following the Environment Court consent order.	Council is intending to continue funding work on the Banks Peninsula Ecological Survey so that it is completed in time for inclusion into the City Plan Review.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Harbours & Marine Structures	Issue with Akaroa slipway all tide access. Needs funding to investigate solutions.N390	This issue is understood and will be investigated as part of a planning exercise already underway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11389	13 May	35	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	Water Supply	Board want Council to consider providing water services to unserved Council facilities and Banks Peninsula townships.	A feasibility study into the cost and benefits of Council taken over privately owned supplies would need to be considered as part of a future Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11217	13 May	37	Janet Begg	Cemeteries	Removal 27 Silver Birch Trees from Sydenham Cemetery.	These trees have been identified in the Cemeteries Master Plan for removal over the next three years. To remove all 27 trees in one year would take half of the funding allocated for cemeteries this would leave minimal funds for other urgent works.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11217	13 May	37	Janet Begg	Libraries	Wants libraries open 7 days per week.	The Libraries 2025 Facilities Plan and Levels of Service guide the development of sustainable facilities and services. To ensure regular access large libraries are open 7 days. There is at least one large library located in broad geographic areas across the city. The Digital services are accessible anytime with a membership card and pin number	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	ICoNIC	Town Hall	Strongly support the full restoration of the Town Hall following ICOMOS best practice heritage principles.	The repair and strengthening of the Town Hall has been identified as a priority for the Council. Specialist heritage consultants and advisors have been retained by the Council to ensure the heritage values are fully considered.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Stadium should be deferred because there is a temporary stadium.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Request for building consent fees and other related charges to be waived for applications relating to heritage buildings.	In accordance with the LTP set by the Council, the building consenting area is set as being 100% user's pays from application fees associated with going through the building consent process. This policy has not been altered for earthquake rebuilds. There is no provision in the current annual plan or proposed Long Term Plan for waiving building consent fees.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Central City Plan	Proposed widening of Manchester Street. Concern about likely losses of further heritage buildings. Not only will widening of streets in the CBD fragment the inner city but it will directly impact on the goal of creating a green and pedestrian-friendly environment. This is particularly important in terms of pedestrian access from the new CBD to the eastern frame.	The Draft Accessible City chapter of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan has not yet been approved by the Minister for Earthquake Recovery and therefore may change. The draft document does outline Manchester Street as a public transport route and it is intended to provide a high-frequency service along these consolidated routes. However, the streetscape illustrations in the document are indicative only and no decisions have been made on specific heritage buildings.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Avon River Park	13. Avon River Park Recognise the Avon corridor is a heritage asset and cultural landscape that is one of the defining characteristics of the city. Supports the increase of indigenous planting balanced with mature trees, grassed banks and gravel paths. Wants hard landscaping and board-walks kept to a minimum.	The Council is a partner in the Avon River Precinct anchor project led by CCDU. Council recognises the heritage and cultural significance of the corridor and have briefed the consultant team. Staff will continue to work with the designers to achieve a good balance of approaches in the design concept.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Urban Design Panel	12. Urban Design Panel to include heritage expertise, and reports to go directly to commissioners.	The Urban Design Panel may call on additional heritage expertise, beyond that provided by existing panel members and through staff advice, when required to support consideration of proposals. This is currently considered appropriate to enable comment on applications coming before the Panel. Recommendations from the Urban Design Panel are provided to developers to inform their design concepts at a pre-application stage and are confidential. Within the central city core decisions are made by the Joint Management Board which includes commissioners, in other areas consents are referred to commissioners on a case by case basis.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Art Gallery and Museums	Support the Council's ongoing commitment to funding the Canterbury Museum.	Christchurch City Council is one of the four contributing local authorities to the Canterbury Museum. The Museum also receives annual funding assistance from Hurunui District Council, Selwyn District Council and Waimakariri District Council.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Heritage Protection	Increase funding of Landmark Heritage Fund to \$2.7 million.	No staff comment. Staff to put submitter in touch with those designing the Avon River Corridor.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Heritage Protection	Support heritage objectives and urge a complete re-assessment of the heritage listings in the post-earthquake city.	The heritage listings will be reviewed as part of the upcoming district plan review.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Heritage Protection	Urge retention of Council-owned heritage buildings threatened by the CCDU blueprint including the Millers building and Lawry and Wilson Auctioneers.	The two buildings are impacted by the Central City Recovery Plan and Blueprint, and are specifically affected by the proposed Central Bus Exchange, and the South Frame. Council staff are working with CERA to address the potential loss of heritage, as that will result from these two anchor projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Heritage Protection	Urge retention of Council-owned heritage buildings including the Canterbury Provincial Chambers, Our City, Mona Vale, Sign of the Takahe, Kiwi and Bellbird. Want commitment to full recovery over next three years.	The Council is committed to the retention of heritage assets. The timetable for restoration works is determined following the detailed engineering assessments, options for repair and/or rebuilding, and the usual budget processes.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11194	13 May	43	IConIC	Heritage Protection	Support Council's commitment to the Arts Centre.	This commitment is ongoing.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11376	13 May	45	Robyn Nuthall	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) The Council should include a section in each service chapter on the impact of the earthquakes, what is being done for recovery and what has been dropped for recovery.</p> <p>2) A review of economic development activities should be completed.</p> <p>3) The assessment section should include the impact of the earthquakes.</p> <p>4) Strongly encourage the Council to consider reducing the debt and the cost of the debt by deferring investment in anchor projects, especially the stadium, reduce the period of the loan to 20 years, reduce levels of service, use the capital endowment fund, use the proceeds from the sale of Tuam Street to fund recovery.</p> <p>5) strongly supports the inclusion of an assessment of rebuild opportunities for improving the city, and the marginal additional cost associated with them.</p>	<p>1) Thank you for your suggestion, consideration will be given to including this section within the final document.</p> <p>2) Council considered the funding and levels of service for its economic development services during the formation of the Three Year Plan.</p> <p>3) Consideration will be given to including this in the final document.</p> <p>4) All non essential capital work has been deferred as part of the process of developing the Three Year Plan and prior year's Annual plans. If loans are to be repaid in 20 years without increasing rates, \$140 million of the rebuild of the anchor projects will need to be deferred three years which will delay the economic recovery of the city.</p> <p>5) Much of this work is completed during the development and approval of various Council and Government strategies. The Three Year Plan reflects the services and projects the Council intends to deliver in support of such strategies.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11376	13 May	45	Robyn Nuthall	Social housing	CERA is in the process of developing a housing strategy as part of the recovery plan, this is not mentioned in the Three Year Plan (TYP), nor is the council's response to its development. Slow or lack of action to repair existing social housing stock is indicative of a council which has not re-prioritised BAU spending. No assessment of housing demand and supply or a plan to develop one or to assess the impact of the EQ on housing. Within the TYP there is no indication that the housing development fund is being used for recovery. Social housing targets do not aim to eliminate homelessness. Establish some form of not for profit arms length body to run and develop social housing.	The Draft Christchurch City Council Three Year Plan contains information about the future activities that the Council intends to undertake, including costs and the expected effect on rates. CERA's recovery plan housing strategy is not something which is able to be commented on as part of the Council's Three Year Plan process. The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targeting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3-year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites. Spending on business as usual repairs to the Council's housing stock has continued. Repairs/replacement of housing stock as a result of the earthquake is managed as part of the Facilities Rebuild Programme, of which social housing is in the top 30 projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11376	13 May	45	Robyn Nuthall	City Governance & Decision-making	The change to the Significance Policy removing financial thresholds provides a "trust us, we know what we are doing" situation that is not transparent. By loosening the criteria for what is significant, we risk the Council getting it wrong. A policy on determining significance does not prevent the Council adding more detail, but it does ensure that all financially material decisions are debated at the Council table.	The criteria for establishing the Significance Policy is described in the Local Government Act 2002. The draft Significance Policy, for which there are no changes to the 2009 Policy, is contained in the Draft Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11376	13 May	45	Robyn Nuthall	Community Outcomes	Asks how long the community outcomes apply for, whether they are linked to the Long-term Plan, which outcomes are affected by the earthquake and which were created or reviewed as a result of the earthquake.	The community outcomes cover the period of the Three Year Plan, and will be reviewed when the Council prepares its Long-term Plan in 2015. Work began on the developing the outcomes before the earthquakes and all outcomes were reviewed as a result as the earthquakes. The outcomes identified as being particularly affected by the earthquakes are annotated in the draft plan. The following outcomes were developed specifically in response to the earthquakes - 'there is sufficient housing to accommodate residents', 'earthquake demolition waste is safely disposed of with minimal adverse effects', 'the council is responsive to the needs of the rebuild' and 'the opportunities given by the earthquakes to rethink the shape of the city are fully taken'.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11376	13 May	45	Robyn Nuthall	Venue Management (Vbase)	Inadequate information on the current state and plans of Vbase means an external person cannot judge its risk to the Council. The Plan does not indicate Council staff management arrangements will continue in the future or how it will be constituted.	From July 2011 Vbase has been managed by a contract with Council through the Community Services Group. Considerable savings have been achieved by using Council's shared services. There are no plans to change this arrangement at present.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Community Outcomes	Input needed from a variety of people including CHCH Youth Council (CYC) and people from all walks of life.	The Community Outcomes include the following: <i>Streetscapes, public open spaces and public buildings enhance the look and function of the city, and; An increased proportion of journeys is made by active travel and public transport.</i> The Three Year Plan signals a significantly increased planned investment in active travel.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Community Outcomes	CDHB urge the Council to encourage the protection of productive agriculture land on the urban fringes.	Safeguarding of food production areas and productive agricultural land on the urban fringe has been a part of the Urban Development Strategy (UDS) which the Council signed up to in 2007 in order to prevent urban sprawl across food producing land amongst other reasons. The outcomes of the UDS has been to limit new urban greenfield areas within a metropolitan limit. Post the earthquakes the Min CERA has directed the Land Use Recovery Plan to be developed. This recovery plan continues to limit new greenfield areas and is based on the UDS model.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Community Outcomes	Request for Council land to be made available to grow vegetables and fruit to improve communities' health.	Council has made available land to groups to set up community gardens and several are successfully operating across the city. Incorporating edible gardens into flower beds is being explored and trialed in one inner city site.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Water Supply	Ensure regrading time for Banks Peninsula supplies are realistic. Improve links between CWMS and the Council water strategy.	Regrading of Banks Peninsula supplies will be done as soon as data is available. Comments on links noted and amendments will be made in next revision of the water strategy (note the Council water strategy published before CWMS).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Acknowledge increased spend on wastewater. Encourage more planning to address wastewater collection/treatment/disposal on Banks Peninsula.	The Council is planning significant investment on Banks Peninsula on wastewater treatment including removal of discharges from Lyttelton Harbour in medium term.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Road Network	The CDHB supports the Council's objective to improve transport safety and increase the proportion of journeys made by active travel and public transport. More provision is needed on how the Council plans to improve transport safety and how it will measure these changes.	Noted. Funding has been proposed for in a number of transport safety areas including school, pedestrian and blackspot removal. Safety is a key consideration on all transport related projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial	CDHB concerns around refuse disposal in Banks Peninsula.	The Council has 3 bin kerbside collection in Little River, including Western Valley, Kinloch, Okuti Valley, Puaha and Whites Roads, Akaroa, Lyttelton Basin (Township and Main Road). All other townships have community collection points and are free for the residents.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Neighbourhood Parks	Civic land used for growing vegetables and fruit. Smokefree signage.	There are a number of sites throughout the city where community groups have formed and maintained vegetables gardens to serve their local communities. Staff support groups then have the capacity and resources to undertake the development and maintain these types of gardens. Smokefree logs are now incorporated into urban park signage.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11289	16	55	Canterbury District Health Board	City Governance & Decision-making	The current target around city governance and decision making targets is inadequate. It states "At least a certain percentage of residents..." A value is required so that this can be a true measure of the Council's targets.	The measures have been established by the Council. The draft Three Year Plan states the value as being "at least 40%"	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The CDHB supports the Road User Safety programme (including Cyclesafe, school safety programmes, and Road User Campaigns such as intersections, teenage driving, alcohol, distraction, based on NZTA Safer Journeys Strategy). These programmes are integral in keeping young people safe on the roads, any reduction could lead to an increased number of injuries. We encourage the Council to maintain the expected performance levels at the pre-earthquake levels. The number of road safety programmes offered should be 9 per annum rather than 6. The numbers of student places available in the Cyclesafe programme should be 3500 rather than 2600.	The minimum number of road safety programmes implemented each year is 6. Programmes target areas of greatest concern to Christchurch as identified in the NZTA Community at Risk Register. 2,600 students participating in the Cycle safe programme is a baseline and the minimum number. The measurement changed from a percentage of schools participating in the programme to actual numbers for the Three Year Plan. Post earthquake student numbers decreased which was reflective of the falling school numbers and uncertainty around future mergers and school closures. School enrolments are now increasing. To date (24 May 2013) for the 2012/13 financial year 2,713 students have participated in the programme. It is estimated that this will increase to 3,200 by 30th June and the end of the 2013 financial year.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Encourages the restriction of fast food outlets near schools.	The Council has no available mechanism to achieve this.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Recommends the Council review the Active Design Guidelines from New York City.	No staff comment required.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter supports the proactive approach to targeting high risk premises to ensure compliance with the Sale of Liquor Act requirements.	The Three Year Plan signals targeting of high risk premises. The Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 is now the relevant legislation regulating liquor licensing.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board	City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submission supports and encourages the Council to continue the development of a Local Alcohol Policy.	The Medical officer of Health and other staff from Canterbury District Health Board have been engaged in the development of the proposed Local Alcohol Policy for consultation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11289	13 May	55	Canterbury District Health Board		Support the Council's role in housing low income people. Encourage council to be innovative in the social housing role, explore partnering with existing social agencies in providing appropriate and supported facilities. Recognising the diverse population who require social housing. Social housing or worker accommodation is sensitively located. Rents should be set in comparison to available benefits. Council should respond boldly and creatively through sustainably managed temporary units. Council should refurbish and rebuild social housing that exemplifies best practise in terms of design, energy and sustainability. Council should outline and promote basic survival kits and neighbourhood supports to vulnerable populations such as refugee and migrants. The submitter also supports the community grants scheme in its support for organisations of cultural and ethnic diversity and urges the Council to work with other funders to ensure a range of funding is accessible to all community initiatives from small scale local events to long term organisational funding.	The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targeting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3-year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites. The Council's grants programme provides opportunities for community organisations of all sizes to apply for projects that align with the outcomes sought by the Council through the schemes within the Strengthening Communities Funding Programme.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11323	13 May	66	The NZ Transport Agency	Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>Supports identification of Ferrymead Bridge.</p> <p>Supports Northern Arterial Motoway Extension. Concerned Council delayed construction funding signalled in previous LTCCP.</p> <p>Recognizes need to work collaboratively to improve public transport. Concerned there isn't sufficient provision for infrastrure to recover passenger transport within next three years.</p> <p>There are no projects identified for interchange facilities for Hub and Spoke service model.</p> <p>Wants clarification on Council planning for improving public transport interchange facilities at Riccarton and Northlands Malls.</p> <p>Wants discussion with the Council on central city bus interchange.</p>	<p>Noted that submission supports the project.</p> <p>Support for project noted. Timing of construction for project will be reviewed as part of future Long Term Plan process once the formal notice of requirement and planning process are completed.</p> <p>Ecan and the Council are working together to establish the long term infrastructure investment needs to support public transport services.</p> <p>Facilities included for Riccarton and Hornby.</p> <p>Some functional facility is included with the project, the location of which is yet to be determined.</p> <p>Central City Development Unit is currently leading the project.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	13 May	66	Continued...		<p>Would welcome opportunity to work with the Council to identify cycling projects that may be eligible for financial assistance.</p> <p>There must be a coordinated response between CERA and the Council on the central city.</p> <p>Disappointed to note the Three Year Plan does not emphasise improving traffic flow.</p>	<p>The Council will work closely with NZ Transport Agency as it establishes the cycleway programme before submitting a funding application.</p> <p>The Council central government, Central City Development Unit and NZ Transport Agency will work together on funding issues once the Accessibility Chapter of the Central City Recovery Plan is adopted.</p> <p>The Council and NZ Transport agency have established the Christchurch Transport Operational Group (CTOG). The Council will establish a process for such network improvements to be considered for future funding.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11222	13 May	70	Christchurch International Airport	Waterways and Land Drainage	That the Council consider the risk of bird strike when designing stormwater systems.	Comments are noted and the Waterways and Wetlands Design Guide does require risk of Bird Strike to be considered when designing wet ponds and wet lands.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11222	13 May	70	Christchurch International Airport	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Subsidy for rainwater tanks. Concern over development above unconfined aquifers near airport.	The Council conducted a study on the cost benefit of rainwater collection tanks to supplement supply on Banks Peninsula. Conclusions were inconclusive. The Council shares concerns over waste practice above unconfined aquifers. ECAN and the Council currently monitor known sites.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11222	13 May	70	Christchurch International Airport	Road Network	Airport route should include widening the entirety of Memorial Avenue to four lanes.	No funding has been allocated to the widening of Memorial Avenue. Given the current network issues, the widening of Memorial Avenue is seen as a lower priority at the present time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11222	13 May	70	Christchurch International Airport	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Essential that any improvements in processing and efficiency do not result in adversely affected parties being left out of the process.	There is an increasing rate of development in the locality of the airport and close to airport exclusion zones. The concern expressed by Christchurch International Airport Limited is noted and will be taken into account as Planners prepare their recommendations on whether an application should be notified or not.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11222	13 May	70	Christchurch International Airport	City Promotions	Christchurch International Airport Ltd supports measures to increase both domestic and international tourism.	The Draft Three Year Plan includes funding for Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism and the Canterbury Tourism Partnership. Additionally Council will continue to produce or support events such as New Zealand IceFest; Ellerslie International Flower Show and New Zealand Cup and Show week which provide content to promote Christchurch to visitor markets.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11215	13 May	76	Canterbury Development Corporation	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Supports the Council's commitment to economic development in the Three Year Plan.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11233	13 May	78	Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) Concern at the Council's level of debt with little room to move should other costs arise.</p> <p>2) Concern at the apparent lack of appropriate economic analysis on anchor projects and major facilities. Concern too at the lack of progress on the Blueprint.</p> <p>3) Concern at the anticipated rate increases over the next three years</p>	<p>1) The Council is aware and has disclosed the forecast risks associated with the rebuild in the Three Year Plan. All costs and projects have been reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process and a range of cost savings have been incorporated into the operating and capital budgets. Levels of borrowing are controlled by prudent financial ratios within the Financial Strategy. In addition, the Council retains an investment portfolio in excess of \$2 billion, which provides it with considerable future financial flexibility.</p> <p>2) Prior to the commencement of the Anchor Projects it is intended that a programme business case will be completed, which will include an economic analysis of the anchor projects.</p> <p>3) Your comment is noted; the Council is very aware of the impact on ratepayers and, as commented above, all possible cost savings have been made.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	13 May	78	Continued...		4) Request greater transparency from the Council in its long term financial viability and with regard to operational matters.	4) The Council is aware of the need to consider the interests and opinions of the community and takes all opportunities to consult. There is a considerable financial detail provided in the Three Year Plan, and in previous Annual Plans. Council staff would be happy to discuss any specific questions you may have on the financial strategy.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11233	13 May	78	Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce	Town Hall	Question the costs of the project and the sense of an isolated building.	The repair and strengthening of the Town Hall has been identified as a priority for the Council. Specialist consultants and advisors have been retained by Council to ensure the costs of the project are fully considered. The Council is working closely with CERA to ensure the surrounding areas are well integrated.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11233	13 May	78	Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce	Road Network	Submitter questions estimated total cost of horizontal infrastructure repair - \$2.648 billion.	This is the best estimate that SCIRT can provide based on the current level of understanding of the damage sustained to the city's infrastructure.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11232	13 May	83	Touch Canterbury Inc.	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Thanking the Council for its support through a community grant for their community activity.	The Council thanks the submitter.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11236	13 May	84	Squash Canterbury (Inc.)	Recreation & Sport Services	<p>There is a compelling case for a partnership between Squash Canterbury and Council over the repair and reinstatement of squash courts in a manner that provides for a sustainable future.</p> <p>Requests funding which would build a six-court facility. Willing to contribute along with the other squash bodies.</p>	Council officers will engage with Squash Canterbury to discuss this further.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11272	13 May	93	Christchurch Squash Club	Recreation & Sport Services	The Christchurch Squash Club potentially have \$2.5 million to construct squash facilities as part of the proposed Metro Sports Facility or other sporting hub to develop a headquarters for squash in Canterbury. This is supported by Squash Canterbury.	The exact scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility has not been finalised. The project leaders will engage with stakeholders at the appropriate time over the proposed Metro Sports Facility and/or other opportunities.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11283	13 May	96	Sport Canterbury	Central Sports Metro Facility	Strongly support Metro Sports Facility. Ensure links to Hagley Park are strong.	The Metropolitan Sports facility is being programmed with our partners in CERA, the support for the facility is acknowledged.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11283	13 May	96	Sport Canterbury	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Support new rectangular stadium. 30,000 ok with temporary expansion to 35,000. Roof extends possible uses.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11283	13 May	96	Sport Canterbury	Avon River Park / Eastern Aquatic Facility / Sports Grounds	The need for the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility primarily exists in the north east. The proposed facility can be the centre of a sporting and recreational hub and would ideally be located close to the Avon. The proposed athletic track is strongly supported and should be the centre of a sporting and recreational hub. Nga Puna Wai is a suitable site. There is an immediate need to improve the quality and capacity of sports grounds to meet current need and cater to growth.	The Council has asked for a decision making process in relation to the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility be presented to the Planning Committee and that this process interface with the proposed Waterpark and the New Brighton Master Plan. The Council will evaluate all suitable locations before a preferred location is identified. Council officers are currently engaging with stakeholders over the location of the proposed athletics track. There are heavy demands on sports grounds in the south west, particularly Halswell. The Council has been made aware of the mixed quality of playing fields from stakeholder feedback and event bidding processes, further information gathering is prudent before widespread remedial action is considered. However unsafe fields are being repaired.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11283	13 May	96	Sport Canterbury	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	See above	The Council has asked for a decision making process in relation to the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility be presented to the Planning Committee and that this process interface with the proposed Waterpark and the New Brighton Master Plan. This will happen in June 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11283	13 May	96	Sport Canterbury	Recreation & Sport Services	See above	There is an identified shortage of sports grounds in the south west, particularly Halswell. The Council has been made aware of the mixed quality of playing fields from stakeholder feedback and event bidding processes, further information gathering is prudent before widespread remedial action is considered. However unsafe fields are being repaired.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11300	13 May	100	Canterbury Communities Earthquake Recovery Network (CanCERN)	Miscellaneous	Support for a sustainability hub to be established in the central city and a request for Council to fund \$150,000 for two Eco Design Advisors to operate within the hub.	The Council is working with a range of partners to investigate who and how best to deliver an initiative such as this. No funding has specifically been provided for two eco design advisors.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11306	13 May	104	GymSports NZ	Rates Major Facilities	GymSports NZ support the opportunity for the Christchurch School of Gymnastics to co-locate in the proposed Metro Sports Facility, and the Olympia Gymnastics Sports club to co-locate in another sport and recreation hub, possibly at Nga Puna Wai.	The exact scope of the proposed Metro Sports Facility has not been finalised. The project leaders will engage with stakeholders at the appropriate time. Council officers are currently engaging with stakeholders over the location of the proposed athletics track and are aware of the hubbing concept in the best practice location of sporting facilities and recreational facilities. Officers are currently working with Olympia Gymnastics on their current Council-owned facility.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11318	13 May	106	Canterbury Basketball Association	Recreation & Sport Services	The Council is to be commended for its support of sport and recreation through facilities, sports development and events. Concern is raised at a proposed 3% increase in stadia hire charges and it is contended that 2% per annum is the desired maximum increase.	The Council acknowledges the ongoing efforts of Canterbury Basketball in very difficult times. A 3% increase in stadium hire partially covers increases in running costs and still keeps Council facilities below the average national hire cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11318	13 May	106	Canterbury Basketball Association	Central Sports Metro Facility	Strongly support Metro Sports Facility. Ensure links to Hagley Park are strong.	The Metropolitan Sports facility is being programmed with our partners in CERA, the support for the facility is acknowledged.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11126	13 May	108	Mainland Football	Sports Parks	Better quality dirt and sand based football fields required.	Provision has been made for extra turf renovation, drainage and irrigation work over the next 10 years to bring the quality of the fields up to a higher standard.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11246	13 May	111	Canterbury Greyhound Owners Trainers and Breeders Association	District Plan	The Canterbury Greyhound Owners Trainers and Breeders Association fully supports the Council relocating the greyhound track. Members are fully aware of the relocation and are updated regularly. The organisation also fully supports the relocation of the Kart Club facilities which will be done in conjunction with the relocation of the greyhound trial track.	Relocation of the Kart Club/Greyhounds is dependent on Council funding and the Kart Club obtaining a suitable consent to establish elsewhere. The timing of any relocation will be dependent on the funding provided, including commitments to funding beyond the horizon of the Three Year Plan.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11235	13 May	112	Kartsport Canterbury	District Plan	<p>KartSport Canterbury are delighted that the problem of a suitable new site for the Christchurch Kart Club has been solved and has received funding approval.</p> <p>Anomalies created by the earthquake have changed planning and budget periods for all stakeholders. In order for necessary contractual commitments to be made, certainty for funding commitments must be established. Kartsport Canterbury cannot commit to investment in land and the significant cost of subdivision, let alone reach agreement on relinquishing the lease at Carrs Reserve.</p> <p>Concerned that the project will complete the year after the conclusion of the Plan. Wants to work with Council to ensure this fourth year is covered to proceed with the proposed contract.</p>	Relocation of the Kart Club/Greyhounds is dependent on Council funding and the Kart Club obtaining a suitable consent to establish elsewhere. The timing of any relocation will be dependent on the funding provided, including commitments to funding beyond the horizon of the Three Year Plan (TYP).	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11297	13 May	120	Copper Ridge Limited	District Plan	Copper Ridge Limited supports the Proposed Capital Programme funding for Carrs Road Kart Club relocation but requests that the funding be brought forward to the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years.	The current funding is based on an estimate to transition the Kart Club and Greyhounds to new premises. On this basis some of the funding required is beyond the timeframe of the Three Year Plan.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11199	13 May	123	Sundance Properties	District Plan	Request that the Three Year Plan bring forward the timing and include the necessary funding for roading and sewer disposal for the sites in the South-West (Awatea Zone).	The Awatea Road Sewer Extension and WW PS123 Awatea Pumping Station are current projects and not listed as detailed line items in the draft Three Year Plan. The projects are expected to be completed within the 2013/14 financial year. The new road that will connect to Wilmers Road is shown in the Awatea Outline Development Plan. It is also included in Plan 11.1 Roading Network of the South West Christchurch Area Plan (SWAP) as a proposed new infrastructure. There is no immediate plan to construct this link.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11350	13 May	125	Canterbury Rugby Football Union	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Favour of the 35,000 covered rectangular stadium design.	Thank you for your input.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11350	13 May	125	Canterbury Rugby Football Union	Recreation & Sport Services	There is a need for adequate playing surfaces in Christchurch, especially the Halswell area.	Council officers are currently engaging with stakeholders over the location of the proposed athletics track and are aware of the hubbing concept in the best practice location of sporting and recreational facilities. Council has been made aware of the mixed quality of playing fields from stakeholder feedback and event bidding processes, further information gathering is prudent before widespread remedial action is considered. However unsafe fields are being remediated now. There are heavy demands on playing fields in south west Christchurch, particularly Halswell. The Council's Sport Services and Greenspace teams are currently looking into how this situation can be managed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11350	13 May	125	Canterbury Rugby Football Union	Central Sports Metro Facility	Supports development of Metropolitan Sports facility.	The Metropolitan Sports facility is being programmed with our partners in CERA, the support for the facility is acknowledged.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Suburban Master Plans	The Board expresses support for the Mid-Heathcote River/ Opawaho Linear Park Master Plan principles and the allocation of \$100,000 per year for the three year period for the components of the plan to be rolled out during the infrastructure rebuild.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>1. The Board proposes that the plans for the community use of Colombo Street store be brought forward to the 2013-14 year.</p> <p>2. Rent Rowley House - The Board reiterates its strong support for the work of the Rowley House community cottage. The Board expresses long term commitment to the Council securing a permanent building for the cottage to operate from. The Board points out as it did in 2010-11 and 2012-13 annual plan submission that it understood that the rent for Rowley House would be paid as a line item rather than being paid from the Council's key local projects. The Board supports the Council's commitment to continuing to pay the rent on Rowley House. However, with rent blow outs in the post earthquake era this may not continue to be feasible.</p>	<p>1. Plans to use the Colombo Street store Council staff have met with Councillor Corbett and the Community Board chair and are investigating options. These will include modifying the distribution centre mezzanine floor and other possibilities. First draft rough designs, costings and timelines will be provided shortly.</p> <p>2. Rent Rowley House - The rent for Rowley House has not been agreed by the Council as a line item. Rowley Resource Centre Inc. leases Rowley House from a private landlord and in keeping with other community organisations in similar circumstances. As a community organisation, they can, where eligible, seek grant funding assistance with operating costs such as their rental costs, by way of a grant application to the Council. As Rowley House is based in the Spreydon / Heathcote ward and as the services provided are primarily for one ward, the Rowley Resource Centre Inc. is classified as a local applicant and are eligible to apply for local Community Board funding. The Council has not signalled any commitment to review community grant budgets for local Community Board grants fund</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Heritage Protection	The Board considers that provision should be made for restoration of Ngaio Marsh House. The House needs urgent restoration work to preserve its excellent collection of period furniture and unique living place for future generations. The Board recommends that \$200,000 should be allocated towards restoration work on the property over the next three years.	The Ngaio Marsh house and gardens are held in Trust. The principal contents belonging to Dame Ngaio are not owned by the Trust. The Council has provided 2 previous grants to the Trust, dating from the purchase of the House in the 1990's. Council commissioned a Heritage Conservation Report on the Marsh Garden 2012/13 and provides a six monthly garden maintenance programme for the Trust.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board notes that there is no plan to increase community grants funding for the Strengthening Communities Grants Programme. The Board seeks an increase in the Community Grants budget and submits that this is to meet growing and continuing demand for funding from the community, especially as a result of the earthquakes.	The Council acknowledges the concerns and the submission.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Road Network	Request for Traffic lights at Dyers Pass and Cashmere Roads	Noted. This is currently unfunded in the Three Year Plan	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Financial Strategy EQ costs	Submitter requests; 1) that the capital programme be reduced by 20% by deferring, down sizing or removing non -urgent works. 2) that the Council give consideration to the longterm advantages to ratepayers of a shorter term for loans, 3) that the Council provide relevant information on the annual and long term costs of borrowing,	All non essential capital work has been deferred as part of the process of developing the Three Year Plan and prior year's Annual Plans. If loans are to be repaid in 20 years without increasing rates, \$140 million of the rebuild of the anchor projects will need to be deferred three years which will delay the economic recovery of the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Waterways and Land Drainage	Concerned sufficient flood mitigation funds have been allocated over the next three years.	Approximately \$20m per annum has been allocated over the next 3 years for flood mitigation, and \$5.3m per annum for investigations.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Neighbourhood Parks	Linden Grove Parks enhancement.	This has been provision made within the 20013/14 planning programme for the preparation of concept plans for parks within this area.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Libraries	The Board wishes to ensure that all voluntary libraries are supported including the St Martins voluntary library and that it is included in the support plans.	There are only five voluntary library buildings remaining following the earthquake. The future of the remaining Voluntary Library facilities will be considered as part of the top 30 in the Facilities Rebuild Plan. Feedback has been sought from Voluntary Libraries at a recent forum.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	The Board submits that the Christchurch City Council should pay all of its employees, both those directly employed and those indirectly employed, a wage that is not less than the New Zealand Living Wage (\$18.40 per hour).	Council's remuneration policy stipulates that no Council staff are paid below the national, statutory minimum wage of \$13.75 per hour. In practice, Council staff are paid based on the current market rates for the roles they perform.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Heritage Protection	With regard to the Waltham War Memorial Gates and Wall, the Board would like an allocation of financial resources made to ensure that appropriate restoration work is able to be undertaken to ensure the monument is repaired in time for the 2014 ANZAC day celebrations.	The Waltham Memorial is not a listed heritage item. However, Greenspace advise that a programme is in place to ensure war memorials are completed prior to 2014. The cost to reinstate this memorial is expected to be fully covered by insurance.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11355	13 May	131	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	Cemeteries	Requests removal of silver birch trees form Sydenham Cemetery.	These trees have been identified for removal in the Cemeteries Master Plan and there removal scheduled to be spread over the next 3 years. To removal all 27 trees at once would take half the budget allocated for cemeteries for 2013/14.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11401	13 May	136	Awatea Residents Association Inc.	Christchurch Transport Plan	Requests immediate funding to complete road from Wilmers Road to Owaka Pit to provide alternative access to the recycle centre which is not in residential zoning.	A multi agency study is currently underway to review the transport network in the South-West of the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11401	13 May	136	Awatea Residents Association Inc.	District Plan	The Awatea Residents' Association Incorporated fully supports the relocation of the Christchurch Kart Club Incorporated to the new site.	No comment.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11320	13 May	139	Athletics Canterbury	QE II Stadium	That the project approved by Council in the 2012/2013 Annual Plan to replace the athletics track formerly at QEII is proceeding too slowly and the possible inclusion of the needs of sports other than athletics may come at a cost to athletics.	Investigations into possible sites for a replacement athletics track are progressing and will be reported back to Council. Council remains committed to providing an all weather athletics track.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11366	13 May	143	Canterbury Hockey	Sports Parks	Support Council's investment in a sports hub at Nga Puna Wai.	Your comment is noted.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11262	13 May	144	Canterbury Rowing Association Inc.	Recreation & Sport Services	The Avon is unable to accommodate the volume of water sports needing to use it, safety is compromised and there is no room for growth. Any hydrological solutions for stormwater management need to accommodate the footprint of an internationally sized flat water facility. This could serve as the centre of a flat water sports hub.	There is acknowledged congestion on the Avon. The most pressing need is for training space for rowing. Hydrological solutions for stormwater involving the Avon will involve CERA, Ngai Tahu, Environment Canterbury and the Council.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Regional Parks	Weed control, native planting in coastal reserves. Head to Head walkway supported. Stoddart Point and coastal reserves management plan supported.	Community weed control and planting can be supported. Head to Head and Stoddart Point planning are underway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Roads and footpaths	Support the upgrade of the Charteris Bay-Purau Main Road and associated footpaths. Do not support further sealing of Bay View Road.	Comments noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Waterways and Land Drainage	Protection of Teddington Wetlands.	Comments noted and staff to investigate.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Support the upgrade and completion of walking and cycling tracks Active travel Support maintenance of these tracks e.g. repair of lights on wharf to carpark track, installation of lighting on the wharf to shop track, completion of the Stoddart Point to Purau Track.	Submission supporting the upgrade of cycling and walking tracks. Recommendations for ongoing maintenance related assets noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Community Facilities - 1.Remove fencing around Godley House site, remove the house foundations. 2. Undertake necessary Diamond Harbour community centre post earthquake repairs.	1. The future of Godley House site is to be addressed through the District Plan review as this site is zoned town centre. Until that time the foundations will stay in place to allow a full and robust process to be carried out regarding the site. A community seminar is being planned shortly to provide an update and question session to/for the community that will allow the fence to be removed, the site to be usable and the foundations to remain until the District Plan process has been completed. 2. The Diamond Harbour Community Centre building will undergo a damage assesment in the near future to determine the full scope of earthquake repairs.Once this is complete a cost of repair and a timeframe can be produced for sharing with the Community Centre users.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	Heritage Protection	Repair Stoddart Cottage and support its ongoing use through a Council representative on the Trust.	Stoddart Cottage is in Work Package 2 of the Heritage Programme for repair, as part of Council's Facilities Rebuild Programme.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11255	13 May	145	Diamond Harbour Community Association	District Plan	Notify any Greenfield subdivisions on the south side of the harbour - there is a strong community interest in the protection of landscape and amenity values.	The notification for resource consent for subdivision or development is determined within requirements under the Resource Management Act. Any plan change for rezoning land that provides for subdivision will be subject to a statutory process, which enables submissions to be made.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11189	14 May	4	Spokes Canterbury	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports funding for cycleways. Parts of draft don't align with planned cycleways. Confirm cycleways are essential in all roading projects. Active Travel would reduce roading spend and ease burden on ratepayers. Questions affordability of draft plan. Note in final plan priorities and trade-offs if infrastructure costs rise. Reprioritise essential and affordable projects. Advise community if Active Travel funding is reduced. Include in Christchurch Transport Plan the role of Active Travel in supporting Community Outcomes-Strategic Directions. Analyse value for money that Active Travel contributions would make and include in final plan. Promotes sustainable transport solutions. 92% of respondents to an Automobile Association survey would cycle if it was safer. Note in Plan that Active Travel would mitigate some of the road and footpaths issues. Move entire AT funding to core/committed. Future generations are likely to cycle more because of escalating energy costs.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan. Measures included in the Three Year Plan are outcome measures that monitor the number of people cycling and feeling safe to cycle. Additional performance measures may be considered at the next Long Term Plan once the programme is underway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11189	14 May	4	Spokes Canterbury	Cycleway funding	<p>1) Supports the targeted rate for cycleways.</p> <p>2) Would like to see Active Travel projects given priority of the current car centric approach.</p> <p>Presented petition to the Council on behalf of 1716 people wanting a safer cycle city and network.</p>	Your comments on the targeted rate and the prioritisation of the Council's capital programme are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11189	14 May	4	Spokes Canterbury	Development Contributions	Where new developments are likely to create more motorised vehicle use, they should be assessed for development contributions based on their city-wide impact.	This Development Contributions Policy currently recovers the cost of expanding the road and cycle network as part of the road network activity.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11334	14 May	10	Christchurch-Little River Rail Trail Trust	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports proposed significant investment in cycling network. Priority should be Sumner to City, Avon River Route-New Brighton to City, University to City, Airport route, Little River route. End of trip facilities should be funded within Three Year Plan. Supports cyclesafe education programmes.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11307	14 May	11	Christchurch Symphony Orchestra	Events and Festivals	The Christchurch Symphony Orchestra welcomes the ongoing recognition in the three year plan, allowing delivery of their outreach, education and concert programmes.	Funding for the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra from the Council is considered under Strengthening Communities grants. The partnership with the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra to deliver ASB Classical Sparks, a free concert for an audience of 50,000 to 80,000 is an important part of our annual events programme.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11089	14 May	17	Robert Fleming	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Wishes topic of roading and footpaths was called roading, cycleways and footpaths. Funds allocated in draft for cycling should just be a starting point. Is skeptical that cycling budget will be kept in times of financial pressure. Road works and signs are in cyclists path. Suggested shared temporary footpaths. Wants cycling moved up the priority list.	Noted that submitter supports the direction taken in the Three Year Plan to invest more funding in cycleways. Current traffic conditions are challenging and whilst facilities for cyclists are important, in some situations, temporary traffic management makes such facilities impossible to accommodate. As the rebuild work continues the Council will ensure cyclists are provided where possible with adequate or alternative facilities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11172	14 May	19	Robin McCarthy	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development+L589t	Requests carrying out an independent inquiry in to Christchurch Canterbury Tourism's operation. Partnership fees are not appropriate and CCT is a closed organisation and stakeholders have no input. Council funding for CCT should be put out for tender.	Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism (CCT) is a Council organisation which provides a regional level of advocacy and coordination on behalf of the wider Canterbury Community to promote and support the visitor industry. They are the appointed Regional Tourism Organisation (RTO) for the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11172	14 May	19	Robin McCarthy	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	Suggests that CCT has significant cash reserves and therefore does not require Council funding.	CCT is carrying more cash on its balance sheet as a result of a one off accrual of office rent (resulting from uncertainty about CCT's rent liability for its offices damaged in the earthquake) and a business interruption insurance payment. The board have signalled the use of this balance to assist with the new Visitor Information Centre of CCT offices, and to assist in offsetting the cost of operating the I-Site in the immediate post quake environment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11172	14 May	19	Robin McCarthy	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	Requests carrying out a competitive tender for Christchurch Canterbury Tourism's functions.	Two councillors are members of the Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism Board. Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism reports regularly on service delivery against the levels of service.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11172	14 May	19	Robin McCarthy	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	Suggests that CCT has significant cash reserves and therefore does not require Council funding.	CCT is carrying more cash on its balance sheet as a result of a one off accrual of office rent (resulting from uncertainty about CCT's rent liability for its offices damaged in the earthquake) and a business interruption insurance payment. The Board have signalled the use of this balance to assist with the new Visitor Information Centre/CCT offices, and to assist in offsetting the cost of operating the I-Site in the immediate post quake environment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11276	14 May	23	Spencer Park Surf Life Saving Club Incorporated	Regional Parks	Wants funding towards \$1.3 million new Surf Club building at Spencer Park beach and improvement to road configuration.	No funds have been allocated towards the new building. A minor change to the roading layout to encourage access to the beach by the Surf Club is underway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11303	14 May	67	Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc.	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) Borrowing should be increased to 30% of total funding; currently 9% for the capital programme, and 9% for earthquake recovery.</p> <p>2) those running businesses from home should pay commercial rates, and multiple tenancies in a building should be rated individually.</p> <p>3) Council should focus on core functions and spend less on recreation and leisure, Community Board allocations should be cut back.</p>	<p>1) Borrowing levels will increase significantly over the next three years in line with the financial ratios as detailed in the Financial Strategy. In determining the optimal debt level the constraining factor for Council is not the ratio of debt to assets, but the ratio of Net Debt to Total Revenue.</p> <p>2) The Council is aware that some businesses are run from private dwellings, and where it is the main use of the building commercial rates are charged. Similarly, where there are multiple tenants in a building each tenant is rated separately,</p> <p>3) All levels of service have been reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process and cost savings made where possible</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
	14 May	67	Continued...		<p>4) Council should consider PPPs as a source of funding.</p> <p>5) Staff numbers should be cut and salaries capped.</p> <p>6) Asking Council to investigate a pan tax. The Council should also increase its input into social services. Other wants should perhaps be halted in deference to needs.</p>	<p>4) The Council has considered all sources of funding in preparing the Financial Strategy including PPPs. However, many Council facilities run at a loss, including swimming pools and for a PPP to be of interest to the private sector there must be a profit. The alternative is for ratepayers to subsidise the private developer which is generally not a satisfactory solution. However, PPPs are considered as an option for all major Council projects and may be approved where they offer financial and/or non-financial benefits that are greater than alternative options.</p> <p>5) Your comments are noted.</p> <p>6) The Council considered all revenue options in the Three Year Plan process including a pan tax, but resolved not to proceed with this option at this stage.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11303	14 May	67	Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc.	Financial Strategy Insurance	All of the City's assets should be insured to the value of the code they are being rebuilt to.	The Council's assets were valued by qualified valuers and insured to full replacement cost.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11238	14 May	69	Danne Mora Holdings Ltd & Spreydon Lodge Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests the assembly of a Working Party that can review affordable housing that is sustainable and developed within a community to support the recovery.	Development Contributions reflect the Capital cost of new infrastructure to support city growth. Section 3.6.3 of the Policy focusses on policy's role to recover the costs of infrastructure. Issues of affordable housing are more appropriately discussed in a wider forum than simply the Council's funding policy framework.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11238	14 May	69	Danne Mora Holdings Ltd & Spreydon Lodge Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that development contribution levies, together with increasing the cost of land development and building construction, will defeat any chance of affordable housing.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development Contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11238	14 May	69	Danne Mora Holdings Ltd & Spreydon Lodge Ltd	Development Contributions	The Council should not increase its development contributions levies unless it also delivers an affordable housing policy.	Section 3.6.3 of the 2013 Development Contributions Policy outlines why development contribution remissions are not considered appropriate as a means to achieve strategic objectives unrelated to growth capital cost recovery. The Productivity Commission's 2012 report on affordable housing reported that removing development contributions to achieve affordable housing objectives shows very little impact on house prices .	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11174	14 May	79	Belfast School Prefects	Libraries	Belfast Library, support and location	Preliminary planning has begun for the new Belfast Library. Possible sites will be evaluated using a set of criteria to assess suitability, leading to the selection of the most appropriate location for this facility. There will be opportunities for the community to input into the project at a later stage in the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11390	14 May	80	AB Investments Ltd	Development Contributions	Request that development credits be transferable between titles if the titles are under common ownership and in the same area.	Aggregation of Development Contributions credits can occur where titles are amalgamated to facilitate development. The policy contains an encumbrance instrument to secure any future development contributions on those titles from which the credits are transferred.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11390	14 May	80	AB Investments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that the activity specific HUE equivalents that were in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy be reinstated.	These activity-based equivalents were inadvertently removed in the draft. They will be reinstated in Table 2.3 of the final 2013 Development Contributions Policy (the HUE equivalents remain unchanged from the 2009 Development Contributions Policy).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11390	14 May	80	AB Investments Ltd	Development Contributions	Central city development contributions should be reduced as there is surplus infrastructure in the central city.	Any surplus infrastructure capacity as a result of demolitions has been factored into the development contribution calculations. Credits for existing infrastructure within the central city remain with the affected lots and are available to be applied against future development on those lots.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11390	14 May	80	AB Investments Ltd	Development Contributions	Suggests the use of lower HUE equivalences in the central city.	The HUE equivalents are based on empirical research on the demand for infrastructure associated with typical households. With the exception of neighbourhood parks and stormwater & flood protection, there is no evidence in differences in the demand characteristics. A small unit HUE was introduced in 2007 to reflect smaller "units" of development in the Central City.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that greater clarity on the information around the funding of the proposed capital works programme.	Table A3.2 identified the projects that are fully or partially growth-related. This table is to be amended to describe only the growth value of the capital costs for the activities on which development contributions are collected.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the Botanic Gardens Entry Pavilion cost is 100% funded by growth.	Table A3.2 identified the projects that are fully or partially growth-related. In the case of the Botanic Gardens Entry Pavilion, 21% of the total capital cost is allocated to growth - the remainder is allocated to backlog. The table will be amended to avoid confusion.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the cost of cycleway is 100% funded by growth.	Table A3.2 identified the projects that are fully or partially growth-related. In the case of cycleways, 35.6% of the capital cost is allocated to growth - the remainder is allocated to backlog. The table will be amended to avoid confusion.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that 2013 capital programme attributed to growth is not growth related.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Remove those cycleway projects that do not serve areas of growth.	The Development Contributions policy treats transport infrastructure as a single catchment as access to the entire network is uncontrolled and new development will increase demand across the network.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned about the increase in development contribution charges.	The increase in the 2013 DC charges represents the increase in the scope of new infrastructure and the cost of constructing infrastructure today compared to 2009.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the increase in development contributions will deter development.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned at the significant increase in the stormwater charge in the Styx catchment.	The increase in the Styx stormwater development contribution is largely the result of the Styx Integrated Stormwater Management Plan and associated consent applications. The result is a significant amount of capital expenditure (\$32m+) that is driven by the location-specific drainage characteristics of the Styx area.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that a stepped increases in contributions be provided.	The Development Contributions Policy does not provide for stepped payment. Any such arrangement would effectively transfer costs away from developers and to ratepayers. This is not consistent with the Policy's intentions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that the reassessment of development contributions be undertaken initially at 18-24 months and then every 12 months after that.	One of the key principles behind reassessing on a 12 month basis is to ensure the Council is recovering for actual demand and to limit any over and under-recovering. The reserves development contribution is capped at a maximum under the LGA 2002 and is dependent upon land values. Extending the reassessment period would lead to significant differences between what is recovered and the level of recovery which is needed to fund infrastructure.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that Footnote 5 under section 2.2 be incorporated into the Development Contributions Policy text and inference that DCs 'may be applied' be replaced with 'will not be applied'.	Footnote 5 (section 2.2) should be incorporated into the text and the suggested text change made to help clarity.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that the activity specific HUE calculations that were in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy be reinstated.	These activity-based equivalents were inadvertently removed in the draft. They should be reinstated in Table 2.3 of the final 2013 Development Contributions Policy (the HUE equivalents remain unchanged from the 2009 Development Contributions Policy).	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Retain the wording relating to the small unit discount that is 100m ² plus a parking allowance of 17.05m ² .	This was an editing error in the draft. The 2009 wording of 'inclusive of a 17.05m ² parking space' should remain.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Amend the application of the small unit discount so that it applies to any additional smaller unit, not just in situations where there are two or more.	The Development Contributions Policy small unit discount relates to small (less than 100m ²) multi-unit developments on the same site. This provision is included to accommodate those "over-60's" residential developments where the demand on infrastructure due to an elderly single or couple is demonstrably different from the average HUE.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Request for more detailed maps of the catchments.	More detailed maps will be provided.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11388	14 May	84	Freyberg Developments Ltd	Development Contributions	Resolution of disputes over the valuation of land is welcomed and supported.	No comment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that greater clarity on the information around the funding of the proposed capital works programme.	Table A3.2 identified the projects that are fully or partially growth-related. This table is to be amended to describe only the growth value of the capital costs for the activities on which development contributions are collected.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the Botanic Gardens Entry Pavilion cost is 100% funded by growth.	Table A3.2 identified the capital projects that are fully or partially growth-related. In the case of the Botanic Gardens pavilion, only 21% of the cost of the project is related to growth - the remainder is allocated to backlog. The table will be amended to avoid confusion.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the cost of cycleway is 100% funded by growth	Table A3.2 identified the projects that are fully or partially growth-related. As spelt out in Table A4.11 only 35.6% of transport-related project costs have been allocated to growth. Table A3.2 will be amended to avoid confusion.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that 2013 capital programme attributed to growth is not growth related.	Development contributions are determined only on the basis of the cost of infrastructure to support growth. Any projects or parts of projects that relate to renewals, increased levels of service or backlog are excluded from the calculation of development contributions charges in accordance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. Any third party funding from insurance or NZTA (for example) is also excluded.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Remove those cycleway projects that do not serve areas of growth.	The Development Contributions policy treats transport infrastructure as a single catchment as access to the entire network is uncontrolled and new development will increase demand across the network.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned about the increase in development contribution charges.	The increase in the 2013 DC charges represents the increase in the scope of new infrastructure and the cost of constructing infrastructure today compared to 2009.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Concerned that the increase in development contributions will deter development.	The cost of development contributions reflects the capital cost of new infrastructure to support growth. Development contributions as a proportion of total development costs are relatively minor. The 2012 Productivity Commission's report on housing affordability suggests that other demand and supply factors such as the cost of funding development, the access to credit for mortgages, immigration into New Zealand and between regions, the cost of bare land, the cost of building materials, labour costs, GST and compliance costs all have a much bigger impact on the market price for housing than development contributions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that a stepped increases in contributions be provided.	The Development Contributions Policy does not provide for stepped payment. Any such arrangement would effectively transfer costs away from developers and to ratepayers. This is not consistent with the Policy's intentions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that the reassessment of development contributions be undertaken initially at 18-24 months and then every 12 months after that.	One of the key principles behind reassessing on a 12 month basis is to ensure the Council is recovering for actual demand and to limit any over and under-recovering. The reserves development contribution is capped at a maximum under the LGA 2002 and is dependent upon land values. Extending the reassessment period would lead to significant differences between what is recovered and the level of recovery which is needed to fund infrastructure.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Requests that the activity specific HUE calculations that were in the 2009 Development Contributions Policy be reinstated.	These were inadvertently removed in the draft. They will be reinstated in the final 2013 Development Contributions Policy (the HUE equivalents remain unchanged from the 2009 Development Contributions Policy).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Retain the wording relating to the small unit discount that is 100m ² plus a parking allowance of 17.05m ² .	This was an editing error in the draft. The 2009 wording of 'inclusive of a 17.05m ² parking space' should remain.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Amend the application of the small unit discount so that it applies to any additional smaller unit, not just in situations where there are two or more.	The Development Contributions Policy small unit discount relates to small (less than 100m2) multi-unit developments on the same site. This provision is included to accommodate those "over-60's" residential developments where the demand on infrastructure due to an elderly single or couple is demonstrably different from the average HUE.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11371	14 May	91	Trophy Victoria Ltd	Development Contributions	Resolution of disputes over the valuation of land is welcomed and supported.	No Comment	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11356	14 May	96	Renew Brighton	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increased budget for maintenance of stopbanks.	One of the Land Drainage Recovery Programs does address the long term design and management of the stopbanks system. Designs will cater for a 100-year tidal event. Interim management of the existing stopbanks will continue to provide adequate protection and minimal enhancement.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11356	14 May	96	Renew Brighton	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	To provide better funding for areas identified as having high social and economic needs in the east of the city	The Council continues to look at funding priorities and attempt to target areas of concern as they arise.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11356	14 May	96	Renew Brighton	Financial Strategy EQ costs	Requests that all insurance monies received for facilities in the greater Brighton Area be reinvested in the areas east of the river.	Consultation for the Central City Plan in the 2011/12 Annual Plan supported the inclusion of a new Metro Sports Facility to be located in the centre of the city. The proposal to build the Metropolitan Sports Hub should be read in conjunction with the proposal to build a new sports facility in the east, with an aquatic centre similar to Jellie Park together with indoor recreation spaces.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11192	14 May	97	Raviv Carasuk	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports funding for cycleway infrastructure. Concerned that the Council will address Central Government demands for roads of national significance and not ratepayers requests in Share and Idea for active travel.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11298	14 May	98	Beacon Pathway	Social housing	The Council should improve the housing stock and developing high performing neighbourhoods. Quality, well designed homes which meet the needs of local communities. Council and communities must work together to ensure design and function of local places meets the needs of the communities. The Council has the opportunity to be an enabler of quality and affordable housing, creating mixed-use, medium density developments as part of the redevelopment of council owned facilities. The Council should support third sector housing provision.	Council have approved the intensification of two existing housing complexes and have approved through an 'Expression of Interest' process the option for the Council to partner with public / private organisations to develop a number of social housing sites. Through this process it will be possible to explore a number of mixed tenure opportunities. All new council social housing builds will be Life mark accredited and designed to be more efficient in terms of insulation etc. The Council currently support third sector housing providers within Christchurch through the lease of properties as head tenants to a number of social service organisations.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11404	14 May	120	Nancy Meherne	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	I would like to see a great emphasis on the provision of cultural, educational and expressive arts venues. There is a group of us in Sumner who are interested in establishing such an academy, starting in Sumner, Redcliffs, Mt Pleasant and Heathcote areas, but also wish to see other areas especially in the east at this time, served by such a scheme. Spend money on such enterprises instead of: Convention Centre / The New Stadium. If we have to have one it shouldn't be in the central city / spend the money on necessities and educational, cultural and environmental issues.	Thankyou for your input. The Convention Centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. We will forward your comments to them. The Convention Centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits. The proposed stadium is a replacement of the CCC owned Lancaster Park and is intended to be a multi-use venue for a range of sports and also for concerts and other events. It is not just for rugby. The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11214	14 May	122	Jan Cook	Financial Strategy General	Supports cycle ways but would prefer funding to be through the general rate rather than a levy.	Your comment is noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11214	14 May	122	Jan Cook	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Matai Street cycleway - Kahu Road impediment a problem for cyclist. Aikmans Roads - very thin and calming measures dangerous for cyclists. Does not support \$20 levy - should be included in general rate charge. Gap in cycle way on Papanui Road over Harewood intersection - very dangerous.	The major cycleway project linking the University of Canterbury and the central city will provide an opportunity to improve this important route and reduce any impediments. While the traffic calming in Aikmans Road does narrow the road in sections overall vehicle speeds have been substantially reduced resulting in a safer environment for cyclists. Gap in cycle way on Papanui Road over Harewood intersection will be examined by our operations staff and improvements made where practicable.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11266	14 May	123	Robinsons Bay Management Committee	Harbours & Marine Structures	We ...recommend that the Council note their [BP Zone Committee] ZIP recommendation 7.2 that calls for land application and irrigation trials to be undertaken in association with the treatment plant in Akaroa.	All open marine structures are being maintained. Planning is underway to determine costs of repairing closed structures and to determine which assets will be focused on for the long term. The current funding levels in the Three Year Plan do not allow for all marine structures to be maintained, repaired and reopened.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11319	14 May	126	Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Support is offered to the Council to help it develop walking and cycling projects in Banks Peninsula.	This project will be reviewed as part of our annual plan and the next long term plan. If the project was not to proceed then Council prioritisation process would determine what additional projects may be considered. Submission is in support of the cycling program included in the three year plan. Submission supports the inclusion of the Lyttleton Head to Head walkway project and the Banks Peninsula walkway development in the three year plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11277	14 May	130	Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee	Garden and Heritage Parks	Implementation of the Garden of Tane Management plan and seek funding for identified projects. Suggests 10% of funding from Stanley Park and Robinson Bay Reserves be used for Tane Reserve over the next three years.	Projects identified in the Reserve Management plan are supported as funding becomes available through the Capital and renewals programs.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11357	14 May	170	Suky Thompson	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports cycleways projects and funding. The roads are scary. A cycle friendly city will bring young people to city and in turn innovative industries that create high value long term employment. Reallocate sports stadium and conference centre to cycleways.	Noted that submission supports the investment in cycleways identified in the Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11140	14 May	171	Sumner Community Centre	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	1. Sumner Community Centre - Plans to rebuild the community centre to be drawn up so construction can begin 2013.	1. An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
	14 May	171	Continued...		2. RSA - the Council should allow RSA to build on the beachfront as per the draft plan.	2. RSA. The Draft Master Plan concept for a co-located facility comprising the RSA and Sumner Surf Club ("P5") was based on a specific rationale. The Draft Master Plan has stated that the rationale no longer applies should one party decide not to proceed with the opportunity. As the Surf Club is redeveloping its facility on its existing site, the disclaimer comes into effect and the concept will be removed from the final version of the Master Plan. The final version of the Master Plan will, however, acknowledge that the site is an important Sumner gateway and further community engagement and consultation over the site's future renewal and redevelopment is considered desirable, especially give the site's proximity to the proposed Coastal Pathway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not support a new stadium. The Council should pursue the repair of the former AMI stadium.	Thank you for your input.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Heritage Protection	Assist and advocate for retention of 1908 NG building at 212 Madras Street.	This building is not a listed heritage building.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Convention Centre	The Convention Centre is a waste of money. Let the businesses pay for it if they want it. There are technological solutions.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	There needs to be a balance between the needs of local residents and cruise passengers in Akaroa.	The use of Akaroa for cruise passengers reflects ongoing post earthquake restrictions at the Port of Lyttelton. Environment Canterbury controls the number of larger vessels that enter Akaroa Harbour. The Council manages the use by cruise ships of the Akaroa Wharf to minimise disruption associated with cruise passengers accessing Akaroa township and beyond.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Repair, in two stages if necessary, The Gaiety, Akaroa. Its public use enhances the well being of the community. The Gaiety brings diverse members of the community together on a regular basis. It also hosts entertainment events, weddings, large meetings and visitors. Repair the Duvauchelle and other small wooden halls in the outer bays.	The Gaiety is one of the Top 30 facilities prioritised by the Council as the first ones to progress. Consideration was given to partially opening the main hall, but the results showed no cost or time advantage in doing this. Damage assessments are complete and negotiation is almost complete with insurers. The next step is for staff to prepare a report to the Council recommending repair options. The project team is focused on opening for 2013/14 summer. Duvauchelle, Little Akaloa and Okains Bay are all in the next work package which is now underway.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Art Gallery and Museums	Repair and re-open the Akaroa Museum.	Remedial repair works are currently underway to allow the Akaroa Museum to partially reopen to the public. It is hoped that these repairs will be completed by Mid July 2013 allowing gradual access to the cottage, foyer/shop, temporary exhibitions gallery and then the courthouse building. Plans and a repair strategy for repairing and reopening the multiple buildings within the complex are still being worked through. The Christchurch City Council is committed to ensuring that the Museum is fully repaired and that the collection is once again available to the local community and visitors.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11190	14 May	172	Victoria Andrews	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	Monitoring is required of the Akaroa Harbour environment, use of public open space and facilities to ensure they are not adversely affected by cruise ships and passengers.	Environment Canterbury has the primary role in monitoring the environment in Akaroa Harbour. The Council works with a number of stakeholders to manage the impact of visitors on public places in Akaroa.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11201	14 May	180	New Brighton Business and Landowners Association	Suburban Master Plans	<p>Key areas that the New Brighton Business Association (NBBA) wishes to see progress made on are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Community and business safety in regards to security in New Brighton. 2. Establishment and instigation of the New Brighton Business Association (NBBA). 3. Maintenance and aesthetics of both Council and privately held assets. 4. Marketing and promotional programs. 5. Capital improvements <p>The NBBA is asking for large scale funding due to the scale of work required with New Brighton CBD.</p> <p>Suggests that funding for this project be provided from the Economic Development budget.</p>	The Draft New Brighton Centre Master Plan identifies (Action C1) a stronger, active business association, supported over the next 0 - 3 years. Several of the Suburban Centre master plans contain a similar project for supporting new or developing business associations.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11242	14 May	185	Sumner Community Centre Inc	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>These facilities were all demolished and we request that they be rebuilt URGENTLY. All facilities served valuable functions for the community. The Council needs to allocate funds from the Facilities Betterment Fund to supplement the insurance payment which was not enough to allow 'reinstatement' of the buildings.</p>	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. The purpose of this report is to confirm Council's approval to initiate the REBUILD project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11275	14 May	186	Sumner Theatre Group	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>The demolished Sumner Community centre (SCC) was a great asset to the community with full stage production facilities. The community of Sumner desperately need this facility at least rebuilt or preferable to build a better facility to include SCC library museum and RSA.</p>	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11175	14 May	187	Templeton Residents' Association	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	1 - Upgrade of footpaths in Templeton area (in short term). 2 - Footpath link along Waterloo Road between Barthers to Kirk Roads. 3 - Footpath Link along Jones Road (Globe Bay - Dawsons).	1. - Comments passed to maintenance team who will continue to maintain footpaths to a level consistent with the rest of the city. 2 - This is currently on the priority list for footpath extensions (ranked against similar requests) and will be actioned once funding is available. 3 - This is currently on the priority list for footpath extensions (ranked against similar requests) and will be actioned once funding is available.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11175	14 May	187	Templeton Residents' Association	Road Network	Maintaining a safe and reliable stormwater drainage system, together with "minimizing injuries and risks to public" is the aim of the Council in the draft plan (pg 86). To help meet the objective of the plan, the Residents Association requests the Council to please look urgently at a permanent fix to the flooding in this locality to minimize the risk it presents to the community.	Your submission is noted and your concerns have been passed to maintenance staff to consider possible solutions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11175	14 May	187	Templeton Residents' Association	Recreation & Sport Services	Templeton residents appreciate the provision of the Templeton Pool and ask if the season can be extended.	Over the past two summers the season has been extended. The option exists to work with the school to extend the season further within current agreed levels of service.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11175	14 May	187	Templeton Residents' Association	Sockburn/Hornby Service Centre	Concerned about lack of a Service Centre in the Southwest Area. Prefer Hornby. The submitter notes that Council staff have not yet consulted with the Templeton Residents Association regarding the location of a new SW service centre.	The development of a new Library and Service centre in the Southwest area is in the current plan. A site selection study is currently underway and will be consulted on once completed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11175	14 May	187	Templeton Residents' Association	Waterways & Land Drainage	Ongoing flooding in Kirk Road, Railway Terrace to Mahoe Street.	Staff will investigate to determine problem and consider suitable improvements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11220	14 May	194	Gloria Calcutt	Harbours & Marine Structures	10% of Cruise Ship revenue should be used to rebuild Akaroa hospital unit.	Cruise ship revenue is not tagged for any specific project. Income derived from wharf fees forms part of the Council's consolidated fund. The Council decides how to fund priority projects through the Long Term Plan, the Annual Plan, and in this case, the Three-Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	Canterbury Water Management Strategy is not visible in the draft TYP. ... The CWMS could ... be referred to on pages 20 and 40.	The CWMS is non-statutory and it was not explicitly mentioned in the 2009-19 LTP. The community outcomes and their related activities in the draft Three Year Plan are not inconsistent with the guiding principles of the CWMS and the relevant ZIPs. The principles and directions of the CWMS, and ZIPs are reflected, as appropriate, in the Council's water, surface water, and wastewater programmes, and capital works.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Public Transport Infrastructure	Bus shelters in Northlands Mall behind timeframes for completion. ECan is supportive of developing infrastructure for active travel/cycleways, however does not see this as a priority over public transport infrastructure for more vulnerable citizens, e.g children and elderly. ECan would welcome a joint planning process with the Council regarding the future use of the roading network.	The submitters comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The Christchurch-West Melton Zone Committee suggests an additional Council Activity Focus is inserted 'implement the CWMS and Christchurch-West Melton ZIP (the Banks Peninsula ZIP' could likewise be included).	The Zone Implementation Programmes (ZIPs) are non-statutory documents, developed by the respective Zone Committees, which are joint committees of the regional council and the district councils with the zones. The principles and directions of the CWMS, and ZIPs are reflected, as appropriate, in the Council's water, surface water, and wastewater programmes, and capital works. The work programme endeavours to balance competing demands and priorities within available funding and resources.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The Christchurch-West Melton Zone Committee seeks ... that the community outcomes for a 'liveable city' and 'strong communities' make specific reference to waterways.	The Healthy Environment outcomes 'Christchurch's unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are protected and enhanced' and 'Water quality and quantity are protected and restored' address the Zone Committee's desire to recognise and protect waterways.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	...the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) makes no reference to the Natural Environment Recovery Programme (NERP), although we note that many of the projects in the NERP are reflected in the TYP.	The National Environment Recovery Programme (NERP) is reflected in the Council's water, surface water, wastewater and biodiversity programmes. The work programme endeavours to balance competing demands and priorities within available funding and resources.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The stormwater priorities identified by both CWMS committees in their ZIPs are not visible in the draft TYP. ... Environment Canterbury would like to see more emphasis on stormwater treatment.	The principles and directions of the CWMS, and ZIPs are reflected, as appropriate, in the Council's water, surface water, and wastewater programmes, and capital works. The work programme endeavours to balance competing demands and priorities within available funding and resources.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The statement on page 17 of the draft TYP (volume 2) ('ecosystems in the majority of streams are in a degraded condition, however the impact on waterway habitats appears to be accepted by the majority of the community') is completely at odds with the CWMS vision, targets and ZIPs.	The principles and directions of the CWMS, and ZIPs are reflected, as appropriate, in the Council's water, surface water, and wastewater programmes, and capital works. The work programme endeavours to balance competing demands and priorities within available funding and resources.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	Environment Canterbury is not clear about the wording of the target related to stormwater drainage (resource consent compliance – p.87). The Christchurch-West Melton Zone Committee suggests that the target is rewritten as "no major or persistent breaches".	The TYP on page 87 states: Measure - Resource consent compliance Target - Major or persistent breaches of Resource Consent conditions regarding the management of waterways and the land drainage system per year, resulting in court action by ECAN. The word "no" is clearly missing from the target. ECAN's submission is supported.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We ...recommend that the Council note their [BP Zone Committee] ZIP recommendation 7.2 that calls for land application and irrigation trials to be undertaken in association with the treatment plant in Akaroa.	The principles and directions of the CWMS, and ZIPs are reflected, as appropriate, in the Council's water, surface water, and wastewater programmes, and capital works. The work programme endeavours to balance competing demands and priorities within available funding and resources.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We would also like to see an aim to reduce the number of breaches of consent [related to wastewater discharges].	The TYP includes a commitment to comply with wastewater discharge consents.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We would like to see more detail about how the council will undertake to achieve higher gradings.	The programme to address how it will achieve higher water gradings is ongoing, and includes a variety of approaches. These will vary depending on the changes sought, and the funding available to implement improvements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We would like to see ... reference to the council's water supply strategy.	The Three Year Plan (TYP) does not specifically mention the Water Supply Strategy, or other strategies in the Health environment suite. The strategies set long term aspirational targets, and acknowledge that the TYP and Annual Plans will give effect to these based on funding availability and priorities. the TYP and activity programme contribute towards the achievement of the Water (and other) strategies.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The [Banks Peninsula Zone] committee would also like to see 'small group (and individual) private water supplies to be prioritised for outside support' (ZIP recommendation 2.2).	The Council is required under the Local Government Act 2002 to provide for core services, including water supply. This obligation does not extend to private supplies. The Banks Peninsula ZIP identifies the Zone Committee as the organisation to carry out recommendation 2.2. This is not a TYP activity and is therefore no change is necessary.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The Council target is to prepare Stormwater Management Plans to meet the programme set out in the Council's Surface Water Strategy. However, the Avon River Otakaro SMP is urgently required to guide the repair and replacement of earthquake affected stormwater system. We request that the Council Bring forward the completion date of the Avon River/Otakaro SMP to 2013.	Technical investigations for the Avon SMP are reliant on seasonal sampling and are still to be conducted. Consultation and engagement with stakeholders is underway and requires discussion of technical findings in order to reach consensus on stormwater treatment options. Consent lodgement, notification and hearings will follow.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	ECan agrees with the intention to "protect the community from surface flooding from normal/average water flows and enhance the waterway environment through naturalisation and protection of water quality, which provides key linkages for walking and cycling connections to open spaces, and provides access for recreational opportunities". However, the services the Council describes are too limiting and more emphasis needs to be put on stormwater treatment, particularly by the application of land-based or wetland systems, prior to the discharge to streams, rivers, the estuary or coast.	Stormwater treatment through land or wetland systems prior to discharge to waterways is the foundation of the blue network design for SMPs. They are integral to the ICMP six values: ecology, landscape, recreation, heritage, culture and drainage and form part of the Council's current design practice.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	Adjacent to the Avon River/Otakaro. We suggest the Council identify areas in the Avon River/Ctakaro and Heathcote River/Cpawaho catchments where flood protection and control works could be developed where land is now available following the earthquakes.	Identification of and consideration/evaluation of suitable low-lying land for stormwater treatment and control forms part of the blue network design and is standard SMP practice. Where necessary, landowners will be approached as and when required to negotiate purchase of land.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	ECan supports the projects for Stormwater Drainage in Kirkwood Basin, Owaka Basin, Westmoreland Re-vegetation, Redwood Springs, Shepards Stream, Travis Wetland, Styx Mill Conservation Reserve, Mundys Drain Radcliffe Road, Jacksons Creek, and especially the intention to purchase land for stonnwater drainage purposes. We suggest the Council also identify further projects for stormwater treatment which could be developed where land is now available following the earthquakes.	Identification of and consideration/evaluation of suitable low-lying land for stormwater treatment and control forms part of the blue network design and is standard SMP practice. Where necessary, landowners will be approached as and when required to negotiate purchase of land.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	NERP Project 10 involves the control of weeds and pests which have potential to affect biodiversity, or have impact on health and safety. In relation to the TYP we suggest the Council work with ECan and others to identify emergent pest and weeds as a result of the earthquakes, and find methods and programmes to control those that are a risk to biodiversity.	The Council is aware of the need for monitoring and management of pest animal and pest plants in the residential red zone and the Port Hills, and in areas for which the Council has responsibility (and where it is safe to do so) this is being pursued. Where relevant Council is working with other agencies with responsibility for pest management.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The draft TYP does not refer to the project to identify sites of ecological significance on Banks Peninsula. We hope this project is scheduled to continue.	The Banks Peninsula Ecological Study is included in the Strategy and Planning Group's work programme and is scheduled to continue as part of the review of the District Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	The draft TYP acknowledges the important link between management of stormwater drainage, flood protection and control works, and wastewater, and the protection and enhancement of indigenous habitats and species in and around waterways. We would however like to see actions specified to demonstrate how this will occur. In the context of earthquake repairs, we see huge opportunities not only to restore but to enhance indigenous biodiversity from pre-quake levels.	The Council seeks opportunities for the enhancement of indigenous biodiversity during the work to restore the city following earthquakes. Staff work closely with SCIRT to identify enhancement opportunities, within existing budgets.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We note the adoption of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement and in particular the chapter on Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity. As well as incorporating the RPS into the review of the Christchurch City District Plan (currently scheduled for the 14/15 year), we encourage the Council to note the policies relevant to territorial authorities.	The Council will address relevant policies in the RPS chapter relating to Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity during the review of the District Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Miscellaneous	We support the commitment to pest management and compliance with the Regional Pest Management Strategy in Council owned parks as signalled in the Three Year Plan (TYP). We encourage some additional consideration be given to ongoing management of weed and animal pest issues in Christchurch in earthquake affected areas, such as in the residential red zone and the Port Hills.	The Council is aware of the need for monitoring and management of pest animal and pest plants in the residential red zone and the Port Hills, and in areas for which the Council has responsibility (and where it is safe to do so) this is being pursued. Where appropriate, the Council is working with other agencies with responsibility for pest management. The detail is not included in the TYP.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Waterways and Land Drainage	The Christchurch-West Melton Zone Committee seeks ... that the community outcomes for a 'liveable city' and 'strong communities' make specific reference to waterways.	Comments entered separately for each point raised - see below.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Allignemnt of TYP with CWMS and water quality	Both Zone Comittees consider that alignment between the ZIPs and the TYP are not visible. Also Environment Canterbury would like to see more emphasis on water quality and ecosystem health.	The present 6 values approach does take into account these values along with the other values as describe in the Waterways and Wetlands Design Guide.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Waterways and natural Ecosystems	Submitter believes statement on ecosystems is at odds with the CWMS vision and should be deleted. Also requests change off wording to statement about water bodies within the city.	Comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Resource Consent compliance and SMP programme	Submitter requests rewording of target in the Three Year Plan. Also request an accelerated programme for the development of SMPs. Requests that Avon SMP be completed this year and Lyttelton Harbour SMP be bought forward on the priority list.	The proposed rewording of the target is vague and unmeasureable. Suggest wording remain unaltered. SMP programme has been set and advised to Environment Canterbury. It is unlikely that the Avon SMP will be completed this year and it is considered the present priorities for SMPs is satisfactory.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Flood Protection	Environment Canterbury agrees with the targets set for Flood Protection and control works but would like to see a more rigorous communication plan to explain the impact of this information to individual property owners.	Comments are noted. Staff consider the present communications plan adequate but will review it.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Flood Protection and Control Works	Environment Canterbury supports the inclusion of Flood Protection and Control works and would like to see areas within the Avon River and Heathcote River catchments where these works could be developed.	Flood protection and control works will be identified in the LDRP projects, and the SMPs for each of the rivers including the Styx River. Siting of these facilities will be dependant upon the availability and cost of land in suitable locations. It is important to note that the Council does not have access to Red Zoned land and this is the ownership of the Government.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Silt removal from Streams and Rivers	Environment Canterbury supports the the removal of silt from the rivers and streams and would like to see funding in the TYP for removal of earthquake related silt.	Earthquake related silt removal is funded from the Land Drainage opex EQ budget. Additional funding will be required to complete the BAU silt removal from the Heathcote River	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Biodiversity	Environment Canterbury wish to see action identified in the TYP that demonstrate how the protection and enhancement of indigeonous habitats will occur in and around waterways.	Councils 6 values approach to management of the waterways does encompass this approach	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Waterways detention and treatment	Support projects in SW Christchurch. Suggest the Council identify areas in the Avon and Heathcote catchments suitable for flood protection and control works.	Flood protection and control works will be identified in the LDRP projects, and the SMPs for each of the rivers including the Styx River. Siting of these facilities will be dependant upon the availability and cost of land in suitable locations. It is important to note that the Council do not own or have acces to Red Zoned Land at this time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	NERP Project 6 Sediment Removal	Funding for sediment removal from Rivers and Tributaries not specifically mentioned in the TYP.	Business as usual silt removal is funded from the normal Land Drainage Opex Budget and earthquake related silt removal is funded from the Land Drainage opex EQ budget. Additional funding will be required to complete the BAU silt removal from the Heathcote River	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Contaminated Site Management	Ecan offers support and assistance to manage affects.	The Council is keen to work together with Ecan to achieve the desired results. Progrmmes for monitoring and auditing sites are being developed through the SMP process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	...the draft TYP makes no reference to the Natural Environment Recovery Programme (NERP), although we note that many of the projects in the NERP are reflected in the TYP. Land irrigation trial for Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant - would like to see Little River wastewater brought forward. Reduce the number of overflows.	Funding is currently not allocated for such a trial but the value of such will be assessed as the project progresses. Little River wastewater scheme is planned for the period financial year 19-22 subject to funding approval in future long term plans.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Water Supply	The stormwater priorities identified by both CWMS committees in their ZIPs are not visible in the draft TYP. ... Environment Canterbury would like to see more emphasis on stormwater treatment. Wish to see Duvauchelle, Pigeon Bay and Takamatua upgraded to B6 by 2015. Reduce water consumption.	The Council has already upgraded plants at Pigeon By, Birdlings Flat and Duvauchelle. These plants are designed to achieve minimum risk grading of "C". Grading required under NZDWS in "Cc" for these townships. Significant effort is being undertaken to return 'unaccounted for water' to pre-September 2010 levels by the Council-SCIRT.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11264	14 May	224	Environment Canterbury	Regional Parks	The statement on page 17 of the draft TYP (volume 2) ('ecosystems in the majority of streams are in a degraded condition, however the impact on waterway habitats appears to be accepted by the majority of the community') is completely at odds with the CWMS vision, targets and ZIPs ...	Pest monitoring and control on Council owned parks continues. A planning exercise is underway to determine the long term recreational use of the Port Hills.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11406	14 May	232	Gap Filler Trust; Greening the Rubble Trust; Life in Vacant Spaces	Community Grants	That the Council retains the funding level of \$565,000 to Gap Filler, Greening the Rubble and Life in Vacant Spaces, rather than reducing it to \$400,000. That the Council also allow the funding to be utilised for citywide projects and not be restricted to the Central Business District.N726	The budget has been allocated commensurate with the draft Three Year Plan funding.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11229	14 May	236	Network Waitangi Otautahi	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	Terms 'customer' and 'community' in conflict. Need to recognise Treaty as a framework for decision making.	Thank you for your feedback. Whether it is interacting directly with our customers, or providing a range of services to citizens, the plan aims to provide the same thing - timely, relevant, value for money services. Your comments on use of the Treaty in decision making are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11340	14 May	237	Naval Point Club	Harbours & Marine Structures	Wants a marine based recreation reserve at Naval Point. Proposal of groups (including 11342 below) is different from the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board proposal for the area.	No funds are currently allocated to support new development of the reserve area or the new building. Processing the allocation of land for parking, rigging, and the new building can be done when a request is made by the Club which will be reported to Council, following consultation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11342	14 May	238	Naval Point Marine and Rescue Centre Trust (in formation)	Harbours & Marine Structures	The Council should support financially and or in kind development of marine based recreation reserve and building to house Coastguard and recreational boat facility.	No funds are currently allocated to support the new building. Processing the allocating land for the building can be done when a request is made by the Club which will be reported to the Council, following consultation	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Strongly oppose the sale of the Council's assets.	Your comments are noted. Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	1. CRA supports the initiative for a local community facility to be built in the old pump house next to the Beckenham Service Centre, and would make use of it once established. 2. We wish to see a timetable for the Takahe's repair and to work with the Council on Cracroft Reserve Maintenance.	1. Investigations into the longer term strategy for the South Library, Beckenham Service Centre and any Community Facilities will be undertaken once the future of the South Library building is understood (planned for September 2013). This will include community input. 2. The Sign of the Takahe project is currently in the detailed design stage for repair and strengthening options. Once complete, staff will prepare a report to the Council recommending repair options. This information will also be available to the public. Your request to work with the Council on Cracroft Reserve Maintenance has been advised to staff.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Regional Parks	Cashmere Forest Park supported.	The Council has assigned \$3m towards Cashmere Forest Park, but has not yet reached agreement for sale from the landowners.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Road Network	Traffic decongestion measures for Cashmere Road, at its major intersections at Dyers Pass and Hackthorne Roads at the hill, are something we have long lobbied for: safer laning, turns and possibly traffic lights please. A roundabout at Hackthorne/Cashmere Roads intersection may be the most suitable layout.	Cashmere/ Dyers Roads - initially scheming work has been undertaken for improvements to this intersection. However currently there is no funding to take this project further. Cashmere/ Hackthorne Roads - There currently are no plans to install a roundabout at this location.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Neighbourhood Parks	Maintenance assistance of Cracroft reserve.	Support for community involvement on reserve is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Waterways and Land Drainage	Reduction in sediment pollution in the Heathcote River.	Stormwater Management Plans do require sediment control on all construction and development. Ongoing monitoring is undertaken in the Heathcote River.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Civil Defence Emergency Management	The Residents' Association requests support to coordinate creation of local community response plans.	The Civil Defence Emergency Management Unit is currently undertaking a programme of work to promote the benefit of community response plans, and supporting local champions as they engage their local community to develop such plans. The Residents' Associations' involvement in developing a local community response plan is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11386	14 May	239	Cashmere Residents' Association	Suburban Master Plans	Want to ensure that the Sydenham Community Gardens at 188 Strickland Street is safeguarded as a key component within the Sydenham Master Plan.	The Sydenham Community Gardens located at 188 Strickland Street are located outside the Sydenham commercial centre that was the focus of the master plan. There are no plans to change the status of the gardens.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11336	14 May	241	Russell Bengé	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	I would like the Council to rebuild the swimming pool at Scarborough. It is a key focal point of the beach, local community and greater Christchurch area. Not replacing the pool will take away a great community asset that aids with good living and urban design.	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11181	14 May	242	Mette Kristiansen	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Scarborough Paddling Pool - huge need for the scarborough paddling pool to be rebuilt.	Removal of the pool will be completed in winter 2013. Insurance proceeds will not be sufficient to re-instate the pool. Council staff are collating information on options to take to the local Community Board for discussion by mid June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11354	14 May	243	Lyttelton Port of Christchurch	Road Network	We believe that the Council's decision to reopen Sumner Road to only a pre earthquake level needs to be revisited and carefully reviewed because carrying out such an option would continue to put multiple lives at risk unnecessarily, it would put at risk the supply of goods essential to the functioning of the Christchurch City and the wider area affect the resilience of the transport and freight network and would have high annual maintenance costs to be carried over the life of the route (opex expenditure).	The Council will continue to liaise with LPC on the proposals for Sumner Road. By selecting Option 2 (reinstatement to pre-existing levels of resilience) Council will be aligning with the objectives for infrastructure rebuild which are being adopted in other parts of the city. Due to the low traffic volumes along this route, the level of public safety from rockfall hazard is considered to be acceptable. Council staff are satisfied that rock fall risk would not be an impediment to reopening following completion of the proposed works. The difference in cost between reinstatement to previous levels of resilience and options that substantially improve resilience represents a significant investment by the Council and NZTA for a route which carries very low traffic volumes.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11354	14 May	243	Continued...		It is important that Sumner Road becomes a resilient transport route with a high level of service in order to capture the long term economic and transport system benefits as a result of the high freight growth. The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement outlines a 417% increase in containerised freight to and from the port, which includes a large component of good that would have used Sumner Road prior its closure.	Ongoing management of the route will be required, however allowances for such management work will be significantly less than additional expenditure to improve the resilience. In addition, unlike options that provide a higher level of resilience, the project does not require a resource consent, which removes a significant risk to the progression of the works. The work should be able to be implemented within a 1-2 year period returning the road to an operational level as quickly as practicable.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11218	14 May	252	Ferrymead Residents Group	Rates General/Overall Increase	Rate increases proposed are somewhat excessive. 'Does not support funding going toward the tramway, it is not the right time, the Council needs to wait. Solution may be to provide a rates card to long term residents based on the number of years they have lived here, which would entitle them to a decrease in their rates.	Council has made every effort to keep rates to an affordable level. Christchurch City Council rates are more than 20% lower than the average New Zealand city rates.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11218	14 May	252	Ferrymead Residents Group	Financial Strategy General	The submitter expresses concern over the amount to be spent on tourist ventures.	All levels of service have been reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process and cost savings made where possible.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	Neighbourhood Parks	Community toilets.	New toilets will be incorporated into the rebuild of the Sumner Surf Club which is around 2 plus years away. If toilets are out of order then residents should call the Council's Help Desk 941 8666.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Support for Van Asch Community Garden and the initiatives the organisation encourages.	This organisation is able to access community grants at local board level to help achieve the desired goals.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	Road Network	Widen Footpath Peacocks Gallop. This area is dangerous to cyclist and motorists and the footpath needs to be widened further to accommodate, foot, cycling and road traffic adequately.	A project is currently underway to enhance safety for all road and footpath users in the vicinity of Peacocks Gallop.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Sumner Community Centre/Library - We do not have a library. Many elderly people who no longer drive but used to avail themselves of the library would appreciate if this facility is rebuilt.	An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial	Provide bins along promenade for dog walkers to dispose of dog poo.	Council policy is not to provide specific bins for dog faeces. Past trials have demonstrated the best management of this waste stream is to mix it with general rubbish.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11130	14 May	254	Sumner Community Residents Association	City Promotions	For visitors to Sumner an information board could orientate them on the layout of Sumner and also highlight walks and other points of interest. Funding needs to be allocated to the Sumner Centre Master Plan through the Three Year Plan, including for the continuation of a village green, which has proved valuable.	While the Draft Master Plan does not specifically refer to the installation of a visitor map in Sumner, wayfinding signage will be investigated for P1.1 Marriner Street-est and Wakefield Ave enhancement which is included in the Draft Three Year Plan. The Draft Concept Design for the Proposed Coastal Pathway also refers to opportunities for way finding and interpretation signage along its route. The Sumner Masterplan was adopted by Council on 16 May 2013.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Strongly opposes the sale of the Council's assets.	Your comments are noted. Council considered all options as part of developing its Financial Strategy, including the sale or partial sale of its Trading Organisations, and resolved not to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	"QE3 concept" Metro Sports centre will not meet the needs of young people in the East of the City. In general, more things are needed in the suburbs for young people in the present, rather than focusing on the amazing central city that will exist in the future.	The Three Year Plan proposes the development of a new Aquatic and sports facility to be built in the East. A process is currently underway to determine the best location for this facility and then the project will commence and be built as soon as possible.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Recyclable/Organic/ Commercial	Have youth help target community waste education plans.	Noted for discussion with relevant staff.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Central City Plan	Response supports the community outcomes proposed in the Three Year Plan, notably promoting more homes in the central city. Making the city a active vibrant place for a range of groups, including young people is important.	The support of the respondent for the Council's continuing efforts to encourage appropriate forms of central city living is welcomed. The Council will continue to work with partners to deliver a central city that is inclusive and sustainable.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Elected members receive advice and support to enable them to provide strong leadership for, and make good decisions on behalf of, Christchurch. Advice and support MUST be regular, and MUST also include advice from all types of people from the city, including Christchurch Youth Council (CYC), people from all walks of life (different cultures included, and tourists too). Would like a better relationship with the Council. Were not aware of the TYP until very close to the submissions close off date.	Acknowledged submitter's points raised. Strengthening Community teams staff across the city work to ensure the voices of a wide constituency are heard through the democratic process. Through the Strengthening Communities Citywide Youth and Children Advisor, increasing dynamic and meaningful youth engagement is a particular focus.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter opposes the amount of money planned to be spent in the Central City preferring that more be spent in the suburbs.	The rebuild of the Central City is important for the economic development of the city as indicated by its inclusion in the Big 5 GDP Game Changers in the Christchurch Economic Development Strategy. The draft Three Year Plan includes planned expenditure in the Central City and the suburbs including the Suburban Centre Masterplan implementation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Social housing	Fund social housing development through rates rather than rents.	Council social housing is a self-funding entity as per the Christchurch City Council, Social Housing Strategy 2007. Council are actively working on establishing public/private partnerships to introduce capital funding and different innovative operational models.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Road Network	Supports the transport system meeting the needs of the community, especially the encouragement of active transport. supporting the Active Travel corridors but requesting that they be aligned to SCIRT repairs and be done over the next 3, rather than 5 years.	Majority of funding has been allocated in the first 3 years. The major cycleways will be coordinated with SCIRT works.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports the transport system meeting the needs of the community, especially the encouragement of active transport. supporting the Active Travel corridors but requesting that they be aligned to SCIRT repairs and be done over the next 3, rather than 5 years.	Majority of funding has been allocated in the first 3 years. The major cycleways will be coordinated with SCIRT works	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11244	14 May	256	Christchurch (Otautahi) Youth Council	Annual Plan Process	Lack of youth engagement in the drafting of the plan, 'youth' not specifically mentioned.	Local governments must take a broad view of 'residents' as the recipients of the services they provide. Unless there is a specific reason to do so they can seldom single out a group on the basis of age, gender, religion or other demographic characteristic. Listing these for the users of our services - libraries, parks, bikeways, roads etc - would be highly cumbersome. The point you raise is valid but there are practical barriers to implementing it fairly for all demographic groups.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11288	14 May	258	Cities and Towns Project - Roy Hughes	City Governance & Decision-making	The new provisions of the Local Government Act 2012 changes the purpose of local government to preclude investment in stadia and convention centres as they are not 'local infrastructure'.	The Council does not agree with your assessment of what local infrastructure includes and what is precluded. The provision of facilities for sport and conventions are activities that the Council continues to be involved in, including their funding. In addition the current work plan is the replacement of facilities that existed pre the earthquakes and should be reinstated.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11312	14 May	Sep. Circ	Welcome Aboard Christchurch	Christchurch Transport Plan	The City Tramway gives Christchurch a point of difference with its city tour, tourism charters and the restaruant tram. Support the soon to commence repairs and installation of extension point work. Concerned that there is no provision any further extension work in the Three Year Plan. If there are delays in getting the full loop operating because of issues in Armagh Street, tramway can provide an intial start-up from New Regent Street to the Museum, and this could be operational by this October. Stage 1 extension along Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street to High Street and back again is feasible and would provide an essential link between New Regent Street and Restart. This only needs the erection of some poles in Oxford Terrace and erection of overhead wiring. Requests that completion of Stage 1 be included in the Three Year Plan and that the completion and opening of the extension in Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street to High Street be investigated and funded in the first year of the Three Year Plan.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11247	15 May	4	Josie Schroder	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports focus and increase in funding for active travel.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) How can the Council commit to a plan without current census data?</p> <p>2) Do all members of the Council have a full and complete understanding of the costs and implications of this plan?</p> <p>3) Does the full Council have an understanding of the insurance cover on each asset, the claims and the replacement cost before committing to the Plan?</p> <p>4) The Council should focus on core functions only and eliminate inappropriate expenditure,</p> <p>5) Capital projects in the eastern communities should be given priority.</p>	<p>1) Council staff are able to assess the current population and engage experts to forecast a range of future population levels. The Plan uses a conservative forecast.</p> <p>2) Workshops were held with Councillors over the ten months leading up to February 2013 to consider each aspect of the Draft Three Year Plan.</p> <p>3) The full Council has been briefed on the insurance cover for both above ground and below ground assets, and approve all replacement expenditure where further funding is required. The Council also approve all settlement offers.</p> <p>4) All cost and projects were reviewed as part of the Three Year Plan process, with all possible cost savings being made.</p> <p>5) The Council's capital budget is across multiple areas including suburban infrastructure and facilities. Council supports the view that the repair of existing infrastructure is its first priority.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Convention Centre	Note the success of the Las Vegas Convention Centre where a room tax was imposed on accommodation. A successful PPP approach.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. It is not essential as there is a good temporary one.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	QE II Stadium	Please ensure the replacement Eastern Pool is at QEII and increase the budget closer to the insurance settlement.	The support for the Eastern Pool is acknowledged.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Regional Parks	South Brighton and Bexley Reserve repairs need to be bought forward. Questions funding amounts for Regional and Neighbourhood Parks.	<p>There is limited funding available for the South New Brighton Reserves in the Three Year Plan. There is the remainder of the Auckland Council donation (approx \$70K), reserve development of \$65K in Year three (ID 2283), and playground renewal money of \$10K in Year 1 and \$157K in Year 2. Additional funding will be considered in the next LTP to fully implement the plan.</p> <p>The Bexley Reserve concept plan has been consulted on and is going to the Board for approval. Bexley Reserve is part of the Sports Parks - Green Assets (New) programme (ID972) which is unfunded. It will be resubmitted for consideration in next Long Term Plan.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Concern over rebuild of infrastructure and ensuring sufficient funding for that.	The Council and Government have committed substantial funding for the rebuild of the City's infrastructure. The highest immediate priority areas are in the east of the city where substantial damage has occurred.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11394	15 May	5	Melissa Brownlee	Waterways and Land Drainage	State of Avon River bank, particularly downstream from Pages Road.	A final design for the Avon River banks will be undertaken once Council gets clarity over the long term future of Red Zoned land. In the interim temporary stopbanks will be maintained to control tidal flooding events.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11284	15 May	8	Tennis Canterbury	Recreation & Sport Services	Tennis Canterbury are keen to work with Council to find a replacement site for a regional tennis centre. Ideally this will be part of a sporting and recreational hub that should include an athletics track as a priority. Crucial to success is timely progress within a 3 to 4 year period.	Council officers are currently engaging with stakeholders over the location of the proposed athletics track and are aware of the hubbing concept in the best practice location of sporting facilities. The dilemma faced by Tennis Canterbury at Wilding Park is understood as is the importance of a regional tennis centre.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11129	15 May	10	Martin Ward	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Don't need a new stadium. Temporary one is sufficient.	The priority list was initially developed in consultation with the community in 2012 and has been further developed with our partners in CERA, however this will be considered. The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11129	15 May	10	Martin Ward	Recreation & Sport Services	An accessible public swimming pool is needed between Phillipstown and Sumner.	The Council has proposed a number of swimming pools in the city centre Metro Sports Facility, an Eastern Aquatic Facility and assistance with the opening of the Sumner Community Pool.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11129	15 May	10	Martin Ward	Social housing	The Plan needs to assign a budget to grow the social housing stock. Council to commit to building urgently, 2 bedroom homes of high quality for workers and displaced families to eventually become part of the social housing stock.	The social housing portfolio has lost a significant number of 2 bedroom units as a result of the earthquakes. It is anticipated that some of these units will be replaced through intensification programmes. The Council's social housing portfolio is rates neutral and is funded by the rents it receives.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11159	15 May	12	Bruce Chubb	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer. Rebate not enshrined in perpetuity. Rent for land.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost. The Council received expert advice from valuers that there is no injurious effect to the property and therefore no need for compensation. There are many properties in Christchurch with gravity sewers/manholes on them and they do not receive compensation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	The Council's community support activities should be applied to citizen led community development initiatives and projects. Submitter believes KPIs are predominately based on output measures not results. "Top down" interventions do not build strong communities by centralised projects and provision of welfare services. This approach creates both dependency and co-dependency as dis-empowered citizens become dependent on funding and services and agencies are dependent on poor and needy citizens. Council staff should be appropriately skilled and trained to work within and with citizen led initiatives.	Council staff continue to work across the city to support community/citizen initiated activities and forums. Staff possess a wide range of core competencies required to support strong community development. Staff focus on building capability and sustainability within the sector and funding is granted to groups aligned to Council Strengthening Communities Strategy displaying a strong focus on outcomes.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Convention Centre	Oppose rebuild of Convention Centre for any cost more than insurance. Does not believe in economic multipliers in calculation of benefits.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. The convention centre attracts visitors and investment in the city and provides city wide benefits.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Oppose rebuild of Stadium as proposed in Blueprint. Suggests including it as part of Metropolitan sports facility.	The development of a new stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Supports budget allocation for safe cycleways separated from motor vehicles and the promotion of active travel. Performance indicators need to be outcome measures rather than output measures.	Noted that submission supports the investment proposed for cycleways in the Three Year Plan. The performance indicators included for active travel are outcome measures, i.e. more people cycle and feel safe cycling. A review of the indicators will be undertaken for the 2015-25 Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests review of CDC and CCT's legal structures.	The Council carried out a review of Canterbury Development Corporation's legal structure and changed the organisation's status to that of a Council Controlled Organisation under the supervision of Christchurch City Holdings Limited in 2012. A similar review process is currently underway with Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests that controls are put in place to mitigate risks of CDC and CCT acting in inequitable ways.	Canterbury Development Corporation generally provides services that are accessible to all businesses in Christchurch. In some instances it provides services to businesses in specific industry sectors as these have been identified as having strong significance and/or growth potential. Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism provides some services that are of benefit to all tourism businesses in the City e.g. promotion to attract visitors to Christchurch. In addition it has a business partners programme that provides additional services to these businesses in return for fees. There are currently approximately 330 business partner organisations. The business partner programme is available to any tourism business wishing to join as long as they can meet the conditions required. These conditions are focused on delivering quality visitor experiences.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	Requests either carry out a contestable tender for Canterbury economic development or bring CDC and CCT's functions under direct Council control.	The Council carried out a review of Canterbury Development Corporation's legal structure and changed the organisation's status to that of a Council Controlled Organisation under the supervision of Christchurch City Holdings Limited in 2012. A similar review process is currently underway with Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism. Neither Canterbury Development Corporation or Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism provide services that private operators are not well placed to provide. They both provide significant public good services that the private sector is unwilling or unable to deliver. There are significant advantages in having these services provided within centralised organisations consistently year on year.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	A survey of Canterbury and Christchurch industry leaders and businesses is carried out to assess CDC and CCT.	Three councillors are members of the Canterbury Development Corporation Board. Two councillors are members of the Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism Board. Both organisations report their service performance regularly against the levels of service. Both organisations have board members sourced from the local business community.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests review of CDC and CCT's legal structures.	The Council carried out a review of Canterbury Development Corporation's (CDC) legal structure and changed the organisation's status to that of a Council Controlled Organisation reporting through the CCHL Board. A similar opportunity exists for Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism (CCT) through its status as a Regional Tourism Operator (RTO) is a relevant consideration.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Requests that controls are put in place to mitigate risks of CDC and CCT acting in inequitable ways.	Both CDC and CCT provide a range of regional level advocacy and support services against agreed levels of service. In the case of CCT it also operates the I-Site service, under contract from I-Site New Zealand. The service levels established for this are set by the national I-Site body.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	A survey of Canterbury and Christchurch industry leaders and businesses is carried out to assess CDC and CCT.	The Council has an established Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development Activity as part of its LTP, now Three Year Plan (TYP). It has agreed levels of service for these. Both organisations are measured against these levels of service on a regular basis. CDC and CCT have independent boards, and have Councillor Board members to ensure they remain focussed on delivery against Council's objectives.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Request to either carry out a contestable tender for Canterbury economic development or bring CDC and CCT's functions under direct Council control.	The Council carried out a review of Canterbury Development Corporation's (CDC) legal structure and changed the organisation's status to that of a Council Controlled Organisation reporting through the CCHL Board. A similar opportunity exists for Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism (CCT) through its status as a Regional Tourism Operator (RTO) and is a relevant consideration.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11144	15 May	14	David Marra	Regional Economic Development/ Business Support/ Workforce Development	Six monthly reporting of CDC and CCT's performance against key performance is published.	Performance against all Levels of Service including those delivered by Canterbury Development Corporate and Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism is reported by exception quarterly to the Council and available publicly through the relevant Council agenda. Full year performance is reported in more detail through the Council's Annual Report. Both Canterbury Development Corporation and Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism publish their results through Annual Reports published on their respective websites.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11237	15 May	25	Lew Graham	Waterways and Land Drainage	Requests increase in budget for maintenance and upkeep of waterways.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	District Plan	<p>A population increase in the Halswell area is underway as subdivisions are initiated and completed. The rapid population growth needs to be accompanied by measures to provide a sustainable community i.e. need to provide a strong sense of community among new residents through involvement in schools, sports clubs, service clubs, and the sense of community must be established across all age groups.</p> <p>The Halswell Residents Association (HRA) fully realises the financial constraints the Council is operating under.</p> <p>The Growing Halswell (2011) plan expressly committed the Council to "Exchange and share plans and issues relating to Halswell's growth"; Council has failed in its obligations to communicate its intentions with the Halswell community on many occasions.</p>	The Council is committed to the comprehensive management of the future development of Halswell. The Council will continue to dialogue with stakeholder groups as part of this, where it is able to share such information.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>Halswell Library & Service Centre: Halswell Residents Association strongly supports this development, and we are pleased to note that the tendering process has already begun. It will be necessary to address issues that will arise for people accessing this facility from the main highway of Halswell Road.</p>	The continued support for the project by the Halswell Residents' Association is appreciated. The design incorporates road and pedestrian access to Halswell Domain at the north of the site, and pedestrian access to Halswell Domain at the south. The project team has already met with the NZ Transport Agency and will continue to work with them on access to the new facility from Halswell Road.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Neighbourhood Parks	<p>Oppose use of Halswell Domain extension for car park. Use funds for youth facility.</p>	Under the City Plan rules the extension to Halswell Domain requires Council to build adequate car parks to service the activities on the reserve.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	ID 1981, Major cycleway Halswell-city: Halswell Residents Association strongly supports this development within the context of other major cycleway developments within the Draft Plan. By allocating it as an "aspirational" funding Page 4 of 5 category, we assume that the next funding Plan will have this Project elevated to a higher priority. Progressing this Project in tandem with the following two Projects (917 & 924) would make good sense.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Public Transport Infrastructure	ID 924, Core public transport facilities Halswell & Wigram: Halswell Residents Association strongly supports the facilitation of bus movement from Halswell as an alternative transport option and as a way of minimising traffic volumes	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Road Network	Submitter supports specifically identified multiple projects.	Your comments are noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11241	15 May	26	Halswell Residents Association	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Currently Halswell lacks a community heart, a focus place which acts as a de facto centre or hub. We would love to see a village square project put in place in Lyttelton out this way	The proposed Halswell Community Facility and library has a plaza area designed into the front of the complex which the project team envisage will act as a gathering point or place where people may be able to congregate or come together.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11317	15 May	31	Akaroa Civic Trust	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	The Akaroa Community Board Trust wish to present to the Council a proposal to take back certain public buildings on the Peninsula into community Trust Ownership, in perpetuity. Sepcifically The Gaiety Hall, Akaroa, the Coronation Library and Community Halls in Pigeon Bay and Okains Bay. Starting with the Gaiety Hall, the building is currently owned and administered by the Council but a Gaiety Hall trust exists which has in the past carried out significant fundraising to enable significant repairs and restoration to be carried out, and owns most of the chattels. The proposal will require Council input with information such as rates, insurance, EQ repairs scope of works and DEE report to enable a fuller proposal to be put to the Council.	Staff are finalising the cost estimates to repair the Gaiety in the context of insurance proceeds and cost to Council. The work to repair and reinstate the Gaiety is a Council FRP priority. The information requested by this group is commercially sensitive, so legal input will be required to release it.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11248	15 May	34	Jeffrey Hoare	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer. Rebate not fair for tenants.	The draft three year plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost for pressure sewers. The Council is not in a position to address landlord/tenant issues.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11250	15 May	36	James Dann	Cycleway funding	Opposed to the levy for cycleways as this is one of the Council's core functions.	Your comment is noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11250	15 May	36	James Dann	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Defer stadium for next three years. Temporary stadium is meeting needs.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11250	15 May	36	James Dann	Hagley Park Cricket	The Council should continue to oppose the development of the Hagley Oval and not consider giving away large tracts of land to a private organisation.	Council has committed to developing a first class wicket, outfield and practice wicket. The Council will consider any further development in light of an Environment Court decision expected in August 2013. Under any scenario the Council will always retain ownership of the ground.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11250	15 May	36	James Dann	Social housing	Social Housing should be a top priority for capital projects, helps people in need and has reliable returns than a sports stadia. Council could use a social housing building programme to shape population patterns in the new city, to increase density and encourage sustainable living.	Within the social housing portfolio we are intensifying existing sites to offset the loss of red zone properties. In addition we are exploring partnership opportunities to replace earthquake damaged complexes or complexes nearing the end of their economic life. Through this process it will be possible to explore a number of mixed tenure opportunities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11250	15 May	36	James Dann	Town Hall	Supports the Town Hall	The Town Hall scheme has been identified as a priority for the Council and its restoration. The Architectural integrity will be considered at every step of the process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11256	15 May	38	Matthew Hollobon	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	The Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewer system. The Council should meter every house.	The draft Three Year Plan provides for annual remission on rates to cover electricity cost. The Council investigated the option of metering but this was not found to be cost effective.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11115	15 May	39	A McKee	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Do not build the proposed stadium. Temporary stadium is ok and proposed new one will be big noisy and not a good urban design solution.	The stadium is being considered with our partners in CERA. The temporary stadium has a limited Resource Consent until 2017.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11296	15 May	41	8010 Urbanists	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Requested that the Coastal pathway use Heathcote towpath and Linwood canal.	The exact route of the Sumner to City Cycleway is still to be determined. The suggestions will be considered as part of the project investigation and concept design.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11296	15 May	41	8010 Urbanists	Central City Plan	Urge to increase funding for design guidelines and the Urban Design Panel to become available as part of suburban masterplanning process.	Actions in the suburban masterplans are identified and prioritised for delivery according to budgets and staff resources. The preparation of design guidelines will need to be prioritised and resourced alongside other actions, however the need to for guidelines to inform redevelopment that is now occurring is recognised and also the benefits of having work completed to inform the forthcoming District Plan Review.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11296	15 May	41	8010 Urbanists	District Plan	Enable inner city mixed use residential to enliven the city short term and ease housing shortage. Also request to halt on new greenfields subdivisions until the inner city has a critical mass of residents.	The "Christchurch Central Recovery Plan" prepared under the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Act includes as one of the aspirations to have a high quality inner city housing. One of the statutory directions required that the City Plan be amended to provide for a "Central City Mixed Use Zone" that provided for residential activity to be a permitted activity. Those changes have been made. The new greenfields areas on the periphery of the City for residential, commercial and industrial development have been developed in a manner that provides complementary development options to those within the Central City.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11296	15 May	41	8010 Urbanists	Central City Plan	Urge to increase funding for design guidelines and Urban Design Panel to become available as part of suburban masterplanning process.	The Urban Design Panel can consider development proposals within most suburban masterplan areas following the widening of the scope of the terms of reference in 2012 to include B1 and B2 zones.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11362	15 May	42	Chris Doudney	Convention Centre	Convention Centre is poorly located. Retain Library. It should be closely linked to Town Hall. Big buildings in city centre are hard to fit in. Defer it.	The Convention Centre is being considered with our partners in CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11362	15 May	42	Chris Doudney	Central City Plan	Submitter requests that there are inner city areas where residential and commercial activity can co-locate.	The regulatory framework for the central city includes a specific mixed use zone which allows for a variety of permitted activities (assuming the meet the relevant regulatory standard in the Christchurch City District Plan) and including retail activity, commercial services, education, office, travellers accommodation and health. In relation to height, there are new height limits in the Christchurch City District Plan, however where a use existed prior to the 2011 earthquakes, this is deemed an existing use and, under the Resource Management Act, following certain regulatory checks and balances, is able to continue.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11362	15 May	42	Chris Doudney	Neighbourhood Parks	Sustainability should be at the forefront of the City's rebuilding effort.	Your comments are noted. Sustainability is a major consideration of the central city redevelopment that is being coordinated between CERA and the Christchurch City Council.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11362	15 May	42	Chris Doudney	Public Transport Infrastructure	City should take the lead in coordinating transport within the city to provide a better range of transport options.	The establishment of the Christchurch Transport Operations Centre in 2012 was established as a partnership between the NZTA, ECAN and the Christchurch City Council to address the issues raised in your submission. The objective is to achieve better coordination and alignment of transport initiatives across the various organisations.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11362	15 May	42	Chris Doudney	Central City Plan	Submitter requests that the Council work with Canterbury University to return the University.	When Christchurch City Council developed the draft Central City Recovery Plan, the Council endorsed the return of the University of Canterbury, in part and/or in some form, to the Central City. The Christchurch Central Recovery Plan does not include commentary on this issue, although it does not preclude the University of Canterbury return.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11287	15 May	44	Philip Haythornthwaite	Public Transport Infrastructure	That the bus stops as listed all be upgraded by providing them with a bus shelter to ensure that people while waiting at the bus stop are given the necessary protection from the weather and that they are encouraged to use the Public Transport System.	The list of bus shelters provided will be considered against the Council criteria for installing bus shelters. If they meet the criteria they will be added to a priority list to be ranked against other requests and installed as and when funding is available. The Council currently tries to install 15 shelters per year but this funding also needs to be balanced against the Superstop infrastructure which ECan support.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11332	15 May	47	Smokefree Canterbury	Build Strong Communities (inc. Early Learning Centres)	Providing smoke free housing should be part of the councils social responsibility.	Current policy does not prevent tenants from smoking in their council rented units. City Housing are looking at introducing voluntary smoking cessation programme for social housing tenants. Investigations about the benefits and implications of smoke free housing are on-going.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11375	15 May	50	Cancer Society Canterbury West Coast	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	Many diverse issues relating to health and wellbeing for Council employees.	Council's remuneration policy stipulates that no Council staff are paid below the national, statutory minimum wage of \$13.75 per hour. In practice, Council staff are paid based on the current market rates for the roles they perform.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11347	15 May	58	New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association	Financial Strategy General	<p>1) The budget needs to be more conservative, the level of rates increases is excessive, the Council should find ways of saving 50% of core facility costs and holding rate increases to 2%</p> <p>2) Priority should be given to replacing and repairing core services, not the replacement of community facilities.</p> <p>3) Would like to see more explicit risk management, if forecast growth levels do not materialise budgeted debt levels could become a burden on those who remain.</p>	<p>1) The Council is aware of the effect that rate increases have on retired ratepayers and as part of the process of preparing the Three Year Plan has reviewed all levels of service and made savings where possible. Christchurch City Council rates (both residential and commercial) remain 20% lower than the average New Zealand city.</p> <p>2) The Council's capital budget is across multiple areas including suburban infrastructure and facilities. Council supports the view that the repair of existing infrastructure is it first priority.</p> <p>3) The Council believes that assumptions made around the rate of growth are conservative. The Council manages its interest rate risk through hedging. All of our current debt is fixed and additional hedges are in place to cover a portion of anticipated additional debt over the next four - eight years. The net position is that 30% to 50% of total projected debt over the coming five years is hedges at fixed rates. Some of this hedging extends out as far as 15 years, and further debt will be hedged once the timing of the debt becomes more certain.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11347	15 May	58	Continued...		<p>4) The Council and community aspirations are an additional cost to manufacturers and exporters.</p> <p>5) Protect existing industrial zones.</p> <p>6) Support local manufacturing.</p> <p>7) Build multipurpose facilities.</p>	<p>4) Many aspirational projects and many of the core capital projects have been deferred in favour of the rebuild.</p> <p>5) your comment is noted.</p> <p>6) It is the Council's preference to support local suppliers and its procurement policy enables this.</p> <p>7) Your comment is noted.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11324	15 May	60	CPIT	Miscellaneous	Support for a sustainability hub to be established in the central city and a request for Council to fund \$150,000 for two Eco Design Advisors to operate within the hub.	Council is working with a range of partners to investigate who and how best to deliver an initiative such as this. No funding has specifically been provided for two eco design advisors.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11352	15 May	63	Enviroschools Foundation	Community Grants	Requests that the Council reconsider the descision to shift funding for local Enviroschools from the annual plan to a contestable grant. Seeking to reinstate support through the 2013-16 Three year Plan.	The purpose of the Strengthening Communities Fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area. To ensure equity of access to funding and transparency, Council resolved that all not for profit organisations' projects and initiatives meeting these outcomes will be required to apply for contestable grant funding.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11331	15 May	66	Council of Social Services in Christchurch	Community Grants	Extremely concerned at the continued downward trend in the budget allocated for community grants, from \$12,976,000 in 2010-11 to \$10,751,000 in 2015-16. The community and voluntary sector has been an integral to the emergency response and community recovery in the aftermath of the quakes and continue to play an essential role in community wellbeing. The Council is urged to reconsider the level of support it palns to provide through funding and ensure that the grants budget is maintained in real terms.	The Council notes the submitters view.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11397	15 May	67	Peter Tuffley	Rates Remissions	Requests that owners of residential properties that are unable to be occupied are granted a full rates remission.	The cost of remitting rates on all uninhabitable houses would be an additional \$3.5m above the Draft Three Year Plan budget. This equates to an additional 1.1% per cent rates increase. While home owners continue to reside in their homes and access Council services from their property it is appropriate that they should continue to pay rates. Home owners who are unable to occupy their property currently qualify for remissions. Current remissions of 40 per cent for residential ratepayers and 30 per cent for commercial is based on the approximate amount of total rates that fund services provided direct to the property.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11397	15 May	67	Peter Tuffley	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	<p>4 Council's positive emphasis on cycling in the Draft Plan is extremely pleasing to see.</p> <p>5 However, cycling needs to be made safer, so as to reduce the danger of "car-dooring" and other accidents involving interaction between cyclists and powered vehicular traffic, as well as accidents occurring between cyclists and pedestrians. Dedicated cycle corridors look like the way to go to achieve this.</p> <p>6 Treating Safe Routes to School as constituting (at least in part) a transport-related programme, I suggest that this may well need more funding than is currently proposed for 2014, as the Parata "reforms" are likely to result in numerous children having to walk unfamiliar (and probably long) routes to school., encountering unaccustomed hazards on the way.</p>	Your submission relating to items 4, 5 and 6 are noted and suggestions made are considered in traffic planning.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11397	15 May	67	Peter Tuffley	Waterways and Land Drainage	Heathcote River and other issues.	The Council is committed to a programme of developing stormwater management plans for all catchments across the city, as stated in the Surface Water Strategy 2009-2039. The objectives of these stormwater management plans include to protect and enhance ecological values and improve water quality towards the national guidelines. The implementation of these Stormwater Management Plans include the development of large stormwater treatment facilities that will improve water quality and ecological values in the rivers and streams.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11397	15 May	67	Peter Tuffley	Convention Centre	Please defer big ticket items even if this means confronting CERA.	Thank you for your input.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11316	15 May	70	Ellington Residents Association	Christchurch Transport Plan	Opposes the East Ellington Drive link option as part of the Northern Arterial Links Project and request this be eliminated as a viable option without delaying the Northern Arterial.	Council investigations have considered a number of options to improve the road network to the north of the City. Currently the Council has identified in its Three Year Plan a new arterial link road to take traffic from the new northern motorway across Cranford Basin to Cranford Street. Council sees this link as its priority in the short to medium term. Additional links including East Ellington Drive will only be considered if traffic volumes continue to increase after the improvements already identified in the Three Year Plan require further enhancements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11382	15 May	95	Save Centennial	Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	Repair centennial pool. Insurance money from pool should be spent on pool and not transferred to Metro Facility.	A Central City pool facility is being provided via the Metropolitan Sports Facility. The Centennial Pool has undergone detailed structural analysis and the building and pool are beyond economic repair. In addition, the pool site is included in the Avon river precinct as part of the blueprint.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11270	15 May	96	Central City Business Association	Christchurch Transport Plan	It is critically important that the tram is able to get back up and running, even as a partial route. With one million visitors to the Botanic Gardens each year, including the cruise ship drop off, areas operating in the central cityh need direct access to these visitors and the tram would be the ideal vehicle. Supports partial tram toute from Cathedral Junction to the Gardens and early partial completion of the extension into Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11270	15 May	96	Central City Business Association	Central City Plan	Support for Transitional City initiatives	Comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11249	15 May	97	The Tramway Historical Society	Christchurch Transport Plan	Supports Council's November 2012 decision to have current tram loop repaired and back in operation and point work for extension installed. The trams are an icon of Christchurch and resumption of operation will send message that Central Business District is starting to reopen for business. Concerned that no funding in Three Year Plan for completing the extension. Considers the uncertainty relating to East Frame and Innovation Precinct needs to be resolved. Tram can be a catalyst to urban regeneration. Suggests initial reopening be from New Regent Street to Museum and back and also partial completion and opening of the extension. Requests that reopening of the tram be a Council priority, that the completion and opening of the extension in Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street to High Street be investigated and funded in year 2013/14 of the Three Year Plan, and the funding for the balance of Stage 1 be included in the Three Year Plan.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years. The future scope, design, and layout of the Innovation Precinct and the East Frame will be the subject of detailed discussion with the relevant Government agencies.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11251	15 May	101	The Heritage Tramways Trust	Christchurch Transport Plan	Trust has a 30 year agreement with the Council to provide rolling stock for the extended tourist tramway and has spent in excess of \$150,000 to assist in the provision of an additional tram. Wants to see tram operation restored as soon as possible and is pleased that repairs are about to begin. Tram can move tourists between the different business precincts that are reopening around the route and can be a catalyst for revitalisation. Requests funding in the Three Year Plan for completion of the tram extension or to at least provide a temporary circuit through Restart Mall and back through High Street to Cathedral Square.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11280	15 May	103	Canterbury West Coast District of NZAA	Christchurch Transport Plan	Supports more analysis and integrated transportation assessments. A more robust Parking Policy and Parking Management Plan should be included in the development of the Accessible City Plan. Kilmore Street will be overloaded and should be widened if necessary. Agrees Tuam St should be one-way but shift two-way cycle route to Oxford Terrace and Lichfield Street. The speed limit should be 30km per hour on all roads in 30km per hour zone to avoid confusion. Dedicated cycling infrastructure is important and supports physical barrier from cars.	The Central City Development Unit is currently finalising the Accessibility Chapter of the Central City Recover Plan for the Minister's consideration in late May/early June.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11146	15 May	117	Avon-Otakaro Network	Avon River Park	The Avon-Otakaro Network seeks the Council to acknowledge potential future use of the residential red zone land, construct wet lands within these zones and make provision for this by increasing the budget for infrastructure rebuild.	Development of treatment and detention facilities along the Avon River will be a decision made by SCIRT in conjunction with the Council. The residential red zones are owned and controlled by CERA. Decisions over the long term use of this land will be up to CERA.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11146	15 May	117	Avon-Otakaro Network	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Recommends sewage overflow ponds at overflow points using red-zoned land in the Avon-Otakaro corridor.	Water quality and quantity issues are being addressed through the Avon SMP which is currently being developed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Stadium Rebuild (inc. temporary stadium)	Concerned over affordability and believe stadium should be deferred for 3 years and spend money on community projects.	The interim stadium has a resource consent until 2017, a limited design life, and is dependant on extending the lease arrangements with NZ League and for the temporary hired seats.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Cycleway funding	Strongly supports cycle ways but would prefer funding to be through the general rate rather than a levy.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Asset Sales (inc. CCOs & land)	Public spaces are important to women and families, but this document suggests that public and civic spaces will be privatised via private/public partnerships . Public spaces are a priority for the health and well - being of the city and should be managed by the Council. The loss of recreational, cultural, and leisure facilities is one of the most often reported sources of earthquake stress, and it would be negligent for the Council to ignore this.	Council maintains and strengthens its commitment to repair, maintain and develop its parks and open spaces and outlines this within the Three Year Plan. It is expected that levels of satisfaction will improve to pre-earthquake levels as the condition of parks and open spaces are reinstated. The Council's Public Open Space Strategy provides an open space and biodiversity policy overview for the City which will be delivered in consultation with other agencies, private trusts, iwi and the community, and aims to provide a public open space network that will enhance Christchurch City and make it a pleasant, safe, healthy and sustainable place to live for future generations. Note though that ownership remains with the Council. The Crown is considering private/public partnerships for its anchor projects, but that is beyond the scope of this Three Year Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Hagley Park Cricket	Green spaces such as Hagley Park should be protected from powerful sports lobbyists.	Under any concieved future scenario the control of the use of Hagley Park will remain under the Council and the Community.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Social housing	The Council needs to articulate vision for Social Housing in Christchurch, plan is too vague. Fixing Social Housing should be a priority. The Council should fund new social housing developments or raise the money through general rates rather than through rates.	The repair and rebuild of social housing is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targeting to return the social housing portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3 year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites. Council social housing is a self-funding entity as per the Christchurch City Council, Social Housing Strategy 2007	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11333	15 May	122	National Council of Women NZ - Christchurch Branch	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	All employees directly or indirectly employed by Council to earn a wage not less than the New Zealand living wage (\$18.40 per hour)	The Council's remuneration policy stipulates that no Council staff are paid below the national, statutory minimum wage of \$13.75 per hour. In practice, Council staff are paid based on the current market rates for the roles they perform.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11282	15 May	125	Lindsay Carswell	Cycleway funding	Opposed to the levy as a means of funding cycleways. This should be funded through the general rate.	Your comment is noted. The Council considered the use of a general rate or a levy and opted for a levy to improve the transparency of this cost to ratepayers.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11282	15 May	125	Lindsay Carswell	Convention Centre	The Convention Centre is too big and not best use for area. Should stay in its old location so Library can be repaired.	The convention centre is being considered with our partners in CERA. We will forward your comments to them.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11282	15 May	125	Lindsay Carswell	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Establish a complaints policy with a centralised system for recording of complaints and resolving them.	There are processes for escalating complaints to Unit Managers and General Managers. Ultimately decisions on a resource consent application are made by a Council Hearings Panel or Independent Commissioner. It is not appropriate for a complaint procedure or policy to apply to decisions made under the Resource Management Act.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Christchurch Transport Plan	"Monitoring and reporting programmes are developed for Community outcomes" "Community outcomes monitoring report prepared". Historic Places Canterbury endorses this process as outlined in the draft and requests urgency be given to heritage community outcomes. The statement infers that the Council has not been systematically monitoring Community Outcomes and we request the Council publically detail the monitoring it has conducted.	The Community Outcomes have been changed for the 2013 Three year plan and as a result the outcomes monitoring programme has needed to be changed and updated in response to the change in the Community Outcome. The Council has previously been monitoring heritage under a number of different monitoring programme since the mid 1990s (see 1997 Christchurch City Update) and heritage indicators were included in the previous version of the Community Outcomes monitoring programme (see Community Outcomes Progress Report 2009 page 50). The 2013 Community Outcomes heritage outcome has been identified as an outcome that has been significantly impacted by the earthquake.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents (inc. Royal Commission)	Building consent fees for listed heritage buildings be waived or refunded upon completion of work to an approved standard.	In accordance with the Long Term Plan set by the Council, the resource consent fees and building consenting fees are set as being 100% user's pays from application fees associated with going through the building resource and consent process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Requests more meaningful measures for democracy and governance activities and timely responses to deputations.	Measures are established for both the residents survey and the well-being survey and the comments are noted for when these measures are next reviewed. Deputations are a means for citizens and organisations to raise issues "face to face" directly with the Council. The conversation takes place at that time. The examples provided indicate inaction by the Council and are responded to as follows: no response to a deputation in 2010 - the appropriate way to obtain written responses for information requests is to engage with the organisation in writing so that formal responses can be provided. A conversation with the Committee occurred at the December 2011 meeting but there was no formal response/reply required; deputation May 2012 - there was no resolution by the committee - all open reports are available on the Council's website.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11349	15 May	127	Continued...			Future CRAC Committee agendas will be emailed to Historic Places Trust Canterbury for their information; Deputation October 2012 on a number of matters - again this was a conversation with the committee and there was a subsequent telephone conversation with Mark Gerard following the meeting. There was no alteration to Standing Orders as a result of this deputation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Central City Plan	Requests that the Urban Design Panel includes in its pool, professionals with recognised heritage qualifications/professional experience.	The Urban Design Panel may call on additional heritage expertise, beyond that provided by existing panel members and through staff advice, when required to support consideration of proposals. This is currently considered appropriate to enable comment on applications coming before the Panel.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	District Plan	Historic Places Canterbury requests the Council formally assess the process of reviewing of the District Plan, investigate and provide a public explanation why there has not been a significant update or additional new listings of Heritage Buildings since 1996.	The Council is about to progress its District Plan Review which will also include a review of the Heritage listings and Heritage Policy.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Financial Strategy General	Requests that future Plans contain detailed financial information on individual Heritage projects.	The Three Year Plan is a high level strategic document and is not intended to contain financial data to this level of detail.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Rates Remissions	Where a listed Heritage Building is uninhabitable, it should be subject to a full rates remission.	Whilst the Council recognises the importance of heritage buildings to the history and character of the city it must treat all ratepayers in a fair and equitable manner. The cost of remitting rates on all uninhabitable houses and commercial buildings would be an additional \$8 million above the Draft Three Year Plan budget. This equates to an additional 2.7 per cent rates increase. While home owners continue to reside in their homes and access Council services from their property it is appropriate that they should continue to pay rates. Home owners who are unable to occupy their property currently qualify for remissions.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11349	15 May	127	Continued...			The Council has chosen to remit rates on only those commercial buildings which are located within the CERA central city cordon or on a commercial building that is adjacent to a dangerous building. In making this decision the Council also considered that liability for rates is a known obligation of all property owners and prudent commercial property owners can insure against the loss of lease income that results where buildings are unable to be tenanted because of fire, flood, landslip, earthquake or other natural disaster. Current remissions of 40 per cent for residential ratepayers and 30 per cent for commercial is based on the approximate amount of total rates that fund services provided direct to the property.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Central City Plan	Requests that the Urban Design Panel Review investigates a more formal role in the Council's Planning Processes, noting that the Panel does not report directly to consent hearings panels / commissioners.	The Council has recently agreed to commence a review of the District Plan. This is a matter that can be considered more fully at that time.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests that the Council strenuously oppose the demolition of the listed buildings - - the former Civic Building, Lawrie Wilson, the Odeon Theatre facade and Majestic Theatre.	The two buildings are impacted by the Central City Recovery Plan and Blueprint, and are specifically affected by the proposed Central Bus Exchange, and the South Frame. Council staff are working with CERA to address the potential loss of heritage, and that will result from these two anchor projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests the Council advocate strongly to Central Government and CCDU for a reconsideration of the CCDU Central City Blueprint to ensure the retention of the central city's built heritage.	Council's Heritage team provides advice and information to CERA and CCDU seeking retention of heritage buildings where reasonable and practical. This particularly includes buildings that are clearly within or easily able to reach code. The owners of heritage buildings are central to any advocacy work.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests the contribution of built heritage to Christchurch's character be explicitly recognized in the Community Outcome Liveable City "Liveable City Christchurch has a strong central city ... The central city has a distinctive character and identity" (Page 37 Vol 1).	The creation of liveable cities are wider than just the built heritage. Heritage, including built heritage is specifically mentioned in Strong Communities.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests that for listed Heritage Buildings - Resource and Building Consent Fees be waived or fully refunded upon completion of work to an approved standard.	Consent fees are not a significant impediment to the rebuild of heritage items. The City Plan was amended to allow more activities to be permitted to reduce cost and delay. Owners that receive Heritage Incentive Grants are also eligible to full consenting fee refunds.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests that current funding be maintained and not be reduced.	No funding changes are proposed.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury requests that as Built Heritage is real, with the need for real solutions, the Draft Plan should include in its targets that case studies be conducted so the Council understands the problems faced by listed building owners.	The Council is fully aware of the difficulties to and potential solutions for the retention of built heritage post-earthquakes. The Heritage team advises owners of heritage buildings when it undertakes its day to day advocacy, and the Heritage Incentive Grants provide one avenue to practically support individual buildings.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury submits that it is concerned it can find no reference to "Heritage Week" in this Draft Plan. Most major and minor New Zealand City's have a heritage celebration and we request that it be reinstated.	Heritage Week is and remains a significant heritage celebration. Funding for Heritage Week is provided as part of the Strategy and Planning Group budgets.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	Historic Places Canterbury is concerned about the lack of financial detail contained in this Draft Plan. It is difficult to provide meaningful feedback when there is no detailed financial information. It would be helpful to know for example how resources have been broadly allocated to advocacy / education, Heritage Week, Specialist Consultants, Case Studies etc as this aids us in making our Submission informed and relevant. We submit that more detailed financial information be readily made available in future draft plans and documentation.	No comment.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11349	15 May	127	Historic Places Canterbury	Heritage Protection	We submit there is a danger that the Council could be exposed to negative public commentary when it becomes widely known it is prepared to quietly accept and spend the proceeds of the proposed demolition of the listed <i>former</i> Civic Offices (\$23.4 million) and reduce funding for Heritage Protection.	The Council has been working with CERA/CCDU on the sale of the old Civic Building, which will form part of the new Public Transport Interchange under the Central City Recovery Plan. Council has significantly added to its financial support of heritage with the introduction of the Heritage Landmark Grants fund. The adjustment to this in the TYP reflects the anticipated funding opportunities in future years.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11072	15 May	135	Jane McKenzie	Neighbourhood Parks	Utilise Greenspace with art, cafes, commercial recreation opportunities, and events.	Your comment is noted	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11072	15 May	135	Jane McKenzie	Road Network	Multiple street name blades on post. Suggestion for street names to be painted/written on pavement instead of name blades.	Your comments are noted. However painting street names on pavements would incur significant maintenance costs.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11072	15 May	135	Jane McKenzie	Recyclable/ Organic/ Commercial	Does not want red bins reduced in size.	There is no proposal to reduce the size of the red rubbish wheelie bin.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11072	15 May	135	Jane McKenzie	Avon River Park	Do not remove the Trees along the Avon.	The Avon river redevelopment is part of the blue print and is seen as a key area to re-invigorate the City. The trees are not being removed along the Avon between Lichfield Street and the Hospital. The area is however being landscaped to add to the quality of the area.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11405	15 May	139	Michael Case	Libraries	The two new central libraries should be open till 9pm as the old central library.	We are continuing to monitor the levels of foot count in the central city post earthquake. We will consider extending the hours at one or more of the temporary libraries when the demand is justified and sustainable	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11405	15 May	139	Michael Case	Recreation & Sport Services	Concern about the cost of rebuilding recreation and sports facilities resulting in large increases to entry fees.	The cost of the rebuild will not be met specifically from user charges. There are no large increases to general admission charges planned.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11405	15 May	139	Michael Case	Issues NOT in 3 Year Plan	Setting of staff salaries and setting of earthquake days for Council staff.	Council staff salaries are set using market comparisons. These are set by an independent agency. The short term use of some additional leave is a means of retaining key skills as well as maintaining the wellbeing of staff. This is a legitimate practice under New Zealand employment law.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11378	15 May	141	Matthew Stephens	Libraries	Support from NZ businesses to provide backing to Libraries and community halls would be suitable. Further expansion to an ebook formatting for the library will help with supporting our city's technological advances.	With any new, rebuild or improved library facility options are explored for co-location with other Council services and opportunities for partnership or sponsorship. Our recent Mobile Vans are an example of a sponsorship agreement with two organisations. We have increased our level of service in the area of e-book provision and will continue to do so.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11378	15 May	141	Matthew Stephens	Cathedral and Square	It is not apparent that provision of funds have been made for those parties undertaking the restoration/rebuilding of the Cathedral and Square. Funding clarity is required.	The Square is a key part of the revitalisation of the Central City. Refurbishment of the Square was addressed in the government's blueprint. The Draft Three Year Plan (TYP) included no capital contribution from Council, but the matter is part of the consideration of the Cost Sharing Agreement between the Crown and the Council which will be concluded ahead of the adoption of the TYP.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11378	15 May	141	Matthew Stephens	Local Body Elections	Strongly believes in the expansion of the Council to have 3 Councillors in each ward. There are far too many cases in the FPP system where a third candidate narrowly misses the mark but is still far ahead of the other candidates.	The Representation review will be commenced in 2014 and will be conducted into 2015 in time for implementation at the 2016 triennial elections. Consideration of all aspects of representation will be undertaken at that time. The submitter will be able to participate in that process.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Proposed Water Park (New Brighton)/Eastern Aquatic Facility	Support for the development of the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility on the site of the former Smith Street nursery and believe that local communities should be involved in decisions relating to the location of Aquatic Facilities.	The Council has asked for a decision making process in relation to the proposed Eastern Aquatic Facility be presented to the Planning Committee and that this process interface with the proposed Waterpark and the New Brighton Master Plan. Council will evaluate all suitable locations before a preferred location is identified.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	<p>1. Sumner Community Centre and Library - The Board submits that funds should be allocated as a priority to rebuild a facility, incorporating community centre and library facilities in this area.</p> <p>2. Linwood Library, Service Centre, and Community Hub - The Board submits that funds should be allocated with urgency to plan for and construct a Linwood Library, Service Centre and Community Hub.</p>	<p>1. Sumner Community Centre and Library An option for a village centre/community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. A report will come to Council recommending that Council initiate the rebuild project of a combined library and community centre on the existing site at Wakefield Avenue. It will seek approval to progress early conceptual stage design, estimating, scheduling and community consultation. This report will note that the only funding currently available to support this project are the insurance proceeds.</p> <p>2. Linwood Library, Service Centre, and Community Hub An option for a community hub is being explored as part of the Top 30 initial projects prioritised by the Council. The insurance position is being negotiated and there is an option for an interim solution of repairing some of the current buildings. This process is expected to continue through until September 2013.</p>	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Libraries	Supportive of the allocation of funding for Libraries and associated services in the Hagley/Ferrymead ward and the provision of services throughout the city, including voluntary libraries. The board submits that, as new, rebuilt or improved facilities are established, consideration be given to these incorporating other Council Services.	With any new, rebuild or improved library facility options are explored for co-location and sharing with other Council services.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	Proposed Capital Programme – Unfunded Project ID: 2357 – Sumner Coastal Pathway, Volume 1, Page 323	Project currently unfunded in Three Year Plan. Opportunities are being taken to facilitate the creation of the pathway as part of the infrastructure rebuild program. The exact route of the cycleway has yet to be determined the Boards submission will be taken into consideration. Once the impact of the infrastructure rebuild projects are fully developed that may support the creation of the pathway, funding will be reassessed. The infrastructure rebuild program will endeavour to facilitate the important link as the design for the replacement Fitzgerald Avenue bridges is undertaken. Your comment in terms of being involved as early as possible in planning and decision making is noted. The board request that this work be aligned with SCIRT work program is noted.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	Major Cycleway Projects	The Sumner to City major Cycleway route will integrate with the Main Road and Ferry Road Master Plan process to the greatest extent possible. Matters concerning the selection of route will be brought before the Board for a recommendation to Council. Opportunities for extending the cycle network including the selection of appropriate routes will be explored and again the Board will have an opportunity to consider these as they are developed. Integration with the infrastructure repair programme will occur wherever practicable to ensure efficiency and value for money.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	With regard to the Proposed Capital Project, Road Network, the Board is aware of requests from some of the Redcliffs Community for Traffic Signals to be installed in the village and notes the Council's previous resolution for discussions to be held on this with interested parties in Redcliffs. We submit that the Council should consider including funding for traffic signals within the Three Year Plan, subject to indications of support from discussions with the community.	Opportunities for funding the Council's share of the costs associated with the implementation of traffic signals at the Augusta/Main intersection will be pursued once Council has signalled it's support for the project which in turn will be informed by community views.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Public Transport Infrastructure	216 - Bus Shelter Renewals	The priorities for bus shelter installations are compiled using the Council Policy criteria and ranked accordingly across the city rather than by Community Board areas. That said staff are available to discuss with Boards where they perceive the greatest needs may be and will weigh this against the policy criteria adjusting the rankings where appropriate.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Suburban Master Plans	The Board is supportive of funding being allocated to the Suburban Centres Programme for the development of Master Plans. The Board would like additional funding to be allocated to implement these plans, included the Master Plan for Linwood which is currently unfunded.	The current funding for the Ferry Road and Sumner master plans will enable streetscape enhancements in Woolston and Sumner to commence. These master plans are both still in draft form and the final set of actions, funding requirements and timeframes has yet to be adopted. There is proposed funding in the TYP (#3548) for the Doris Lusk Park Community Arts Centre. The Linwood Village streetscape enhancements are currently shown as unfunded (#1973).	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Council should pay for electricity for pressure sewers.	The Council acknowledges the Board's support for an electricity remission and annual escalation.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Social housing	The Board supports the Council's decision that rents should not be increased but submits that assessments and repairs on social housing should be a priority.	Rents have been increased for the 2013/14 year. The repair and replacement of the social housing portfolio damaged by earthquakes is a priority for the Council. The Facilities Rebuild Programme is targeting to return the Social Housing Portfolio back to pre-earthquake levels of service within a 3 year period through a combination of closed unit repairs, intensification of existing housing complexes and partnership developments of social housing sites.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11281	15 May	143	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board	Cemeteries	Maintaining current levels of service. Funding to implement the Cemeteries Master Plan.	There is sufficient funding within the 3 year plan to maintain the current levels of service for cemetery operations. There is sufficient funding within council's capital programme to implement the high priority item identified in the Cemeteries Master Plan.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11240	15 May	149	New Zealand Opera	Events and Festivals	New Zealand Opera want to be considered by Council as a key strategic organisation for partnership with Council, with a view to funding for two main stage operas per year.	New Zealand Opera has applied for Council funding support through the Discretionary Fund 2013 and Strengthening Communities Fund for 2014	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11271	15 May	150	Christchurch Coastal Pathway	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	NERP Project 10 involves the control of weeds and pests which have potential to affect biodiversity, or have impact on health and safety. In relation to the Three Year Plan we suggest that the Council work with ECan and others to identify emergent pest and weeds as a result of the earthquakes, and find methods and programmes to control those that are a risk to biodiversity.	The Coastal Pathway concept has been prepared and some considerations made as part of the infrastructure rebuild programme. Further funding will be considered in future Long Term Plans.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11311	15 May	154	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Residents Association. Inc.	Community Facilities (inc. rebuilds)	Provision of public toilets McCormacks Bay Reserve - Following the relocation of our temporary facility to closer to the playground in McCormacks Bay reserve we are very much aware of the need for a public toilet at this spot. We are currently hiring portaloos as part of our resource consent for our temporary building and are constantly requested to unlock this for public use, mainly by parents of young children but also by workers travelling in the area and local walkers. To test this we put a petition on our community stall at our local farmers market and within three hours gained 118 signatures. We believe the need is definitely there and would request the Council allocate funding within this current three year plan for the rebuild of its community centre, consideration should be given by both parties as to whether any such toilet block should be attached to the new building.	Currently there is no provision within the 3 year plan for additional public toilets in the area. There is no city wide plan for the future provision of public toilets however given that there is a change of use on this particular reserve staff will work with the association to explore the possibility of the provision of toilets.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11311	15 May	154	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Residents Association. Inc.	Community Grants	The Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association are currently in the planning stages to rebuild the Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and are currently seeking external sources of funding to supplement their insurance payout and are seeking Council budgetary provision to underwrite their development should they not reach their funding and insurance payout targets.	Staff have meet with this group which initially indicated there would be no requirement for funding support however the Council looks at funding requests as required and will consider this within the rebuild plan for the city.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11311	15 May	154	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Residents Association. Inc.	Active Travel (inc. cycleways as a physical asset, NOT funding - ref topic 5)	The Association fully supports the inclusion of the \$70M allocated in the budget towards improved cycling infrastructure for the City including the Sumner to City route.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11311	15 May	154	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Residents Association. Inc.	Civil Defence Emergency Management	The Residents Association support the budget provision for installing additional tsunami sirens between Brooklands and Taylors Mistake.	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11311	15 May	154	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Residents Association. Inc.	Road Network	Footpath provision – McCormacks Bay - We would like to draw to the Council's attention that the footpath directly below the area of houses in McCormacks Bay road which have been red - zoned due to threat of cliff collapse or unstable ground is still open for pedestrians. However, we understand that many residents will no longer use this footpath due to potential for further rock movement and instead use the opposite side of the road to which has no footpath.	The adequacy of the footpaths along the edge of McCormacks Bay is currently under review.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11398	15 May	156	Nga Runanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd	Wastewater Collection/ Treatment	Nga Runanga support current budgets for wastewater projects on Banks Peninsula.	Support noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11398	15 May	156	Nga Runanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd	Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Ngā Rūnanga and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd have a particular interest in the "Development of Maori Capacity to Contribute to Council Decision - Making Processes" and strongly request that the Council continue to support this budget provision and commitments for the three year term. MKT note that there is a discrepancy between the total budget provided in the Draft Three Year Plan (TYP) and that committed to in the 2012 - 2013 Annual Plan submission made to Council. This matter needs to be corrected by Council for the final TYP. MKT express appreciation and than the Council for support. Thanks also to the Council for the support given, and the commitment to the preparation and implementation of the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan.	The Council appreciates the acknowledgement of support. There is no change to the funding of MKT in the draft Three Year Plan and no correction is required.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11268	15 May	160	Hereford Holdings Limited	Christchurch Transport Plan	In terms of access within specific areas of the CBD, it is critically important that the tram becomes operational as soon as possible. There are still one million visitors passing through the Botanical Gardens each year. The tram can help provide effective access and linkage to the several hotels reopening and to New Regent Street, Cathedral Junction, Cathedral Square and to Restart - Cashel Mall and Ballantynes. This would strengthen and continue to support the inner city as a destination and signal that it is well and truly coming back to life. Requests early reinstatement of original loop and completion of extension into Oxford Terrace and Cashel Mall.	The importance of tourism and need for central city attractions is acknowledged. It's the Council's intention that the current Tram route is reinstated and back in operation as soon as possible. The cost of extending the route to reconnect to the line in Cashel Mall is being investigated and will be considered by Council in future years.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11268	15 May	160	Hereford Holdings Limited	Development Contributions	Requests the ability to transfer the development contributions from titles on a large area of land containing several titles and owned by one entity to an area within the parcel that may be developed first.	Aggregation of Development Contributions credits can occur where titles are amalgamated to facilitate development. The policy contains an encumbrance instrument to secure any future development contributions on those titles from which the credits are transferred.	That staff provide relevant information on the Council resolution as adopted to the submitter.
11268	15 May	160	Hereford Holdings Limited	Central City Plan	Supports Transitional City Initiatives	Your comment is noted.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11268	15 May	160	Hereford Holdings Limited	Development Contributions	Need for flexibility - such as transference of Development Contributions on a large area of land to be staged with the development of that land. This would aid affordability and feasibility. Also if land being developed is providing public space or amenity to be provided in the Development Contribution of the project.	Land can be vested in lieu of cash for reserve development contributions in the Development Contributions Policy. The 2013 Development Contributions Policy also has provisions for Private Development Agreements.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.

Sub No.	Vol No.	Vol Pg No.	Submitter	Topic Name	Submitter's Comments	Staff Comment	Mayor's Recommendation
11341	15 May	196	Restore Christchurch Cathedral	Christchurch Cathedral	Asking for Council financial support for the restoration of the Cathedral. It is submitted that Council consider making provision for a \$10m contribution which may be spread over a 10 year period as full restoration may take 5-10 years.	The Council has considered representations by a number of parties including the Church Property Trustees and Restore Christchurch Cathedral. The building and land is privately owned. The CPT are entitled to apply to Council under the Heritage Incentive Grant Scheme, or the recently established Landmark Heritage Grant. The amount suggested by the Restore Christchurch Cathedral group, significantly exceeds the capacity of both these existing grant funds.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11301	15 May	197	CDL Land New Zealand Limited	Waterways and Land Drainage	Funding for development of stormwater facility on be reallocated to the Three Year Plan.	\$4.5M was allocated in the 2012/13 Long Term Plan.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.
11321	15 May	201	Prestons Road Limited	Christchurch Transport Plan	Generally supports the funding and scheduling of intersection improvements Marshland/Preston, Lower Styx/Marshland, Mairehau/Marshland, Burwood/Mairehau but seeks confirmation without variation regarding Marshland/Prestons and Mairehau/Marshland; and funding be advanced to 2013/14 for Lower Styx/Marshland and Burwood/Mairehau.	Noted that submission supports the project. Projects are planned for completion in 2014/15. This is the most practical timeframe to deliver these projects.	That no change be made to the draft Three Year Plan (TYP) 2013-16 and that staff provide relevant information to the submitter.